LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty,equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will,never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service.I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with allegedly authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

CHIEFS PREFACE
CHIEF'S PREFACE

This Policy Manual serves as a dynamic guide for every member of the Orem Police Department, reflecting continuously evolving laws, practices, and procedures. Regular updates ensure its alignment with the latest national, state, and local standards and laws, covering everything from critical incidents to reporting requirements. While comprehensive, this manual underscores the foremost professional attribute is a commitment to community service, embodying the tenets of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics. We are dedicated to excellence in both our personal and professional lives, upholding honor, respect, and accountability to our community as our highest beliefs. This Manual offers us essential guidance for critical, albeit infrequent, tasks and provides us with the opportunity to study policies related to future tasks or events. Our actions need to build trust with others and this manual should assist us in doing so.

We must understand this manual is continuously updated. While some changes may be minor (e.g., spelling or formatting), content and procedures are also regularly revised. An email notification is automatically sent to employees whenever a policy is adjusted. By policy, we are required to check our email at least once per working shift. It is essential to acknowledge and understand these policy updates as soon as reasonably possible. Also, to ensure we are referencing the current policy in effect, always log in to the Lexipol website to view the current version. While referencing a saved PDF copy of this manual is not incorrect, we need to be aware it may not include updated information we are required to follow.

Of all the careers available to us, we have chosen this one. It takes all of us, sworn and civilian, to provide quality law enforcement services to the City of Orem. I love this profession and you, the people who make the Orem Police Department work. It is my desire for you all to find enjoyment and personal satisfaction in your career of law enforcement and I am committed to continue working hard to make this possible.

BJ Robinson

Chief of Police

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Orem Police Department

Mission Statement:

Proactively Serve and Protect our Community with Honor, Respect, and Accountability to make Orem the Safest Place to Live, Work, and Play

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Table of Contents

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics. 1

Chiefs Preface. 2

MISSION STATEMENT. 3

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority. 9

100 - Law Enforcement Authority. 10
101 - Chief Executive Officer. 12
102 - Oath of Office. 13
103 - Policy Manual. 14

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration. 17

200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility. 18
201 - Departmental Directive. 21
202 - Training. 22
203 - Electronic Mail and Voicemail. 25
204 - Administrative Communications. 27
205 - Staffing Levels. 28
206 - Concealed Weapon License. 29
207 - Retiree Concealed Firearms. 30
208 - Budget Management. 32

Chapter 3 - General Operations. 33

300 - Use of Force. 34
301 - Use of Force Review Boards. 43
302 - Handcuffing and Restraints. 46
303 - Control Devices and Techniques. 51
304 - Conducted Energy Device. 56
305 - Firearms. 61
306 - Officer Response to Calls. 72
307 - Canines. 75
308 - Domestic Violence. 85
309 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths. 92
310 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles. 101
311 - Adult Abuse. 110
312 - Vehicle Pursuits. 115
313 - Discriminatory Harassment. 129
314 - Missing Persons. 130
315 - Public Alerts. 136
316 - Victim and Witness Assistance. 140
317 - Hate Crimes. 143
318 - Standards of Conduct. 145
319 - Information Technology Use. 153

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

320 - Search and Seizure. 157
321 - Subpoenas and Court Appearances. 160
322 - Reserve and Auxiliary Officers. 163
323 - Outside Agency Assistance. 169
324 - Registered Offender Information. 171
325 - Major Incident Notification. 174
326 - Death Investigation. 176
327 - UCJIS- Utah Criminal Justice Information System. 179
328 - Child Abuse. 195
329 - Limited English Proficiency Services. 201
330 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities. 209
331 - Mandatory Employer Notification. 217
332 - Chaplains. 218
333 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety. 223
334 - Service Animals. 226
335 - Volunteer Program. 228
336 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions. 233
337 - Department Use of Social Media. 235
338 - Report Preparation. 238
339 - Media Relations. 243
340 - Private Persons Arrests. 247
341 - Public Safety Video Surveillance System. 249
342 - Community Relations. 253
343 - Rifles Assigned to School Resource Officers. 258
344 - Firearms Range. 260
345 - Scenario Weapon Safety Training Protocol. 265
346 - Public Safety Building Access. 269
347 - Emergency Management Plan. 271
348 - Phlebotomist. 272
349 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders. 275
350 - Artificial Intelligence. 283

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations. 285
400 - Patrol Function. 286
401 - Bias-Based Policing. 288
402 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity. 290
403 - Crisis Response Unit - SWAT / Crisis Negotiations. 292
404 - Briefing. 303
405 - Hazardous Material Response. 305
406 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents. 308
407 - Response to Bomb Calls. 313
408 - Involuntary Commitments. 318
409 - Citation Releases. 322
410 - Ride-Along Program. 324
411 - Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals. 326
412 - Rapid Response and Deployment. 330
413 - School Resource Officer. 333

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

414 - Aircraft Accidents. 336
415 - Obtaining Air Support. 340
416 - Contacts and Temporary Detentions. 341
417 - Criminal Organizations. 345
418 - Watch Commanders. 349
419 - Mobile Digital Computer Use. 350
420 - Bicycle Patrol Unit. 353
421 - Foot Pursuits. 356
422 - Immigration Violations. 361
423 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs). 365
424 - Emergency Utility Service. 368
425 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity. 369
426 - First Amendment Assemblies. 372
427 - Suspicious Activity Reporting. 378
428 - Civil Disputes. 380
429 - Crisis Intervention Incidents. 383
430 - Medical Aid and Response. 388
431 - Field Training Officer Program. 393
432 - Mobile Audio Video. 396
433 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders. 402
434 - School Resource Officers. 409
435 - Body-Worn Cameras. 411

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations. 420

500 - Traffic. 421
502 - Vehicle Towing. 425
503 - Traffic Citations. 429
504 - Disabled Vehicles. 432
506 - Impaired Driving. 433
507 - Traffic Direction and Control. 439
508 - Traffic Collisions. 443

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations. 448

600 - Investigation and Prosecution. 449
601 - Sexual Assault Investigations. 454
602 - Asset Forfeiture. 459
603 - Eyewitness Identification. 465
604 - Brady Material Disclosure. 469
605 - Pawn Shop Holds. 472
606 - Warrant Service. 474
607 - Operations Planning and Deconfliction. 479
608 - Informants. 485
609 - Unmanned Aerial System. 491
610 - Investigative Genetic Genealogy. 495

Chapter 7 - Equipment. 499

700 - Department-Owned and Personal Property. 500

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

701 - Personal Communication Devices. 502
702 - Vehicle Maintenance. 506
703 - Vehicle Use. 508
704 - Cash Handling, Security and Management. 515
705 - Personal Protective Equipment. 517

Chapter 8 - Support Services. 522
800 - the Communications Center. 523
801 - Property and Evidence. 527
802 - Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers. 537
803 - Records Maintenance and Release. 539
804 - Records Office. 544
805 - Computers and Digital Evidence. 547
806 - Protected Information. 551
807 - Animal Control. 555
808 - Text to 911 Call Processing. 558
809 - Victim Assistance Advocate K9. 561

Chapter 9 - Custody. 564
900 - Temporary Custody of Adults. 565
901 - Custodial Searches. 576
902 - Prison Rape Elimination. 582

Chapter 10 - Personnel. 591
1000 - Recruitment and Selection. 592
1001 - Evaluation of Employees. 597
1002 - Special Assignments and Promotions. 600
1003 - Anti-Retaliation. 604
1004 - Reporting of Employee Convictions. 607
1005 - Smoking and Tobacco Use. 609
1006 - Personnel Complaints. 610
1007 - Seat Belts. 618
1008 - Body Armor. 620
1009 - Personnel Records. 622
1010 - Request for Change of Assignment. 626
1011 - Commendations and Awards. 627
1012 - Fitness for Duty. 629
1013 - Meal Periods and Breaks. 632
1014 - Lactation Breaks. 633
1015 - Payroll Record Procedures. 635
1016 - Outside Employment. 636
1017 - Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury and Death Reporting. . . . 640
1018 - Personal Appearance Standards. 642
1019 - Uniform Regulations. 645
1020 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking. 650
1021 - Department Badges. 654
1022 - Physical Fitness Evaluation Programs. 656

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1023 - Peer Support Program. 659
1023 - Line-of-Duty Deaths. 662
1024 - WELLNESS PROGRAM. 674
1025 - Wellness Program. 675
1026 - Leave Benefits. 681

Attachments. 682
VOCA Victim Assistance Program.pdf. 683
Personal Duty Firearm Policy FINAL.docx - Google Docs.pdf. 684

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Orem Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Sworn members of the Department shall be considered peace officers pursuant to Utah Code 53-13-102 and Utah Code 53-13-103.

100.2.1 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE OREM POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department includes:

(a) In compliance with an arrest warrant.

(b) Without a warrant (Utah Code 77-7-2):

1. For a public offense committed or attempted in the presence of an officer.
2. When an officer has reasonable cause to believe that a felony or class A misdemeanor has been committed.
3. When an officer has reasonable cause to believe that a public offense has been committed and the person to be arrested may flee or conceal him/herself to avoid arrest, destroy or conceal evidence or injure another person or damage property.

(c) Without a warrant when there is reasonable cause to believe that the person has committed theft (Utah Code 77-7-13).

(d) Without a warrant when an officer has probable cause to believe that a person is driving under the influence in violation of Utah Code 41-6a-502 (Utah Code 41-6a-508).

100.2.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE OREM POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority of officers outside the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department includes (Utah Code 77-9-3):

(a) When the officer is in fresh pursuit of an offender for the purpose of arresting and holding the person in custody or returning the person to the jurisdiction where the offense occurred.

(b) When a public offense has been committed in the presence of the officer.

(c) When the officer is participating in an investigation of criminal activity which originated in the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department in cooperation with the local law enforcement authority.

(d) When the officer is called to assist officers in another jurisdiction.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Officers should, when practicable, notify and receive approval from the local law enforcement authority prior to taking enforcement action.

100.3 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Utah Constitutions.

100.4 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.5 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended to other states:

(a) As applicable under interstate compacts, memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements in compliance with the laws of each state.

(b) When an officer enters another state in fresh pursuit:

1. In Colorado, to arrest the person for a crime committed in Utah (CRS § 16-3-104).
2. In Arizona, Idaho, Nevada and New Mexico, to arrest the person for committing a felony in Utah (ARS § 13-3832; Idaho Code 19-701; NRS 171.158; NMSA § 31-2-1).

(c) When an interstate compact exists with the state of Wyoming that permits an officer to pursue and arrest an offender who has fled Utah (Wyo. Stat. § 7-3-103).

Whenever an officer makes an arrest in another state, the officer shall take the offender to a magistrate or other proper judicial official in the county where the arrest occurred as soon as practicable (ARS § 13-3833; CRS § 16-3-104; Idaho Code 19-702; NRS 171.158; NMSA § 31-2-2 (New Mexico)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chief Executive Officer

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Utah Code 53-6-205 mandates that all sworn officers employed after January 1, 1985 successfully complete a Utah POST Council certified academy or successfully pass a state certification examination pursuant to Utah Code 53-6-206, and obtain POST certification, prior to being permitted to exercise peace officer powers.

101.1.1 CHIEF OF POLICE REQUIREMENTS

The Chief of Police shall be the chief executive officer for the agency and is designated as having full authority and responsibility for the management, direction, and control of the operations, fiscal management, and administration of the agency.

It is recommended that a candidate for Chief of Police of the Department should, as a condition of continued employment:

(a) Be an individual of recognized executive and administrative capacity.

(b) Be selected solely with regard to their qualifications and fitness to discharge the duties of the office.

(c) Be of high moral character.

(d) Be of good standing in their community of residence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Oath of Office

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Officers of the Department are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal, state and local laws.

102.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties.

102.3 OATH OF OFFICE

All department members, when appropriate, shall take and subscribe to the oaths or affirmations applicable to their positions (Utah Constitution Article IV § 10).

If a member is opposed to taking an oath, he/she shall be permitted to substitute the word "affirm" for the word "swear."

102.3.1 NEWLY APPOINTED OFFICERS_DEPUTIES

Newly appointed officers shall take and abide by the oath of office before assuming sworn status.

102.4 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The oath of office shall be filed as prescribed by law (Utah Code 52-1-2 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Policy Manual

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Orem Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

103.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

103.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Orem Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Orem Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

103.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Departmental Directives, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Departmental Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

103.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

City - The City of Orem.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Department/OPD - The Orem Police Department.

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles.

Employee/personnel - Any person employed by the Department.

Juvenile - Any person under the age of 18-years.

Manual - The Orem Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Orem Police Department, including full-time sworn officers, reserve officers, civilian employees and volunteers.

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn peace officer employees of the Orem Police Department.

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

POST - The Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training Division.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority regarding hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

UAC - Utah Administrative Code (Example: UAC R728-503-10).

USC - United States Code.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

103.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Departmental Directives. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

103.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

103.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Division Commander will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Division Commanders, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the organizational structure of the Department and defines general responsibilities of department members.

200.2 DEPUTY CHIEF OF POLICE

The Deputy Chief of Police shall be second in command of the organization but will take command of a Division and act as the Division Commander for that Division.

200.3 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Orem Police Department. There are three divisions in the Department as follows:

- Administration Division
- Patrol Division
- Investigation Division

200.3.1 ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Administration Division is commanded by an assigned Captain, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction, and control for the Administration Division. The Administration Division consists of technical and administrative services.

200.3.2 PATROL DIVISION

The Patrol Division is commanded by an assigned Captain, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction, and control for the Patrol Division. The Patrol Division consists of uniformed patrol and special operations, which includes traffic, the Communications Center, and police aides/assistants.

200.3.3 INVESTIGATION DIVISION

The Investigation Division is commanded by an assigned Captain, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction, and control for the Investigation Division. The Investigation Division consists of the Investigations, Evidence Room, crime analysis unit, and forensic services.

200.4 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.4.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all members of the Department. During planned absences, the Chief of Police will designate the Deputy Chief to serve as the acting Chief of Police.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police, or the Deputy Chief of Police is as follows:

(a) Patrol Division Commander

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Investigation Division Commander

(c) Administration Division Commander

(d) On-duty Watch Commander

200.4.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., canine, bicycle patrol), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.4.3 ORDERS

Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.

200.5 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

Consistent with the principles of sound supervisory practices, all supervisory personnel will be held accountable for the performance of their subordinates. To facilitate this end, training requirements for supervisory personnel are assigned in the job description and job task analysis, and in-service training for supervisors shall address employee career development.

Irrespective of rank, each employee within the organization has clearly articulated duties and responsibilities. Each employee is hereby delegated the authority necessary to effectively execute those responsibilities. Each employee will also be held accountable for the appropriate application of that delegated authority.

200.6 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will implement and maintain an organizational structure that provides clear and identifiable roles for command, control, and guidance of the Department. Each position and assignment should have clearly identified responsibilities and a defined chain of command.

200.7 MULTI-YEAR PLAN

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is responsible for establishing a multi-year plan, which includes:

- Goals and operational objectives.
- Anticipated workloads and population trends.
- Anticipated personnel levels.
- Anticipated capital improvement and equipment needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

200.8 JOB DESCRIPTIONS

The Administration Division Commander shall ensure that a current job description is maintained for each position in the Department. Job descriptions shall include the duties and responsibilities of each position, including entry-level requirements, and be made available to all members.

200.9 CIVILIAN CONSIDERATIONS

Assignments for civilian members shall take into consideration that they:

- Shall not be commissioned as officers.
- Shall not be assigned to duties requiring sworn officer status.
- Shall perform the duties described and governed by appropriate policy and receive training in the proper performance of such duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Departmental Directive

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Departmental Directives establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes to policies consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding or other collective bargaining agreement. Departmental Directives will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

201.1.1 DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVE PROTOCOL

Departmental Directives will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of Staff. Departmental Directives will modify an existing policy or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Departmental Directives have been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Departmental Directives issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number “01.” For example, 09-01 signifies the first Departmental Directive for the year 2009.

201.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

201.2.1 STAFF

The Staff shall review and approve revisions of the Policy Manual, which will incorporate changes originally made by a Departmental Directive.

201.2.2 CHIEF OF POLICE

The Chief of Police shall issue all Departmental Directives.

201.3 ACCEPTANCE OF DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES

All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Departmental Directives. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Departmental Directive. Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee’s acknowledgement will be maintained by the Training Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Training

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes general guidelines for how training is to be identified, conducted, and documented. This policy is not meant to address all specific training endeavors or identify every required training topic.

202.2 POLICY

The Department shall administer a training program that will meet the standards of federal, state, local, and Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training Division (POST) training requirements. It is a priority of this department to provide continuing education and training for the professional growth and development of its members.

202.3 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the training program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public.

(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of department members.

(c) Provide for continued professional development of department members.

(d) Ensure compliance with POST rules and regulations concerning law enforcement training.

202.4 TRAINING PLAN

The training plan should include the anticipated costs associated with each type of training, including attendee salaries and backfill costs. The plan should include a systematic and detailed method for recording all training for all members.

Updates and revisions may be made to any portion of the training plan at any time it is deemed necessary.

The plan will address all required training.

202.4.1 GOVERNMENT-MANDATED TRAINING

The following lists, while not all inclusive, identify training that is required under state and federal laws and regulations.

(a) Federally mandated training:

1. National Incident Management System (NIMS) training

(b) State-mandated training:

1. Compliance with POST-mandated annual certified training of not less than 40 hours, which shall include training focused on arrest, control, and de-escalation (Utah Code 53-6-202(4))

2. Part of the 40-hour POST-mandated training shall focus, at least every three years, on the following (Utah Code 53-6-202(5)):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Mental health and other crisis intervention responses

(b) Intervention responses for mental illnesses, autism spectrum disorder, and other neurological and developmental disorders

(c) Responses to sexual traumas and investigations of sexual assault and sexual abuse

3. Firearms qualifications
4. Emergency vehicle operations
5. Arrest control tactics (defensive tactics)
6. Once every three years, at least one peace officer employed by the Department shall complete specialized cryptocurrency investigation training (Utah Code 53-6-202).

(c) Department-required training:

1. Legislative changes
2. State-mandated training
3. Critical issues training

202.5 REPORTING

The Lieutenant over training shall ensure that all required training records are forwarded to POST in the appropriate format pursuant to UAC R728-410-6.

202.6 RESPONSIBILITY

It shall be the responsibility of each Department employee to meet all of the training requirements for any required certifications.This includes all requirements for P.O.S.T, Dispatch certifications, C.I.T., etc.Failure of an employee to maintain proper training hours and/or courses may be cause for disciplinary actions.

Every certified police officer shall complete a minimum of 40 hours of certified in-service training each year. Failure to complete this training may result in discipline and could affect the City's contribution to the employee's retirement plan.

202.7 PROMOTIONAL TRAINING

Every employee appointed or promoted to a first-level supervisory position shall successfully complete at least 40 hours of supervisory training, which has been approved by the Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training or equivalent training, prior to or within one year of such appointment or promotion.

Every employee appointed or promoted to a mid-level management position shall successfully complete at least 40 hours of management training approved by the Chief of Police prior to or within one year of such appointment or promotion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

202.8 TRAINING LIEUTENANT

The Chief of Police shall designate a Lieutenant over training who is responsible for developing, reviewing, updating, and maintaining the department training plan so that required training is completed. The Lieutenant over training should review the training plan annually.

202.9 TRAINING RECORDS

The Lieutenant over training is responsible for the creation, filing, and storage of all personnel training records. Records of in-house training offered by the Department to members should include the training date, topic, instructor information, and attendance records. Training records shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Electronic Mail and Voicemail

203.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the Department's electronic mail (email) and Voicemail systems by employees of this department. Email and voicemail are communication tools available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties and are to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices, current law, and section 1.8 E-Mail and internet usage policy found in the City of Orem Employee Handbook.

203.2 EMAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY

All email messages, including any attachments, that are transmitted over department networks are considered department records and therefore are department property. The Department reserves the right to access, audit or disclose, for any lawful reason, any message, including any attachment, that is transmitted over its email system or that is stored on any department system.

The email system is not a confidential system and therefore is not appropriate for confidential communications. If a communication must be confidential, an alternative method to communicate the message should be used. Employees using the department email system shall have no expectation of privacy concerning communications transmitted over the system.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange email or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

203.3 PROHIBITED USE OF EMAIL

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive and harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the email system will not be tolerated and may result in discipline.

Email messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business related items that are of particular interest to all users and must be approved by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander. Personal advertisements are not acceptable.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user’s name. Users are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended. This added security measure would minimize the misuse of an individual’s email, name and/or password by others.

203.4 EMAIL RECORD MANAGEMENT

Email may, depending upon the individual content, be a public record under the Utah Government Records Access and Management Act (Utah Code 63G-2-201 et seq.) and must be managed in accordance with the established records retention schedule and in compliance with state law.

The Records Officer shall ensure that email messages are retained and recoverable as outlined in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

203.5 CHECKING OF EMAIL AND VOICEMAIL

All employees shall check their email as well as their voicemail at minimum once during each working shift. Email and Voicemail should be checked at the beginning of the shift whenever possible. Employees shall respond to requests as soon as possible. Any information sent to an employee via email or voicemail; such as court dates, training dates, etc., will be assumed to have been received by the employee after their next working shift. Employees will be accountable for any information that is received via email or voicemail. Failure to check email or voicemail as outlined or failure to respond promptly to requests for response may result in disciplinary actions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Administrative Communications

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Administrative communications of the Department are governed by the following policies.

204.2 DEPARTMENT E-MAILS

Department E-mail may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police or designee to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations, or other changes in status.

204.3 CORRESPONDENCE

In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. All Department letterhead shall bear the signature element of the Chief of Police. Personnel should use Department letterhead only for official business and with approval of their supervisor.

204.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Staffing Levels

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that proper supervision is available for all shifts. The Department intends to balance the employee's needs against the need to have flexibility and discretion in using personnel to meet operational needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is the need to meet operational requirements of the Department.

205.2 MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS

Minimum staffing levels are determined by the department adminstation to meet current needs. Supervisors shall be accountable to assure that minimum staffing, as determined by administration, are met.

205.2.1 SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS

In order to accommodate training and other unforeseen circumstances, a corporal may be used as a field supervisor in place of a field sergeant.

205.3 ASSIGNMENT TO SHIFTS

Each Division within the Department may work different shifts according to the needs of each Division or sub-Division. Each Division Commander will establish procedures to be used in assigning employees to shifts, minimum staffing, time off, and use of leave, which specifies the applicable criteria and frequency of rotation. Employees may be moved to different shifts or crews based on needs of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Concealed Weapon License

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Concealed weapon permit holders are subject to suspension or revocation of the permit upon commission of certain acts. This policy will provide guidance to the officer for notification to the Bureau of Criminal Identification of circumstances that may be grounds for review of a concealed weapon permit (Utah Code 53-5a-303).

206.2 QUALIFIED APPLICANTS

In order to continue to qualify for a permit to carry a concealed weapon, a person (Utah Code 53-5a-303):

(a) Must not have been convicted of a felony.

(b) Must not have been convicted of any crime of violence.

(c) Must not have been convicted of any offense involving the use of alcohol.

(d) Must not have been convicted of any offenses involving the unlawful use of narcotics or other controlled substances.

(e) Must not have been convicted of any offenses involving moral turpitude, as defined in UAC R722-300-3.

(f) Must not have been convicted of any offense involving domestic violence.

(g) Must not have been adjudicated by a court of a state or of the United States as mentally incompetent, unless the adjudication has been withdrawn or reversed; must not have been committed to a mental institution or found not guilty by reason of insanity for a felony offense; and must not have been found mentally incompetent to stand trial for a felony offense.

(h) Must not be a person who is illegally or unlawfully in the United States.

(i) Must not have been dishonorably discharged from the armed forces.

(j) Must not have renounced their citizenship after having been a citizen of the United States.

(k) Must not have committed any crime or act that would disqualify the person from possession of a weapon under federal law.

(l) Must not be on the voluntary restricted list (Utah Code § 53-5a-504).

An officer who has reason to believe that a concealed weapon permit holder or applicant has violated one of the foregoing provisions should notify the Department of Public Safety Bureau of Criminal Identification and document the reasons in an information report. The Bureau of Criminal Identification may then review the person's eligibility to hold a concealed weapon permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Retiree Concealed Firearms

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Orem Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) and Utah law (18 USC § 926C; Utah Code 53-5-704).

207.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers as provided in this policy.

207.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

(a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.

(b) Before such separation, had regular employment as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as a law enforcement officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.

(c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.

(d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.

(e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Orem Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the Department to meet the active duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

207.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former law enforcement officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

(a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer and one of the following:

1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement agency to meet agency-established active duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.

(b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.

(c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.

(d) Not in a location prohibited by Utah law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by Utah law.

207.4 FORMER OFFICER/DEPUTY RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Watch Commander of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions Policy.

207.4.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

(a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.

(b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.

(d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.5 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

207.6 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Firearms Program Coordinator may provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the date of the qualification. The Firearms Program Coordinator will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Budget Management

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for department budget management and accounting.

208.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department endeavors to appropriately obtain, manage, review, and audit department funds

208.3 BUDGET PREPARATION AND MANAGEMENT

Each Division Commander or the authorized designee shall be responsible for preparing an annual budget proposal for review by the Chief of Police.

Adopted budgets should be reviewed and monitored periodically by Division Commanders so expenditures do not exceed allocated funds.

208.3.1 ACCOUNTING

The Administration Division Commander shall be responsible for developing and maintaining accounting procedures that include approval of each account and provisions for quarterly status reports including but not limited to:

- The initial appropriation for each account or program.
- Balances at the commencement of each reporting period.
- Expenditures and encumbrances made during the reporting period.
- The unencumbered balance of the account or program.

Accounting practices for cash accounts are described in the Cash Handling, Security, and Management Policy.

208.4 AUDITS

Audits of the department's fiscal activities should occur in accordance with City policy and procedure.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial, and reasonable manner.

In addition to those methods, techniques, and tools set forth below, the guidelines for the reasonable application of force contained in this policy shall apply to all policies addressing the potential use of force, including but not limited to the Control Devices and Techniques and Conducted Energy Device policies.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (UAC R728-507-3):

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Feasible - Reasonably capable of being done or carried out under the circumstances to successfully achieve the arrest or lawful objective without increasing risk to the officer or another person.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

Imminent - Ready to take place; impending. Note that imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous.

Totality of the circumstances - All facts and circumstances known to the officer at the time, taken as a whole, including the conduct of the officer and the subject leading up to the use of force.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests (UAC R728-507-5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERVENE AND REPORT

Any officer present and observing another law enforcement officer or a member using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intervene to prevent the use of unreasonable force (UAC R728-507-10).

Any officer who observes another law enforcement officer or a member use force that is potentially beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall report these observations to a supervisor as soon as feasible (UAC R728-507-10).

300.2.2 PERSPECTIVE

When observing or reporting force used by a law enforcement officer, each officer should take into account the totality of the circumstances and the possibility that other law enforcement officers may have additional information regarding the threat posed by the subject (UAC R728-507-10).

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose (UAC R728-507-5).

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain, and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident (UAC R728-507-5).

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons, or methods provided by this department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose (UAC R728-507-5).

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force (UAC R728-507-5).

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

An officer may use reasonable force to effect arrest, to prevent escape, or to overcome resistance. An officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from the officer's efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance of the person being arrested; nor shall such officer be deemed the aggressor or lose the officer's right to self-defense by the use of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

reasonable force to effect the arrest or to prevent escape or to overcome resistance (Utah Code 77-7-7; UAC R728-507-5).

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to (UAC R728-507-5; UAC R728-507-7):

(a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.

(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.

(c) Officer/subject factors (e.g., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).

(d) The effects of suspected drug or alcohol use.

(e) The individual's mental state or capacity.

(f) The individual's ability to understand and comply with officer commands.

(g) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.

(h) The degree to which the individual has been effectively restrained and the individual's ability to resist despite being restrained.

(i) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness.

(j) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.

(k) Training and experience of the officer.

(l) Potential for injury to officers, suspects, and others.

(m) Whether the individual appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer.

(n) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.

(o) The apparent need for immediate control of the individual or a prompt resolution of the situation.

(p) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.

(q) Prior contacts with the individual or awareness of any propensity for violence.

(r) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training (UAC R728-507-7). Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.

(b) Whether the individual can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.

(c) Whether the individual has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved (UAC R728-507-7).

300.3.4 CAROTID CONTROL HOLD

A carotid control hold is a technique designed to control an individual by temporarily restricting blood flow through the application of pressure to the side of the neck and, unlike a chokehold, does not restrict the airway. The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control hold is limited to those circumstances where deadly force is authorized and is subject to the following (UAC R728-507-7):

(a) At all times during the application of the carotid control hold, the response of the individual should be monitored. The carotid control hold should be discontinued when circumstances indicate that the application no longer reasonably appears necessary.

(b) Any individual who has had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether the individual was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and should be monitored until such examination occurs.

(c) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the individual lost consciousness as a result.

(d) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.

(e) The use or attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.

300.3.5 ALTERNATIVE TACTICS - DE-ESCALATION

When circumstances reasonably permit, officers should use non-violent strategies and techniques to decrease the intensity of a situation, improve decision-making, improve communication, reduce the need for force, and increase voluntary compliance (e.g., summoning additional resources, formulating a plan, attempting verbal persuasion) (UAC R728-507-5).

300.3.6 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Orem Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.3.7 RESPIRATORY RESTRAINTS

The use of a respiratory restraint, also known as a chokehold, is limited to circumstances where deadly force is authorized and if applied, is subject to the same guidelines and requirements as a carotid control hold (UAC R728-507-7).

300.3.8 DEFENSIVE TACTICS

Officers who have successfully completed department-approved training may apply defensive tactic techniques, including but not limited to focused strikes that involve the use of empty-hand techniques and contact control measures (UAC R728-507-8).

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

When reasonable, the officer shall, prior to the use of deadly force, make efforts to identify the officer as a peace officer and to warn that deadly force may be used, unless the officer has objectively reasonable grounds to believe the person is aware of those facts (UAC R728-507-6).

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances involving an imminent threat or an imminent risk (Utah Code 76-2-404; UAC R728-507-6):

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect the officer or an individual other than the suspect from what the officer reasonably believes is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the individual has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to an individual other than the suspect if the suspect is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

However, an officer shall not use deadly force against a person whose actions are a threat solely to themself or property unless the person poses an imminent danger of death or serious physical injury to the officer or others in close proximity.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes that the suspect has a weapon or is attempting to access one and intends to use it against the officer or an individual other than the suspect. An imminent danger may also exist if the suspect is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon, and the officer believes the individual intends to do so.

300.4.1 MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective and involve considerations and risks in addition to the justification for the use of deadly force (UAC R728-507-6).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

When feasible, officers should take reasonable steps to move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants (UAC R728-507-6).

An officer shall only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the imminent threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others (UAC R728-507-6).

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle (UAC R728-507-6).

An officer shall not discharge a firearm from a moving vehicle, except in exigent circumstances. In these situations, an officer must have articulable reason for this use of deadly force.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why the officer believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis, and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure, or law (UAC R728-507-7). See the Report Preparation Policy for additional circumstances that may require documentation.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATIONS TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.

(b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of the conducted energy device or control device.

(f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles, or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges unreasonable force was used or that any of the above has occurred.

300.5.2 REPORTING THE THREAT OF FORCE

When an officer points a firearm at an individual, the officer shall report the incident in accordance with Utah Code 53-13-116 and UAC R728-507-12.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Reports shall be submitted within 48 hours of the incident and should include at a minimum (Utah Code 53-13-116; UAC R728-507-12):

(a) A description of the incident.

(b) The identification of the individuals involved in the incident.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Once it is reasonably safe to do so, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or was rendered unconscious (UAC R728-507-7; UAC R728-507-11). Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until the individual can be medically assessed. Individuals should not be placed on their stomachs for an extended period, as this could impair their ability to breathe.

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the individual's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by an emergency medical services provider or medical personnel at a hospital or jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel (UAC R728-507-11). If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Individuals who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain, or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away (UAC R728-507-11).

See the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidelines.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to a reported application of force resulting in visible injury, if reasonably available. When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to (UAC R728-507-12):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the individual upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the individual having voluntarily waived the individual's *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:

1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas.

1. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

(g) Determine if there is any indication that the individual may pursue civil litigation.

1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.

(h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy noncompliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate (UAC R728-507-10).

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

300.8 TRAINING

Officers shall receive annual training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

Subject to available resources, officers should receive periodic training on guidelines regarding vulnerable populations, including but not limited to children, elderly, pregnant persons, and individuals with physical, mental, or intellectual disabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

300.9 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS

At least annually, the Patrol Division Commander should prepare an analysis report on use of force incidents. The report should be submitted to the Chief of Police. The report should not contain the names of officers, suspects, or case numbers, and should include:

(a) The identification of any trends in the use of force by members.

(b) Training needs recommendations.

(c) Equipment needs recommendations.

(d) Policy revision recommendations.

300.10 USE OF FORCE TRACKING SYSTEM

The Department shall establish a system for tracking use of force incidents, and follow the Performance History Audits Policy for guidelines regarding monitoring and remediating use of force patterns for officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Use of Force Review Boards

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the Orem Police Department to review the use of force by its employees.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or evaluation of the use of force.

301.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of force by its members to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately and is consistent with training and policy.

301.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Generally, whenever an employee's actions or use of force in an official capacity, or while using department equipment, results in death or serious injury to another, that employee will be placed in a temporary administrative assignment pending an administrative review. The Chief of Police may exercise discretion and choose not to place an employee in an administrative assignment.

However, any member who uses deadly force shall be removed from line duty assignment pending an administrative review.

301.4 REVIEW OF USE OF FORCE

The Use of Force Review Board will be convened when the use of force by a member results in very serious injury or death to another.

The Use of Force Review Board will also investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every discharge of a firearm, whether the employee was on- or off-duty, excluding training, accidental discharges, dispatching of an injured animal, or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may request the Use of Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

A Division Commander will convene the Use of Force Review Board as necessary. It will be the responsibility of the Division Commander or supervisor of the involved employee to notify the Division Commander of any incidents requiring board review. The involved employee’s Division Commander or supervisor will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents and materials are available for consideration and review by the board.

When a use of force does not require a Use of Force Review Board the members Lieutenant will conduct a use of force review to ensure compliance with use of force policy and to address any use of force training issues. The use of force review will be reviewed by an administrative board consisting of one Division Commander and at least two other members of the Administrative Staff. The findings of the administrative review completed by the Division Commander, together with

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the Lieutenants use of force review and the supervisors use of force report will be submited to the Chief of Police for approval.

A log of all Use of Force incidences shall be compiled and it shall be the responsibility of the Patrol Division Commander to maintain and periodically review them.

301.4.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD

The Administration Division Commander should staff the Use of Force Review Board with five individuals from the following, as appropriate:

- Representatives of each division
- Command staff representative from the involved member's chain of command
- Training Sergeant
- Non-administrative supervisor
- A peer officer/department member
- A law enforcement officer from an outside law enforcement agency, as appropriate
- Department instructor for the type of weapon, device, or technique used
- Orem Citizen

The senior ranking command staff representative who is not in the same division as the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

301.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative review and inquiry into the circumstances of an incident.

The board members may request further investigation, request reports be submitted for the board's review, call persons to present information, and request the involved employee to appear. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may choose to have a representative through all phases of the review process.

The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The Chief of Police will determine whether the board should delay its review until after completion of any criminal investigation, review by any prosecutorial body, filing of criminal charges, the decision not to file criminal charges, or any other action. The board should be provided all relevant available material from these proceedings for its consideration.

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed or known by the officer at the time of the incident, applying any legal requirements, department policies, procedures, and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time shall neither justify nor call into question an officer's decision regarding the use of force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Any questioning of the involved employee conducted by the board will be in accordance with Orem Police Department disciplinary procedures, the Personnel Complaints Policy, the current collective bargaining agreement, and any applicable state or federal law.

The board shall make one of the following recommended findings:

(a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedure.

(b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedure.

A recommended finding requires a majority vote of the board. The board may also recommend additional investigations or reviews, such as disciplinary investigations, training reviews to consider whether training should be developed or revised, and policy reviews, as may be appropriate. The board chairperson will submit the written recommendation to the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police shall review the recommendation, make a final determination as to whether the employee's actions were within policy and procedure, and determine whether any additional actions, investigations, or reviews are appropriate. Those findings will be forwarded to the involved employee's Division Commander for review and appropriate action. If the Chief of Police concludes that discipline should be considered, a disciplinary process will be initiated.

At the conclusion of any additional reviews, copies of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Handcuffing and Restraints

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

302.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy, the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy, and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority, or as a show of force (Utah Code 77-7-1).

302.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Orem Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

302.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain an individual who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

302.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety. Leg restraints, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body should not be used unless the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the person may resist, attempt escape, injure themself or others, or damage property.

No person who is in labor, delivery, or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances, and only when a supervisor makes an individualized

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the detainee, officers, or others. See the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy for guidelines relating to transporting pregnant persons.

302.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES
A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

302.3.4 NOTIFICATIONS
Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during transportation to the jail.

302.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person's hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the Department. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. When feasible, handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the individual or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person's size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

302.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS/MASKS/SOCKS

Spit hoods/masks/socks are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

assistance during the movement of restrained individuals due to the potential for impaired or distorted vision on the part of the individual. Officers should avoid comingling individuals wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated including hair, head and clothing prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

302.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg restraints, and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort, and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

302.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest, or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

(a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a suspect.

(b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the suspect from their own actions (e.g., hitting their head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).

(c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol unit).

302.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.

(c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.

(d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

(e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

(f) When transported by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

302.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If a person is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If a person is arrested, the use of handcuffs or other restraints shall be documented in the related report.

Officers should document the following information in reports, as appropriate, when restraints other than handcuffs are used on a person:

(a) The factors that led to the decision to use restraints.

(b) Supervisor notification and approval of restraint use.

(c) The types of restraint used.

(d) The amount of time the suspect was restrained.

(e) How the person was transported and the position of the person during transport.

(f) Observations of the person’s behavior and any signs of physiological problems.

(g) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

302.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers receive periodic training on the proper use of handcuffs and other restraints, including:

(a) Proper placement and fit of handcuffs and other restraint devices approved for use by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Response to complaints of pain by restrained persons.

(c) Options for restraining those who may be pregnant without the use of leg restraints, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body.

(d) Options for restraining amputees or those with medical conditions or other physical conditions that may be aggravated by being restrained.

(e) Proper placement of safely secured persons into an upright or seated position to avoid placement on the stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Control Devices and Techniques

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

303.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Orem Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

303.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

303.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

303.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Watch Commander may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units who have successfully completed the required training.

303.4.2 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Firearms Program Coordinator for disposition. Damage to City property forms shall also be prepared and forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

303.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

303.6 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES

Tear gas may be used for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects based on the circumstances. Only the Watch Commander, or Incident Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

When practicable, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation if needed.

303.7 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

303.7.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

303.7.2 PEPPER PROJECTILE SYSTEMS

Pepper projectiles are plastic spheres that are filled with a derivative of OC powder. Because the compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact and release the OC powder, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine or groin. Therefore, personnel using a pepper projectile system should not intentionally target those areas, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Officers encountering a situation that warrants the use of a pepper projectile system shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. A supervisor shall respond to all pepper projectile system incidents where the suspect has been hit or exposed to the chemical agent. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by the Use of Force Policy.

Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented. This includes situations where the launcher was directed toward the suspect, whether or not the launcher was used. Accidental discharges shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented on the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

appropriate report form. Only non-incident use of a pepper projectile system, such as training and product demonstrations, is exempt from the reporting requirement.

303.7.3 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE

Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

303.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever tear gas or OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that clean up will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

303.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES (40 MM LAUNCHER)

This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

303.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual to cease his/her actions when such munitions present a reasonable option.

Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of subjects engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include, but are not limited to, situations in which:

(a) The suspect is armed with a weapon and the tactical circumstances allow for the safe application of approved munitions.

(b) The suspect has made credible threats to harm him/herself or others.

(c) The suspect is engaged in riotous behavior or is throwing rocks, bottles or other dangerous projectiles at people and/or officers.

(d) There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.

303.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Distance and angle to target.

(b) Type of munitions employed.

(c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.

(d) The subject's proximity to others.

(e) The location of the subject.

(f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer's recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the subject must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

303.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Officers who are certified to use the 40 MM Launcher will be required to Check-In and Check-Out the 40 MM launcher at the beginning and conclusion of each shift. These procedures will be setup and established by the Firearms Program Coordinator After checking in or checking out the 40 MM launcher Officers will be required to inspect the 40 MM Launcher and projectiles to ensure that the 40 MM Launcher is in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects. The Officer will also be required to make sure the 40 MM Launcher is is in working order when check in is complete at the end of shift.

When it is not deployed, the 40 MM Launcher will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in the vehicle. When deploying the kinetic energy projectile 40 MM Launcher, the officer shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

303.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.

(b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

(c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

303.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Conducted Energy Device

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of the conducted energy device (CED).

304.2 POLICY

The CED is used in an attempt to control a violent or potentially violent individual. The appropriate use of such a device may result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

304.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING CEDS

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and may carry the CED.

The Chief of Police will designate an assigned administrator tokeep a log of issued CED devices and the serial numbers of cartridges/magazines issued to members.

CEDs are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department inventory.

Officers shall only use the CED and cartridges/magazines that have been issued by the Department. Cartridges/magazines should not be used after the manufacturer's expiration date.

Uniformed officers who have been issued the CED shall wear the device in an approved holster.

Officers who carry the CED while in uniform shall carry it in a holster on the side opposite the duty weapon. If the CED is carried on an tactical vest, it must be carried on the opposition side duty weapon.

(a) All CEDs shall be clearly distinguishable to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.

(b) For single-shot devices, whenever practicable, officers should carry an additional cartridge on their person when carrying the CED.

(c) Officers should not hold a firearm and the CED at the same time.

Non-uniformed officers may secure the CED in a concealed, secure location in the driver's compartment of their vehicles.

304.3.1 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that the issued CED is properly maintained and in good working order. This includes a function test and battery life monitoring, as required by the manufacturer, and should be completed prior to the beginning of the officer's shift.

CEDs that are damaged or inoperative, or cartridges/magazines that are expired or damaged, shall be returned to the the administrator for disposition. Officers shall submit documentation stating the reason for the return and how the CED or cartridge/magazine was damaged or became inoperative, if known.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

304.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the CED should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the CED may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual fails to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, activate any warning on the device, which may include display of the electrical arc, an audible warning, or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the CED. The laser should not be intentionally directed into anyone's eyes.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the CED in the related report.

304.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document all CED discharges in the related arrest/crime reports and the CED report forms. Photographs should be taken of any obvious probe impact or drive-stun application sites and attached to the CED report form. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, audible warning, laser activation, and arcing the device, other than for testing purposes, will also be documented on the report form (Utah Code 53-13-116; UAC R728-507-12). Data downloads from the CED after use on a subject should be done as soon as practicable using a department-approved process to preserve the data.

304.5.1 CED REPORT FORM

As applicable based on the device type, items that shall be included in the CED report form are:

(a) The brand, model, and serial number of the CED and any cartridge/magazine.

(b) Date, time, and location of the incident.

(c) Whether any warning, display, laser, or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.

(d) The number of probes deployed, CED activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.

(e) The range at which the CED was used.

(f) The type of mode used (e.g., probe deployment, drive-stun).

(g) Location of any probe impact.

(h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.

(i) Description of where missed probes went.

(j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.

(l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

The Training Sergeant should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Training Sergeant should also conduct audits of CED device data downloaded to an approved location and reconcile CED report forms with recorded activations. CED information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

304.5.2 REPORTS

The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

(a) Identification of all personnel firing CEDs

(b) Identification of all witnesses

(c) Medical care provided to the subject

(d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions

(e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication, or other medical problems

304.6 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel or officers trained in probe removal and handling should remove CED probes from a person's body. Used CED probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by CED probes, who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device, or who sustained direct exposure of the laser to the eyes shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

(a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.

(b) The person may be pregnant.

(c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.

(d) The CED probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).

(e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio/video recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the CED (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy).

304.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the CED may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the CED was activated.

A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to a CED. The device's internal logs should be downloaded by a supervisor or CED administrator and saved with the related arrest/crime report. The supervisor should arrange for photographs of probe sites to be taken and witnesses to be interviewed.

304.8 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the CED shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the CED as a part of their assignments for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a qualified CED instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued CEDs should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skills may be required at any time, if deemed appropriate, by the Training Sergeant. All training and proficiency for CEDs will be documented in the officer's training files.

Command staff, supervisors, and investigators should receive CED training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry CEDs should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry CEDs have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of CEDs during training could result in injuries and should not be mandatory for certification.

The Training Sergeant should include the following training:

(a) A review of this policy.

(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws until proficient to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes to the head, neck, area of the heart, and groin.

(e) Scenario-based training, including virtual reality training when available.

(f) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the CED and transitioning to other force options.

(g) De-escalation techniques.

(h) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the CED.

(i) Proper use of cover and concealment during deployment of the CED for purposes of officer safety.

(j) Proper tactics and techniques related to multiple applications of CEDs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Firearms

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance, and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

305.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow. While on-duty, officers shall keep all firearms fully loaded in a patrol-ready status.

305.2.1 DEFINITIONS

A fully-loaded weapon in patrol-ready status shall have the following definition:

- Handgun:All magazines shall be loaded to capacity with one round in the chamber and ready to fire
- Rifle:Magazines shall be loaded to two-less than capacity (ex:a 30 round magazine shall be loaded with 28 rounds), magazine in the rifle, chamber shall be empty with the bolt forward and dust cover closed.

305.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by the Firearms Program Coordinator Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including, but not limited to, non-folding or sheathed edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without prior written authorization of the member's Division Commander. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of folding pocketknives or multi-tools that are not otherwise prohibited by law.

No alterations or additions shall be made to any Department weapon without prior written authorization by the Department armoror as authorized by the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

305.3.1 SHOTGUNS

As of January 2017, the Orem Police Department no longer issues shotguns for duty use. Rifles will be the primary long gun. Only shotguns that have been painted and designated as less-lethal will be carried as per policy.

305.3.2 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized department-issued patrol rifle is the AR-15/M4 Rifle Platform in the 223/5.56 caliber. Personal rifles shall not be carried while on-duty.

In addition to the AR-15/M4, specialized precision rifles may be issued to specialty positions by the Chief of Police.

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.

(e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with department training in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle, locked securely in the trunk, or otherwise approved by the Chief of Police

305.3.3 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY HANDGUNS

PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY HANDGUNS

Members desiring to carry an authorized personally owned duty handgun must receive written approval from the Chief of Police.If a department member chooses to carry a personally owned handgun for duty use, the member shall surrender their department issued duty handgun.Once approved, personally owned duty handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The handgun shall be in good working order and on the approved duty handgun list. The handgun must be 9mm. Only department-issued ammunition may be carried, currently Speer GoldDot 147 grain ammunition.

(b) The Firearms Coordinator shall inspect the firearm before it is carried, and thereafter the firearm shall be subject to annual inspection, or whenever it is deemed necessary by the department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Prior to carrying the handgun on duty, members shall qualify with the handgun in accordance with department policy and procedure. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling and ensure the firearm functions properly.

(d) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, serial number, and caliber of the firearm to the Firearms Coordinator, who will maintain a list of the information.

(e) The Firearms Coordinator may deny permission to carry any make or model that is deemed unsuitable, for whatever reason.

(f) All handguns must have a dark blued or flat black exterior finish to maintain uniformity. Muzzle breaks and compensators are prohibited.All personally owned handguns must have a trigger pull greater than 3 pounds.Any modifications to a personally owned handgun that a member wishes to carry on duty shall be approved by the Firearms Coordinator. All accessories, including magazines, optics, lights and holsters, must be approved by the Firearms Coordinator prior to carrying said accessories on duty.

(g) All handguns must have a minimum barrel length, based on duty assignment, of 4 inches for uniformed patrol and three inches for a plain clothed (i.e. administrative, investigations) duty assignment. Barrel lengths shall not exceed 5 inches.

HOLSTER

Only department approved holsters shall be used and worn by members while on duty. Members shall purchase and maintain two holsters, to include a black basketweave class A uniform holster and a plain black duty holster, and ensure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

TACTICAL LIGHTS

Personally owned tactical lights may only be installed on a duty handgun after they have been examined and approved by the Firearms Coordinator.

OPTICS

Handgun optics may only be installed on a duty handgun by a department armorer, or an individual authorized by the Firearms Coordinator, after it has been examined and approved by the Firearms Coordinator. Only approved brands and models of optics may be used to stay consistent with department purchased optics and to ensure reliability for on duty use.Optic brands currently approved are Holosun, Trijcon and Aimpoint.Any approved optic shall only be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Once approved optics have been properly installed, the member shall qualify with the handgun to ensure proper functionality.

OFFICER INVOLVED CRITICAL INCIDENTS AND CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

In the event a personally owned handgun becomes part of a criminal investigation and seizure of the handgun is required, the member shall surrender said personally owned handgun and associated holsters, magazines and accessories, until the prosecuting agency determines the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

handgun and accessories can be returned to the member.While a personally owned handgun is surrendered, the member may choose to utilize a department issued duty handgun, or another personally owned handgun subject to the restrictions listed herein.Either option chosen by the member shall require the member to qualify with the handgun in accordance with department policy and procedure prior to carrying the handgun in a duty capacity.

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

Should a member be placed on Administrative Leave, the member shall retain possession of a personally owned handgun, understanding the peace officer authority restrictions of the member remain modified per the terms of the members Administrative Leave.

305.3.4 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The handgun shall be in good working order and on the department list of approved firearms.

(b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.

(c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member unless the handgun and ammunition are provided by the Department.

(d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Firearms Program Coordinator prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(f) Ammunition shall be the same as department issue. If the caliber of the handgun is other than department issue, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve the ammunition.

(g) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.

(h) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number, and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Firearms Program Coordinator , who will maintain a list of the information.

305.3.5 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

(a) A personally owned firearm shall be used, carried and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Duty Firearms requirements in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. The purchase of the personally owned firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.

(b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.

(c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Firearms Program Coordinator for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Firearms Program Coordinator

(d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Firearms Program Coordinator that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.

(e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.

(f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Firearms Program Coordinator , who will maintain a list of the information.

(g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.

(h) Members shall only carry department-authorized ammunition.

(i) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Orem Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.

305.3.6 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator or firearms instructor when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense.

The following ammunition has been approved for Department duty use:

- Pistol:
  - Speer GDHP Gold Dot 147 grain bonded hollow point
- Rifle:
  - Speer Gold Dot 223 REM 75 grain DGSP
  - Hornady.308 AMAX

Off-duty and secondary firearm ammunition should be a reputable brand, bonded hollowpoint of similar quality to approved duty ammunition. Steel cased ammunition and/or steel core ammunition is prohibited for use at Orem Firearms range.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Department may, at times, alter practice ammunition based on quality and availability.

305.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

305.4.1 NON QUALIFICATION

If any officer is unable to qualify for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status, or scheduling conflict, that officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required shooting period.

Members who repeatedly fail to qualify will be relieved from field assignment and appropriate disciplinary action may follow.

Sworn members who fail to qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training until proficiency is demonstrated and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be required until consistent weapon proficiency is demonstrated.

(b) Members shall be given credit for a range qualification after remedial training and a qualifying score is obtained.

(c) No range credit will be given for the following:

1. Unauthorized range make-up.
2. Failure to qualify after remedial training.

305.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

305.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Firearms Program Coordinator. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

305.4.4 OPTICS OR LASER SIGHTS

Optics or laser sights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Firearms Program Coordinator. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

305.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

(a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster or Firearms Program Coordinator. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator, or other firearms training staff.

(c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present.

(d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle, using clearing barrels.

(e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.

(f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Firearms Program Coordinator approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Firearms Program Coordinator will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

305.5.1 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil liability.

305.5.2 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member’s senses or judgment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

305.5.3 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns andrifles shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while standing outside of the patrol vehicle. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

Personally owned firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. Department-owned firearms shall be stored in the appropriate equipment storage room or locked securely in a vehicle gun rack. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster.

305.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully qualify twice annually with their duty firearms. Members will qualify with off-duty and secondary firearms at least once per year. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

305.6.1 REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO CARRYING

Before being authorized to carry a firearm, officers shall be issued copies of, and demonstrate understanding of, this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

305.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Division Commander or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted or a recorded statement provided no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

305.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, conducted energy device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed, becomes impractical, or if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety.

305.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical. If the injured animal appears to be a domestic pet, the Officer should make reasonable efforts to contact an owner prior to euthanizing the animal, if practical.

305.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective, and reasonably safe.

Warning shots shall not be used.

305.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator or designee. The Firearms Program Coordinator will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any officer to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to Department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator or designee has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty weapons carried by officers of the Department to verify proper operation. The Rangemasteror Firearms Program Coordinator has the authority to deem any privately owned weapon unfit for service. The officer will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned weapon and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator, or designee.

In coordination with the Training Sergeant, the Rangemaster and Firearms Program Coordinator have the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Firearms Program Coordinator shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Firearms Program Coordinator should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Training Sergeant.

305.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Department based on the law and published TSA rules.

(b) Officers must carry their Orem Police Department identification card, bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver license, passport).

(c) The Orem Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Orem Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.

(d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail his/her itinerary, and should include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.

(e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of his/her assigned seat.

(h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

(i) Officers should try to resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative or other management representative of the air carrier.

(j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

305.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

(a) The officer shall carry his/her Orem Police Department identification card whenever carrying such firearm.

(b) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Officer Response to Calls

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

306.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers dispatched "Code-3" shall consider the call an emergency response and proceed immediately. Officers responding Code-3 shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary (Utah Code 41-6a-212).

Responding with emergency lights and siren does not relieve the officer operating an authorized emergency vehicle of the duty to act as a reasonably prudent emergency vehicle operator in like circumstances. The use of any other warning equipment without emergency lights and siren does not provide any privilege under the law.

Officers should only respond Code-3 when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not authorized to respond Code-3 shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

306.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an immediate threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. In any event, where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

- The vehicle number
- The location
- The reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of units required

306.3.1 NUMBER OF UNITS ASSIGNED

Normally, only one vehicle should respond to an emergency call Code-3 unless the Watch Commander or the field supervisor authorizes additional vehicles.

306.4 INITIATING CODE 3 RESPONSE

If an officer believes a Code-3 response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center. Generally, only one vehicle should respond Code-3 to any situation. Should another officer believe a Code-3 response is appropriate, the Communications Center shall be notified and the Watch Commander or field supervisor will make a determination as to whether one or more officers driving Code-3 is appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

306.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICERS

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue a Code-3 response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of emergency lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Communications Center. An officer shall also discontinue the Code-3 response when directed by a supervisor.

Upon receiving authorization or determining a Code-3 response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

306.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

A dispatcher shall assign a Code-3 response when an officer requests emergency assistance or available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and immediate police response is needed. In all other circumstances, the dispatcher shall obtain authorization from the Watch Commander or a field supervisor prior to assigning units Code-3. The dispatcher shall:

(a) Attempt to assign the closest available vehicle to the location requiring assistance.

(b) Immediately notify the Watch Commander.

(c) Confirm the location from which the vehicle is responding.

(d) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance).

(e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated.

(f) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor.

306.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a Code-3 response has been initiated, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor shall verify the following:

(a) The proper response has been initiated.

(b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response.

(c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practical.

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the circumstances require additional units to be assigned a Code-3 response, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a Code-3 response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize a Code-3 response, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of the responding units

306.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the Code-3 response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another vehicle may be assigned to the emergency response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Canines

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of canines to augment law enforcement services in the community, including but not limited to locating individuals and contraband and apprehending criminal offenders.

307.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that teams of handlers and canines meet and maintain the appropriate proficiency to effectively and reasonably carry out legitimate law enforcement objectives.

307.3 CANINE COORDINATOR

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Patrol Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.

(b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.

(c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.

(d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.

(e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.

(f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.

(g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.

(h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

307.4 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Patrol Division members are encouraged to request the use of a canine. Requests for a canine team from department units outside of the Patrol Division shall be reviewed by the Watch Commander.

307.4.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Watch Commander and are subject to the following:

(a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

(b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Calling out off-duty canine teams is discouraged.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

307.4.2 CARE FOR THE CANINE AND EQUIPMENT

The handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection, and living conditions. The handler will be responsible for the following:

(a) Unless required by a particular application, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all Department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition and when not on-duty shall maintain the canine vehicle in a garage, secured from public view.

(c) When a handler takes a vacation or extended number of days off, the assigned canine vehicle shall be maintained at the Department facility.

(d) Handlers shall permit the Unit Coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their residence as well as the canine vehicle to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(e) Any changes in the living status of the handler which may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the Unit Coordinator as soon as possible.

(f) When off-duty, canines shall be maintained in kennels, provided by the City, at the homes of their handlers. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, canines may be let out of their kennels while under the direct control of their handlers.

(g) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.

(h) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander.

(i) When off-duty, handlers shall not involve their canines in any activity or conduct unless approved in advance by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander.

(j) Whenever a canine handler anticipates taking a vacation or an extended number of days off, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the Unit Coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

307.5 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has committed, is committing, or is threatening to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist (UAC R728-507-9):

(a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer, or the handler.

(b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.

(c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine.

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing, or is threatening to commit a serious offense, mere flight from a pursuing officer, without any of the above conditions, shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Watch Commander. Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

In all applications, once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape, the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, and the handler believes that the suspect no longer poses a threat, the handler should promptly command the canine to release the suspect.

307.5.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include but is not limited to (UAC R728-507-9):

(a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.

(b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.

(c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.

(d) The suspect's known or perceived age.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. A canine shall not be deployed in instances involving a known juvenile suspect unless the juvenile poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or another person.

(e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.

(f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.

(g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever the handler deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

307.5.2 EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

The handler shall notify the Unit Coordinator as soon as practicable when emergency medical care is required.

Depending on the severity of the illness or injury, the canine should either be treated by the designated veterinarian or transported to a designated emergency medical facility for treatment. If the handler and dog are out of the area, the handler may use the nearest available veterinarian.

307.5.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES, AND INJURIES

Handlers should document canine deployments in a canine use report. Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect, a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in the canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by Emergency Medical Services personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report (UAC R728-507-9; UAC R728-507-12).

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

307.6 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation, the following guidelines apply:

(a) Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

(c) Throughout the deployment, the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.

(d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

307.6.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to current Utah POST or other recognized and approved certification standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

(a) Canine teams shall receive training as defined by the department's canine unit coordinator.

(b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the Unit Coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is contrary to the policies of the Orem Police Department.

(d) All canine training shall be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander.

307.6.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION

A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags, and other articles.

(b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.

(c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics unless the canine is trained to passively indicate the presence of narcotics.

307.6.3 BOMB/EXPLOSIVE DETECTION
Because of the high risk of danger to the public and officers when a bomb or other explosive device is suspected, the use of a canine team trained in explosive detection may be considered. When available, an explosive-detection canine team may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) Assisting in the search of a building, structure, area, vehicle, or article where an actual or suspected explosive device has been reported or located.

(b) Assisting with searches at transportation facilities and vehicles (e.g., buses, airplanes, trains).

(c) Preventive searches at special events, VIP visits, official buildings, and other restricted areas. Searches of individuals should remain minimally intrusive and shall be strictly limited to the purpose of detecting explosives.

(d) Assisting in the search of scenes where an explosion has occurred and an explosive device or secondary explosive device is suspected.

At no time will an explosive-detection trained canine be used to render a suspected device safe or clear.

307.7 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

(a) An officer who is currently off probation.

(b) Residing in an adequately fenced single-family residence (minimum 5-foot-high fence with locking gates).

(c) A garage that can be secured and can accommodate a canine vehicle.

(d) Living within 30 minutes travel time from the Orem City limits.

(e) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

307.8 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection, and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

(a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under their control in a clean and serviceable condition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) When not in service, the handler shall maintain the canine vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view.

(d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, the assigned canine vehicle should be stored at the Orem Police Department facility.

(e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.

(g) When off-duty, the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the City at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.

(h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.

(i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

307.8.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

(a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the canine. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.

307.9 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be available for call-out under conditions specified by the canine coordinator.

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming, and other needs of the canine in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), and according to the terms of the collective bargaining agreement (29 USC § 207).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

307.10 CANINE INJURY AND MEDICAL CARE

In the event that a canine is injured, or there is an indication that the canine is not in good physical condition, the injury or condition will be reported to the canine coordinator or Watch Commander as soon as practicable and appropriately documented.

All medical attention shall be rendered by the designated canine veterinarian, except during an emergency where treatment should be obtained from the nearest available veterinarian.

307.11 TRAINING

Before assignment in the field, each canine team shall be trained and certified to meet current Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Service Dog Program requirements or other recognized and approved certification standards (Utah Code 53-6-402; UAC R728-508-4). Cross-trained canine teams or those canine teams trained exclusively for the detection of narcotics and/or explosives also shall be trained and certified to meet current nationally recognized standards or other recognized and approved certification standards established for their particular skills.

The canine coordinator shall be responsible for scheduling periodic training for all department members in order to familiarize them with how to conduct themselves in the presence of department canines. Because canines may be exposed to dangerous substances such as opioids, as resources are available, the canine coordinator should also schedule periodic training for the canine handlers about the risks of exposure and treatment for it.

All canine training shall be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

307.11.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to Utah POST Service Dog Program or other recognized and approved certification standards on an annual basis (Utah Code 53-6-402; UAC R728-508-7). Additional training considerations are as follows:

(a) Canine teams should receive training as defined in the current contract with the Orem Police Department canine training provider.

(b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the canine coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer, or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is not reviewed and approved by the Department.

307.11.2 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

Any canine team failing to graduate or obtain certification shall not be deployed in the field for tasks the team is not certified to perform until graduation or certification is achieved. When reasonably practicable, pending successful certification, the canine handler shall be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol duties.

307.11.3 TRAINING RECORDS

All canine training records shall be maintained in the canine handler’s and the canine’s training file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

307.11.4 TRAINING AIDS

Training aids are required to effectively train and maintain the skills of canines. Officers possessing, using, or transporting controlled substances or explosives for canine training purposes must comply with federal and state requirements. Alternatively, the Orem Police Department may work with outside trainers with the applicable licenses or permits.

307.11.5 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TRAINING AIDS

Officers acting in the performance of their official duties may possess or transfer controlled substances for the purpose of narcotics-detection canine training in compliance with state and federal laws (21 USC § 823(g); UAC R156-37-306).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize a member to seek a court order to allow controlled substances seized by the Orem Police Department to be possessed by the member or a narcotics-detection canine trainer who is working under the direction of this department for training purposes, provided the controlled substances are no longer needed as criminal evidence.

As an alternative, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may request narcotics training aids from the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA).

These procedures are not required if the canine handler uses commercially available synthetic substances that are not controlled narcotics.

307.11.6 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

Due to the responsibilities and liabilities involved with possessing readily usable amounts of controlled substances and the ever-present danger of the canine's accidental ingestion of these controlled substances, the following procedures shall be strictly followed:

(a) All controlled substance training samples shall be weighed and tested prior to dispensing to the individual canine handler or trainer.

(b) The weight and test results shall be recorded and maintained by this department.

(c) Any person possessing controlled substance training samples pursuant to court order or DEA registration shall maintain custody and control of the controlled substances and shall keep records regarding any loss of, or damage to, those controlled substances.

(d) All controlled substance training samples will be inspected, weighed, and tested quarterly. The results of the quarterly testing shall be recorded and maintained by the canine coordinator with a copy forwarded to the dispensing agency.

(e) All controlled substance training samples will be stored in locked, airtight, and watertight cases at all times, except during training. The locked cases shall be secured in the trunk of the canine handler's assigned patrol vehicle during transport and stored in an appropriate locked container. There are no exceptions to this procedure.

(f) The canine coordinator shall periodically inspect every controlled substance training sample for damage or tampering and take any appropriate action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) Any unusable controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the Evidence Room or to the dispensing agency.

(h) All controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the dispensing agency upon the conclusion of the training or upon demand by the dispensing agency.

307.11.7 EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS

Officers may possess, transport, store, or use explosives or destructive devices in compliance with state and federal laws (18 USC § 842; 27 CFR 555.41; Utah Code 76-15-210; Utah Code 76-15-211).

Explosive training aids designed specifically for canine teams should be used whenever feasible. Due to the safety concerns in the handling and transportation of explosives, inert or non-hazardous training aids should be employed whenever feasible. The use of explosives or destructive devices for training aids by canine teams is subject to the following:

(a) All explosive training aids, when not in use, shall be properly stored in a secure facility appropriate for the type of materials.

(b) An inventory ledger shall be maintained to document the type and quantity of explosive training aids that are stored.

(c) The canine coordinator shall be responsible for verifying the explosive training aids on hand against the inventory ledger once each quarter.

(d) Only members of the canine team shall have access to the explosive training aids storage facility.

(e) A primary and secondary custodian will be designated to minimize the possibility of loss of explosive training aids during and after the training. Generally, the handler will be designated as the primary custodian while the trainer or authorized second person on-scene will be designated as the secondary custodian.

(f) Any lost or damaged explosive training aids shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator, who will determine if any further action will be necessary. Any loss of explosives will be reported to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Domestic Violence

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

308.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic and dating violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

Dating violence - Any criminal offense involving violence or physical harm, threat of violence or physical harm, or any attempt, conspiracy, or solicitation by a person to commit an offense involving violence or physical harm, when committed by a person against a dating partner of the person who is either 18 years of age or older or is emancipated.

Domestic violence - Includes any crime involving the actual, threatened, or attempted violence or physical harm of a cohabitant. Domestic violence also includes committing or attempting to commit any crime listed in Utah Code 77-36-1 by one cohabitant against another.

308.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

308.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

308.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent, or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect, and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigations in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement, and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.

1. This applies to both investigations involving domestic violence or dating violence (Utah Code 77-36-2.1; Utah Code 78B-7-408).

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order, and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

(j) Officers shall take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
2. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
3. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
4. The physical or emotional state of either party.
5. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
6. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
7. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
8. Location of the incident (public/private).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

9. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
10. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or marital status of the victim or suspect.
11. The social status, community status, or professional position of the victim or suspect.

(k) If the offense is alleged against an intimate partner, the officers shall conduct a lethality assessment as required by Utah Code 77-36-2.1. The lethality assessment shall be recorded on the appropriate form and the results submitted to the Department of Public Safety while on scene or as soon as reasonably practicable (Utah Code 77-36-2.1).

308.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

(b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.

(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

308.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE

If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:

1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness assistance).

(b) Document the resolution in a report.

308.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Because victims may be traumatized or confused, officers should be aware that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected. The following applies to domestic violence and dating violence (Utah Code 77-36-2.1; Utah Code 78B-7-408):

(a) Officers who respond to allegations of domestic violence shall use all reasonable means to protect the victim and prevent further violence.

(b) Victims shall be provided with the Department's domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

(c) Victims shall also be alerted to any available victim advocates, shelters, and community resources and advised of the results of the lethality assessment if applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) When an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property, officers shall stand by for a reasonable amount of time.

(e) If the victim has sustained injury or complains of pain, the officer shall seek medical assistance for the victim as soon as practicable.

(f) Officers should ask the victim whether the victim has a safe place to stay and assist in arranging transportation to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for the victim's safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

(g) Officers should make reasonable efforts to ensure that any children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(h) If appropriate, officers shall seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order.

(i) When applicable, the victim should be provided with the required information from the Department of Public Safety regarding the right to voluntarily turn over a firearm to a law enforcement agency for safekeeping.

308.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

308.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

308.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.

(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.

(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

308.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Utah law provides for the following:

308.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

(a) Officers responding to a domestic violence call shall arrest or issue a citation to a domestic violence offender if there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. The offense need not occur in the officer's presence (Utah Code 77-36-2.2). Any citation issued shall note that the offense involved a domestic violence offense (Utah Code 77-7-20).

(b) An officer shall arrest an alleged perpetrator whenever there is probable cause to believe that the alleged perpetrator has violated any of the provisions of a court order or condition of release agreement and there is evidence the order has been served. The offense need not occur in the officer’s presence (Utah Code 77-36-2.4; Utah Code 78B-7-119).

(c) If an officer has probable cause to believe there will be continued violence against the victim or if there is evidence that the perpetrator has either recently caused serious bodily injury or used a dangerous weapon in the domestic violence offense, the officer may not utilize the option of issuing a citation (Utah Code 77-36-2.2). Factors that may support the likelihood of a continuing offense include:

1. A prior history of arrests or citations involving domestic violence.
2. The alleged perpetrator is violating a court order.
3. The alleged perpetrator has a prior history of other assaultive behavior (e.g., arrests or convictions for assault and battery or aggravated assaults).
4. The victim states that the alleged perpetrator has a history of physical abuse toward the victim.
5. The victim expresses fear of retaliation or further violence should the alleged perpetrator be released.
6. Any other evidence that would indicate the victim may be subjected to continued violence or abuse.

(d) In responding to domestic violence incidents, officers should generally be reluctant to make dual arrests. If an officer receives complaints of domestic violence from two or more opposing persons, the officer shall evaluate each complaint separately to identify the predominant physical aggressor. If the officer determines that one person was the predominant physical aggressor, the officer need not arrest the other person alleged

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

to have committed domestic violence. In determining the predominant aggressor, the officer shall consider (Utah Code 77-36-2.2):

1. Any prior complaints of domestic violence.
2. The relative severity of injuries inflicted on each person.
3. The likelihood of future injury to each of the parties.
4. Whether one of the parties acted in self-defense.

(e) An officer may not threaten, suggest, or otherwise indicate the possible arrest of all parties in order to discourage any party's request for intervention by law enforcement (Utah Code 77-36-2.2).

(f) Whenever an alleged perpetrator is arrested or issued a citation and subsequently released by this department, the releasing officer shall then make a reasonable effort to notify the victim of that release and shall transmit that information to the statewide domestic violence network (Utah Code 78B-7-802).

(g) An officer who does not make an arrest shall notify the victim of his/her right to initiate a criminal proceeding and of the importance of preserving evidence (Utah Code 77-36-2.2).

(h) Whenever a complainant advises of the existence of a court order, the officer shall determine if a valid court order exists and use every reasonable means to enforce the order. The officer should determine whether the order is in the statewide domestic violence network (Utah Code 78B-7-113) and/or:

1. Whether a court order is on file with a law enforcement agency or whether the complainant has a copy of the court order in his/her possession.
2. Whether proof of service or prior notice exists, whether the alleged perpetrator was in court when the order was made, or it was provided by a court ex parte.
3. The terms of the court order that may be enforced against the alleged perpetrator.

(i) In the event the alleged perpetrator is no longer at the scene, officers shall document the incident for follow-up investigation.

(j) If an arrest is made or a citation is issued, the arresting officer shall provide the individual with written notice containing the following information (Utah Code 78B-7-802):

1. The individual may not telephone, contact, or otherwise communicate directly or indirectly with the victim before being released.
2. The individual may not be released except by court order or a written jail release agreement.
3. Notification of the penalties for violation of the court order or any jail release agreement executed and that the individual must appear in court on the next business day after arrest.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

308.9.2 REPORTS AND RECORDS

(a) Reports on all incidents of domestic violence shall include (Utah Code 77-36-2.2):

1. The officer's disposition of the case.
2. The appropriate crime classification for domestic violence.
3. If no arrest was made, the report shall detail the grounds for not arresting.
4. If two parties are arrested, the report shall detail the grounds for arresting both parties.
5. The results of a lethality assessment when required by Utah Code 77-36-2.1. The report, however, shall not reflect information about a referral to a domestic violence organization if one is made as a result of the lethality assessment.

(b) The officer creating the report should provide the victim with the case number of the report. The case number may be placed in the appropriate space on the victim information handout provided to the victim. If the case number is not immediately available, the officer should explain to the victim how the victim can obtain the information at a later time.

(c) The report shall be made available to the victim, upon request, at no cost (Utah Code 77-36-2.2(6)(d)).

(d) The Records Supervisor shall forward a copy of the incident report to the appropriate prosecuting attorney within five days after the complaint of domestic violence occurred (Utah Code 77-36-2.2(6)(c)).

(e) The officer completing a domestic violence report should include information regarding whether the victim would like the court to impose release restrictions upon the arrestee, including prohibiting the arrestee from having personal contact with the victim or from entering the victim's residence or other premises temporarily occupied by the victim (Utah Code 78B-7-802).

(f) The Records Supervisor or the authorized designee shall update the statewide domestic violence network when a person is released upon a written jail release agreement (Utah Code 78B-7-802; Utah Code 78B-7-113).

308.10 SERVICE OF COURT ORDERS

When an officer serves an individual with a protective order which causes the individual to be a restricted person under Utah Code 76-10-503, the officer shall verbally provide the individual with the appropriate firearm restriction notifications in accordance with Utah Code 76-10-503.1 and request the individual's signature on the acknowledgment contained within the protective order document.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

309.2 POLICY

The policy of the Orem Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

309.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

(a) A criminal investigation of the suspect's actions.

(b) A criminal investigation of the involved officer's actions.

(c) An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.

(d) A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

309.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators from surrounding agencies may be assigned to work on the criminal investigation of officer-involved shootings and deaths. This may include at least one investigator from the agency that employs the involved officer.

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting or death and the agency employing the involved officer. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

309.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer’s conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency’s protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency’s officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

309.4.2 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

309.4.3 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect's crime occurred. For example, the Orem Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect's crime occurred in Orem.

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

309.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

309.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting or death, the first uninvolved OPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

(a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.

(b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.

(c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.

(d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.

(e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.

(f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

309.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved OPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

(a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.

1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.

(b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any OPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.

1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.

2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional OPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.

(e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.

1. Each involved OPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or OPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.

2. When an involved officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

309.5.3 NOTIFICATIONS

The following persons shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Investigation Division Commander
- Officer Involved Critical Incident Team rollout team
- Outside agency investigators (if appropriate)
- Internal Affairs Lieutenant supervisor
- Civil liability response team
- Psychological/peer support personnel
- Chaplain
- Medical Examiner (if necessary)
- Involved officer's agency representative (if requested)
- Public Information Officer
- Prosecuting Attorney (Utah Code 76-2-408)

309.5.4 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.

1. Involved OPD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.

2. Requests from involved non-OPD officers should be referred to their employing agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.

(c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information.

(d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved OPD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected OPD members, upon request.

1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.
2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
3. A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).

(e) Communications between the involved officer and a peer support member are addressed in the Wellness Program Policy.

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved OPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

309.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The Prosecuting Attorney's Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting or death.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the Prosecuting Attorney's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) OPD supervisors and Internal Affairs Lieutenant personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of OPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer’s statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.

(d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

309.6.1 DETECTIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting, it shall be the responsibility of the Investigations supervisor to assign appropriate detective personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Detectives will be assigned to work with investigators from the County Attorney's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the County Attorney's Office.

All related Department reports except administrative and/or privileged reports will be forwarded to the designated detective supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by those personnel authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander.

309.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available law enforcement personnel for the following:

(a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, attempts to identify the witness prior to his/her departure should be made whenever feasible.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Promptly contacting the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

309.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Investigations supervisor to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from the Prosecuting Attorney's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the Prosecuting Attorney's Office.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Investigations supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander.

309.6.4 STATUTORY MANDATES RELATED TO CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS OF CRITICAL INCIDENTS

The Watch Commander shall notify the Prosecuting Attorney as soon as practical if the following critical incidents occur within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department, whether or not an involved law enforcement officer is a department member (Utah Code 76-2-408):

(a) Use of a firearm that caused an injury by a law enforcement officer or any other use of a weapon by a law enforcement officer in a manner that could have caused death or serious injury (e.g., a blow to the head of a person with a baton).

(b) A fatal injury to any person that could have been caused by a law enforcement officer or while the person was in the custody of a law enforcement agency.

The Chief of Police or authorized designee and the Prosecuting Attorney shall jointly designate an agency to criminally investigate the actions of a law enforcement officer involved in a critical incident, as appropriate, and may jointly designate a lead agency if more than one agency will be involved. An agency other than the Orem Police Department will criminally investigate the actions of members who may have caused or contributed to a critical incident (Utah Code 76-2-408).

309.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation to determine conformance with all department policy. This investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Internal Affairs Lieutenant and will be considered a confidential officer personnel file.

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws.

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected not to provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer’s physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.

2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in a group prior to being interviewed.

3. Administrative interviews should be recorded by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview.

4. The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.

5. The Internal Affairs Lieutenant shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.

6. Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

7. Any other indications of a potential violation of any policy shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

309.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

309.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/ Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with the approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

309.10 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Orem Police Department should conduct both a Critical Incident Stress Debriefing and a tactical debriefing. See the Wellness Program Policy for guidance on Critical Incident Stress Debriefings.

309.10.1 CRITICAL INCIDENT/STRESS DEBRIEFING

A critical incident/stress debriefing should occur as soon as practicable. The Investigation Division Commander is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements should not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a traumatic event.

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing shall only include those members of the Department directly involved in the incident, which can include support personnel (e.g., dispatcher, other non-sworn). Family or other support personnel may attend with the concurrence of those involved in the incident. The debriefing shall be closed to the public and should be closed to all other members of the Department, including supervisory and Internal Affairs Lieutenant personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

309.10.2 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to criminal and/or administrative investigators.

309.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Watch Commander, Investigation Division Commander and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

No involved OPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander.

Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

309.11.1 DEPARTMENT WEBSITE

This policy shall be published on the department website along with any related written procedures and protocols (Utah Code 76-2-408).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Orem Police Department (34 USC § 11133).

310.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent, or alien juvenile who may be legally held for the juvenile's own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for the juvenile's protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian, or other responsible person. Juveniles engaged in commercial sex or sexual solicitation are non-offenders (Utah Code 76-5d-106; Utah Code 76-5d-204; Utah Code 76-5d-209; Utah Code 76-5d-211).

Juvenile offender - A juvenile under 18 who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense). It also includes possession of a handgun by a person under 18 years of age in violation of Utah Code 76-11-211 (28 CFR 31.303).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other department member at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell, or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication, is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation.

Safety checks - Direct visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of juveniles in temporary custody.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms, or a cell. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object.

Examples of secure custody include:

(a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.

(b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.

(c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.

(d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when a non-secure booking area is available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.

(f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.

(g) A juvenile placed in a room that is capable of being locked or contains a fixed object designed for cuffing or restricting movement.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual, or auditory contact.

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include running away, underage possession of tobacco, curfew violation, and truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender.

310.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and to keeping juveniles safe while in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer, or release.

310.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be held at the Orem Police Department. These include:

(a) Unconsciousness or having been unconscious while being taken into custody or transported.

(b) Serious injuries or a medical condition requiring immediate medical attention.

(c) A suspected suicide risk or showing obvious signs of severe emotional or mental disturbance (see the Involuntary Commitments Policy).

1. If the officer taking custody of a juvenile believes that the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release, or transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.

(d) Significant intoxication or showing signs of having ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.

(e) Extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.

(f) Afflicted with, or displaying symptoms of, a communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.

Officers taking custody of a juvenile exhibiting any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and should notify a supervisor of the situation. These juveniles should not be held at the Orem Police Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical and/or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

310.3.1 JUVENILE REFERRAL AND CITATIONS
Whenever possible, officers should seek to issue a citation or refer the offending juvenile to the appropriate juvenile court for charges in lieu of taking them into custody.

310.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Orem Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile who is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Watch Commander. Juveniles taken into custody shall be held in non-secure custody unless otherwise authorized by this policy.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent, legal guardian, or other responsible adult, or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable, and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond four hours from the time of the juvenile's entry into the Orem Police Department (34 USC § 11133; Utah Code 80-6-203; Utah Code 80-6-204).

310.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS
Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Orem Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

310.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS
Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

310.4.3 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS
Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Orem Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

A juvenile offender may be taken into custody without order of the court if the officer has probable cause to believe the juvenile has violated a state law, federal law, local law, or municipal ordinance (Utah Code 80-6-201).

A juvenile offender may not be held in temporary custody any longer than is reasonably necessary to obtain the juvenile's name, age, residence, and other necessary information, and to contact the juvenile's parents, guardian, or custodian (Utah Code 80-6-203).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The juvenile offender shall be released to the care of a parent or other responsible adult, unless the officer reasonably believes the juvenile's immediate welfare or the protection of the community requires the juvenile's detention or a warrant has been issued under Utah Code 80-6-202 or Utah Code 80-6-806 (Utah Code 80-6-203). Before releasing the juvenile offender, the parent or other person taking custody of the juvenile shall be required to sign a written promise to bring the juvenile to the court at the specified date and time (Utah Code 80-6-203).

If the juvenile offender is not released, the juvenile shall be taken to a place of detention or shelter without unnecessary delay (Utah Code 80-6-203).

The officer who takes a juvenile offender to a detention or shelter facility shall complete and promptly file with the detention or shelter facility a written report on a form provided by the Division of Juvenile Justice and Youth Services. This should include the details of the presently alleged offense, the facts that bring the juvenile within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the reason the juvenile was not released by the Department, and if the juvenile is under consideration for detention, the eligibility of the juvenile for detention under the detention guidelines (Utah Code 80-6-203).

310.5 ADVISEMENTS

If a juvenile offender is taken into custody under Utah Code 80-6-201 for a serious offense as defined by Utah Code 80-6-103, the officer should notify the appropriate school superintendent or principal or their designee within five days for the purposes of the juvenile's supervision and student safety. The notice shall disclose only (Utah Code 80-6-103):

(a) The name of the juvenile.

(b) The offense for which the juvenile was taken into custody or detention.

(c) If available, the name of the victim, if the victim either resides in the same school district as the juvenile or attends the same school as the juvenile.

310.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the juvenile.

(b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Orem Police Department.

(c) Watch Commander notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.

(d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender, or non-offender.

(e) Any changes in status (e.g., emergency situations, unusual incidents).

(f) Time of all safety checks.

(g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.

(h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Watch Commander should initial the log to approve the custody, including any secure custody, and should initial the log when the juvenile is released.

310.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Department (34 USC § 11133; Utah Code 80-6-204). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the Orem Police Department shall maintain a constant, immediate, side-by-side presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact.

310.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Orem Police Department shall ensure:

(a) The Watch Commander is notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Orem Police Department more than four hours. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure no juvenile is held at the Orem Police Department more than four hours.

(b) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.

(c) Juveniles in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.

1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the juvenile is not aware.

2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.

(d) A member of the same sex will supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.

(e) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.

(f) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.

(g) Food is provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile.

(h) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(i) There is privacy during family, guardian, and/or attorney visits.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(j) Juveniles are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

(k) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(l) Adequate shelter, heat, light, and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.

(m) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

(n) Juveniles have the right to the same number of telephone calls as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

(o) Discipline is not administered to any juvenile, nor will juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation, or mental abuse.

310.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Orem Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening.

Other restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Watch Commander. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

310.9.1 PREGNANT JUVENILES

Juveniles who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

310.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of a juvenile shall be processed in the same manner as an adult in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

310.11 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 14 years and older may be placed in secure custody. Watch Commander approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to self or others.

Members of this department should not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

When practicable, handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody. A member must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile's safety while secured to a stationary object.

Generally, juveniles should not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter. Supervisor approval should be documented.

310.11.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

Juvenile offenders shall not be placed in any locked enclosure unless the enclosure is certified by the Department of Criminal Justice as an approved holding room, and there is no other alternative that will protect the juvenile and the community (Utah Code 80-6-204).

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the locked enclosure to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the area is clean and sanitary. An inspection should be conducted when the juvenile is released. Any damage noted to the room should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

(a) Anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces, and jackets, shall be removed.

(b) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire temporary custody.

(c) The juvenile shall have constant auditory access to department members.

(d) The juvenile's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.

(e) Unscheduled safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.

1. All safety checks shall be logged.
2. Juveniles who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
3. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.

(f) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room.

(g) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).

(h) Restrained juveniles shall not be placed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

(i) Juveniles shall not be placed in a locked enclosure for more than four hours (Utah Code 80-6-204).

(j) Juveniles shall not be placed in a jail, lockup, or cell that is typically used for adults who are charged with a crime or in secure care except as expressly authorized by state law (Utah Code 80-6-204).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

310.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY OF A JUVENILE

The PatrolDivision Commander will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Orem Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

(a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate

(b) Immediate notification of the Watch Commander, Chief of Police, and InvestigationDivision Commander

(c) Notification of the parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of the juvenile

(d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor

(e) Notification of the City Attorney

(f) Notification of the Medical Examiner

(g) Notification of the juvenile court

(h) Evidence preservation

310.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent, to an interview or interrogation.

No interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless (Utah Code 80-6-206):

(a) The juvenile has been advised of the juvenile's constitutional rights, and the right to have a parent, a guardian, or a friendly adult present during the interrogation.

(b) The juvenile voluntarily waives the juvenile's constitutional rights.

(c) A parent, guardian, or friendly adult is present during the interrogation or gives consent to the interrogation after being present for the waiver. A parent, guardian, or friendly adult is not required to be present for the waiver or give consent if reasonable attempts to contact such an individual have been unsuccessful for one hour after taking the juvenile into custody or if the juvenile's attorney is present in accordance with (d) below.

(d) When being held in a detention facility or a secure care facility, the juvenile has had a meaningful opportunity to consult with their attorney and the attorney is present for the interrogation.

(e) The juvenile's guardian ad litem, if any, has given consent to the interrogation for a juvenile who is in the custody of the Division of Child and Family Services.

Any custodial interrogation of a juvenile should be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety (Utah Code 80-6-206).

310.14 RESTRICTION ON FINGERPRINTING AND PHOTOGRAPHING

An officer should not photograph or fingerprint a juvenile who has not been adjudicated of an offense (Utah Code 80-6-608).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

310.15 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Juveniles have the right to the same religious accommodation as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

310.16 TRAINING

Members should be trained on and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Adult Abuse

311.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Orem Police Department members as required by law.

311.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement.

311.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

311.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Orem Police Department shall notify Adult Protective Services (APS) when the member has reason to believe that an elder or vulnerable adult has been abused.

For purposes of notification (Utah Code 26B-6-201):

(a) Abuse includes but is not limited to the intentional infliction of harm or emotional abuse, the exploitation, or the neglect of an elder or vulnerable adult.

(b) Elder adult means someone age 65 or older.

(c) Vulnerable adult means an elder adult or a dependent adult age 18 or older who has a mental or physical impairment that substantially affects the person's ability to provide for themselves or their own personal protection.

311.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur either by telephone or by utilizing the online reporting form provided by APS immediately or as soon as practicable.

311.4 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.

(b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom the victim made the statements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.

(g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

(j) If any photographs or audio and/or video recordings of the victim were taken (Utah Code 26B-6-206).

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

311.5 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact APS. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to APS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

311.5.1 REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT OF ADULT ABUSE VICTIM

Removal and transport of an adult abuse victim by an officer may only occur under the following conditions (Utah Code 26B-6-207):

(a) The officer has probable cause to believe that the adult abuse victim will suffer serious physical injury if not immediately removed and transported to a safe environment.

(b) The adult abuse victim either refuses to consent or lacks capacity to consent to the removal and transport.

(c) There is not time to notify interested parties or to secure a warrant or other court order for the removal and transport.

(d) The person will be taken to a medical or shelter facility.

The officer removing and transporting an adult abuse victim shall notify APS within four hours to request that an emergency protective order be obtained from the court (Utah Code 26B-6-207).

311.6 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

311.6.1 MANDATORY COORDINATION

Members shall coordinate with APS to provide protection to victims and to investigate cases of elder or vulnerable adult abuse (Utah Code 26B-6-205).

311.7 INTERVIEWS

311.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

311.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

311.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the adult for a medical examination, the supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

311.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

311.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigations supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including APS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors, to develop community-specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigations supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the adult.

311.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigations supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

311.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS
Utah requires or permits the following:

311.10.1 RECORDS OFFICE RESPONSIBILITIES
The Records Office is responsible for:

(a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to APS as required by law.

(b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

311.10.2 RELEASE OF REPORTS
Information related to incidents of adult abuse or suspected adult abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Utah Code 26B-6-212).

311.10.3 NOTIFICATION UPON ARREST OR ISSUANCE OF A CITATION
When an officer arrests or issues a citation to a person 18 years of age or older for adult abuse, the officer shall provide the person with the written notice required by Utah Code 78B-7-802. Victims shall be provided notice in accordance with the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

311.11 TRAINING
The Department should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Vehicle Pursuits

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to minimize the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where a department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of a pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuit situations are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors in the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officers' conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable, i.e. what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual’s desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

312.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (UAC R728-503-2):

Blocking or vehicle intercept - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more patrol vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary roadblock.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a violator’s vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Channelization - A technique similar to a roadblock, where objects are placed in the anticipated (or actual) path of a pursued vehicle with the intent of altering the vehicle’s direction of travel.

Paralleling - Participating in the pursuit by proceeding in the same direction and maintaining approximately the same speed while traveling on an alternate street or highway that parallels the pursuit route.

Pursuit intervention - An attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures. In this context, ramming shall be construed to mean maneuvering the police vehicle into contact with the pursued vehicle to mechanically disable or forcibly position it such that further flight is not possible or practical.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low-speed maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out and terminate the pursuit.

Ramming - When deadly force is warranted the deliberate act of impacting a violator's vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator's vehicle to stop.

Roadblocks - When deadly force is warranted, establishing a physical impediment to traffic as a means of stopping a vehicle using actual physical obstructions or barricades.

Tire deflating device - Tire-deflating spikes utilized to deflate the suspect vehicle's tires.

Trailing - Following the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment.

Vehicle pursuit - An active attempt by an officer in an authorized emergency vehicle to apprehend fleeing suspects who are attempting to avoid apprehension through evasive and unlawful tactics.

312.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It shall be the policy of the Department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with emergency lights and siren as required by Utah Code 41-6a-212 for exemption from compliance with the rules of the road. A pursuit by any officer that has a passenger other than employees of the department or sworn law enforcement officers is prohibited. This provision applies even if the passenger has signed a liability waiver. The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway as required by Utah Code 41-6a-212.

312.2.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

(a) Officers in a department vehicle with operable emergency vehicle equipment and radio may initiate a vehicular pursuit when the following criteria are met (UAC R728-503-4):

1. The suspect exhibits the intention to avoid apprehension through evasive or unlawful tactics.
2. The suspect operating the vehicle refuses to stop at the direction of the officer.
3. The suspect's actions are such that failure to pursue would further enhance the danger presented to the public.
4. The suspect has committed a forcible felony (under Utah Code 76.2.402(4)) such as robbery, rape, burglary where a weapon is involved, homicide, attempted homicide, and the suspect poses an imminent danger if not apprehended immediately.
5. In exigent circumstances an officer may pursue only if there is a reasonable belief that the continuing conduct of the violator presents an immediate and life-threatening danger to the public, officers, or the violator. officers will

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

constantly assess this threat and if it lessens, they should respond appropriately. Communications shall ensure the supervisor is aware of the officer's actions and the supervisor shall render an immediate decision to continue or discontinue the pursuit or action. The act of fleeing shall not in and of itself create the exigent circumstances.

(b) Department vehicles that do not posses operable emergency vehicle equipment and an operable police radio will not be involved in a pursuit. Factors that individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate or continue a pursuit are (UAC R728-503-4)

1. The performance capabilities of the pursuit vehicle.
2. The condition of the road surface upon which the pursuit is being conducted.
3. Population density, and the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic in the area.
4. The weather conditions.
5. The offense for which the subject will be pursued.
6. Any potential or existing hazards.
7. Familiarity with the area and road.
8. Any other pertinent factors.

(c) Officers will NOT pursue for any traffic offense, misdemeanors or non-forcible felonies; except, where the officer's pursuit does not require high speed or aggressive driving techniques, but merely involves following the suspected offender at legal speeds and conditions or as otherwise directed in this policy.

312.2.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect’s escape.

The factors listed above are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term “terminate” shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicles.

In addition to the factors listed above, the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit (UAC R728-503-9):

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.

(b) Pursued vehicle’s location is no longer definitely known.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Officer's pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.

(d) The danger posed by the continued pursuit to the public, the officers or the suspect is greater than the value of apprehending the suspect.

(e) Weather or traffic conditions substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the benefit of apprehending the suspect.

(f) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.

(g) The pursuit is terminated by a supervisor.

(h) The officer is unfamiliar with the area and is unable to accurately notify dispatch of the location and direction of the pursuit.

(i) The violator is driving the wrong way on a limited access highway or one-way road.

(j) Air support is available to track the suspect.

Pursuits will terminate at the state line, unless exigent circumstances exist.

When an officer terminates a pursuit, the officer shall turn off the siren and emergency lights, pull the vehicle to the side of the road and stop.

312.2.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unsafe for the surrounding conditions.

(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.

(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

312.3 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to two vehicles and, if warranted under the circumstances, a supervisor. However, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances (UAC R728-503-5). An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspects. All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

312.3.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS

A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit vehicle as soon as practicable.

312.3.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

(a) Vehicles without emergency equipment are generally prohibited from becoming involved in a pursuit.

(b) All unmarked units will relinquish the primary or secondary role in a pursuit to a marked vehicle as soon as practicable (UAC R728-503-7).

312.3.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing vehicle will be designated as the primary pursuit vehicle and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspect(s) without unreasonable danger to themselves or other persons (UAC R728-503-7).

The pursuing officer shall activate headlights and all emergency equipment upon initiating a pursuit.

The pursuing officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated. Use of plain English transmissions is encouraged, rather than using the 10-code. As soon as practicable the officer shall provide the Communications Center information including, but not limited to:

(a) Unit identification.

(b) Location, speed and direction of travel of the fleeing vehicle.

(c) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.

(d) Number of known occupants.

(e) The identity or description of the known occupants.

(f) Reason for initiating the pursuit.

(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary vehicle, the officer in the primary vehicle shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary vehicle or aircraft joining the pursuit as soon as practical.

312.3.4 SECONDARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The officer in the secondary vehicle should immediately notify the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit.

(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary vehicle unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary vehicle is unable to continue the pursuit.

(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.

312.3.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles so they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.

(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) Officers should generally not pursue a vehicle that is driving left of center (wrong way) on a roadway.

(d) Officers shall notify the Utah Highway Patrol and/or other jurisdictional agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary vehicle or a supervisor.

312.3.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

There shall be no paralleling of the pursuit route (UAC R728-503-7). Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (emergency lights and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

312.3.7 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event the initiating vehicle from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another vehicle or jurisdiction, that initiating vehicle may, with permission of supervisor, trail the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspects.

If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing vehicle will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

312.3.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE

When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air vehicle has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider the participation of aircraft assistance when determining whether to continue the pursuit.

The air vehicle should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards, or other pertinent information to evaluate whether or not to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

312.4 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY

Available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department. When reasonably possible, the supervisor shall not actually be engaged in the pursuit itself (UAC R728-503-6).

After being notified of a pursuit, a supervisor shall:

(a) Ensure proper radio channels and procedures are in use.

(b) Ensure tactics are in conformance with any policy of the Department.

(c) Ensure only the necessary numbers of units are involved.

(d) Ensure allied agencies are notified.

(e) Consider aborting the pursuit if cause exists.

(f) Consider air support availability and practicality.

(g) Ensure post-incident notifications.

(h) Ensure that proper written reports are completed and forwarded to the Division Commander (UAC R728-503-6).

The supervisor should proceed to the termination point of the pursuit and provide appropriate assistance and supervision at the scene, when practicable.

312.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Watch Commander should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Watch Commander has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Watch Commander shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward to the Division Commander.

312.5 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of the Department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel that is most accessible by participating agencies and units.

312.5.1 COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center shall immediately advise a field supervisor of essential information regarding the pursuit (UAC R728-503-5).

Communications personnel also shall:

(a) Receive and record all incoming information on the pursuit and the pursued vehicle.

(b) Control all radio communications and clear the radio channels of all non-emergency calls.

(c) Perform relevant record and motor vehicle checks.

(d) Coordinate and dispatch back-up assistance and air support units under the direction of the field supervisor.

(e) Notify concurrent and neighboring jurisdictions, where practicable, when the pursuit may extend into their location and specify whether involvement is needed.

(f) If the pursuit enters a bordering state, that jurisdiction should be notified.

312.5.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary vehicle should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspects. The primary vehicle will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

312.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

The primary unit shall notify communications when it is likely that a pursuit will continue into a neighboring jurisdiction or across the county or state line (UAC R728-503-8). When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area, and other pertinent facts, should determine whether or not to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether or not such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

312.6.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the Orem Police Department is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary vehicle may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies, a request for another agency's assistance will mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves another jurisdiction and a request for assistance is made to this department, the other agency should relinquish control.

312.6.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single vehicle from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a vehicle from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider:

(a) The department’s ability to maintain the pursuit.

(b) Whether the circumstances are serious enough to continue the pursuit.

(c) Whether there is adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.

(d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction.

(e) The safety of the pursuing officers.

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency’s pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of the Department will terminate at the City limits provided that the pursuing officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

312.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Intervention techniques shall be used only when the officer reasonably believes it is possible to do so safely and when the law enforcement officers using them have received training in their use (UAC R728-503-7). Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

312.7.1 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public, or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers who have not received department-approved training in the application and use of any intervention tactic or equipment shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where, and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

(a) Channelization may be used to redirect or stop a pursued vehicle. The selection of the best method and area in each circumstance should be preceded by an evaluation of all factors surrounding the individual pursuit. The methods used should offer the greatest probability of success with the least likelihood of injury to the general public, the officer and the suspect.

1. Officers may deliberately direct a vehicle into a given path or location (i.e., unpaved roadway, dead end road, away from populated areas or intersections) by using stationary objects (pylons, barricades, vehicles) placed in the current path of the pursued vehicle. This method also may be used to direct a pursued vehicle toward and across a hollow spike strip.
2. Channelization is considered a forcible stop technique, but does not require the justification of deadly force.

(b) The Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) is a forced rotational non-compliant vehicle stop. This technique should not be used if speeds exceed 45 mph, if any of the vehicle tires have been blown or flattened, or if the vehicle has had its tires damaged by a tire deflating device, unless deadly force is justified.

1. This technique should only be used when all other reasonable means of apprehension have been considered and rejected as impractical, e.g., air support, allied agency assistance, tire deflating devices or boxing-in; when the apparent risk of harm to other than the occupants of the pursued vehicle is so great as to outweigh the risk of harm in making the forcible stop; when the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

pursuing officer believes that the continued movement of the pursued vehicle would place others in danger of great bodily harm or death.

2. Officers should use care and caution in selecting the location where the stop is to be made, so that any resulting danger can be minimized as much as possible.

(c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officers' disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, the following factors should be present:

1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon, who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.

2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.

(d) The use of boxing-in as a technique for terminating pursuits is discouraged. Under ordinary circumstances, the potential hazard outweighs the probability of a successful stop of a violator. Therefore, this technique should only be used at slow speeds or where the obvious risks can be eliminated or appreciably reduced.

1. Boxing-in shall not be used at high speeds or in those circumstances where the pursued subject has demonstrated a willingness to assault an officer either with the vehicle or some other means, i.e., a firearm.

2. Boxing-in shall not be used when it is necessary to use citizens to effect the maneuver.

(e) The use of tire deflating devices should be approved in advance by a supervisor and deployed only when it is reasonably certain that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle (consider if deadly force is justified), a vehicle transporting hazardous materials, or a school bus transporting children, officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

(f) Roadblocks are prohibited unless the circumstances would warrant the use of deadly force. Roadblocks should only be established with a supervisor's approval. If a roadblock is established officers must:

1. Allow the suspect vehicle reasonable stopping distance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Not place themselves or their vehicle in a position that would jeopardize the safety of the officers involved.
3. Not place vehicles in a position that is not reasonably visible to the suspect.
4. Reasonably ensure the safety of uninvolved pedestrians and motorists.

312.7.2 USE OF FIREARMS
An officer's discharge of a firearm at or from a moving vehicle shall follow this department's Use of Force Policy. An officer's decision to discharge a firearm at or from a moving vehicle shall first be authorized, when reasonably possible, by a supervisor (UAC R728-503-7).

312.7.3 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS
Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspects following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspect.

312.8 REPORTING AND REVIEW REQUIREMENTS
The primary officer shall complete the appropriate crime/arrest reports. A pursuit report should minimally contain:

(a) Whether any person involved in the pursuit or subsequent arrest was injured, specifying the nature of that injury and differentiating between the suspect driver, a suspect passenger and the officers involved.
(b) The violation that caused the pursuit to be initiated.
(c) The identity of the officers involved in the pursuit.
(d) The means or methods used to stop the suspect being pursued.
(e) The charges filed with the court by the prosecuting attorney.
(f) The conditions of the pursuit, including, but not limited to, all of the following:
    1. Duration
    2. Mileage
    3. Number of officers involved
    4. Maximum number of units involved
    5. Time of day
    6. Weather conditions
    7. Maximum speeds

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) Whether the pursuit resulted in a collision and a resulting injury or fatality to an uninvolved third party, and the corresponding number of persons involved.

(h) Whether the pursuit involved multiple agencies.

(i) How the pursuit was terminated.

(j) After first obtaining available information, the supervisor shall promptly complete a supervisor's report, briefly summarizing the pursuit, to command staff. This memo should minimally contain the following information:

1. Date and time of pursuit
2. Length of pursuit
3. Involved units and officers
4. Initial reason for pursuit
5. Starting and termination points
6. Disposition: arrest, citation, arrestee information if applicable
7. Injuries and/or property damage
8. Medical treatment
9. Name of supervisor at scene
10. A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

312.8.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

Officers shall not engage in a pursuit until they have successfully completed the department-sponsored Emergency Vehicle Operations (EVO) course. Officers shall also be required to attend an annual course that specifically covers any policy adopted by the Department regarding pursuits (UAC R728-503-10).

All department officers shall retain a current copy of the pursuit policy and shall refer to it as a basis for initiation, continuation, and termination of a pursuit (Utah Code 41-6a-212).

312.8.2 POLICY REVIEW

Each sworn employee of the Department shall certifythat he/she has received, read and understands this policy initially and upon any amendments.

312.8.3 MANDATORY COUNSELING

Any officer involved in a pursuit resulting in death or serious bodily injury to any person is required to attend a timely critical incident debriefing arranged by the Division Commander of the involved officer.

The Division Commander will also schedule a professional psychological counseling session for any officer directly involved in a pursuit resulting in death or serious bodily injury to any person. Attendance by the involved officer at this counseling session is mandatory.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

312.8.4 CHIEF/SHERIFF REVIEW

The Chief of Police or their designee shall review each pursuit that results in injury or property damage and determine whether involved members complied with department policies. The Chief of Police or designee shall document and appropriately remedy any policy violations through the disciplinary process (Utah Code 41-6a-212).

312.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY

This policy is expressly written and adopted pursuant to the provisions of Utah Code 41-6a-212. It incorporates the guidelines developed pursuant to Utah Code 41-6a-212 and established in UAC R728-503.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Discriminatory Harassment

313.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate discrimination against employees in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits, and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights and privileges it is designed to protect (Utah Antidiscrimination Act, Utah Code, Title 34A, Chapter 5).

The non-discrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject an employee to discipline.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Missing Persons

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

314.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

At risk - Includes persons who:

(a) Are 13 years of age or younger.

(b) Regardless of age, are believed or determined to be experiencing one or more of the following circumstances:

1. Out of the zone of safety for their chronological age and developmental stage
2. Mentally or behaviorally disabled
3. Drug dependent, including prescribed medication and/or illegal substances, and the dependency is potentially life-threatening
4. Absent from home for more than 24 hours before being reported to law enforcement as missing
5. In a life-threatening situation
6. In the company of others who could endanger their welfare
7. Absent in a way that is inconsistent with established patterns of behavior and cannot be readily explained. Most children have an established and reasonably predictable routine.
8. Involved in a situation that would cause a reasonable person to conclude the person should be considered at risk

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when that person's location is unknown. This includes a person who is missing from the person's home environment and is physically or mentally disabled, missing under circumstances that indicate that the person is endangered, missing involuntarily, or a victim of a catastrophe (Utah Code 26B-8-130).

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks that are available to law enforcement and are suitable for obtaining information related to missing person investigations. This includes the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs), and the Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification (BCI) Missing Persons Clearinghouse.

314.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. Priority shall be given to missing person cases over property-related cases. Members

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

will initiate an investigation into all reports of missing persons, regardless of the length of time the person has been missing.

314.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION KITS

The Investigations supervisor shall ensure the following forms and kits are developed and available:

- Missing person report form
- Missing person investigation checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation
- Missing person school notification form
- Medical records release form
- Biological sample collection kits

314.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay. This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to give immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any question of jurisdiction.

314.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call as soon as practicable.

(b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.

(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either at risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).

(d) Broadcast a "Be on the Look-Out (BOLO) bulletin" if the person is under 16 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 16 years of age or may be at risk.

(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks:

1. Immediately, when the missing person is at risk.
2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report (34 USC § 41308).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable according to the facts.

(g) Collect and/or review:

1. A photograph and fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

(h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through their telecommunications carrier.

(i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a missing person report previously made to another agency and that agency is actively investigating the report. When this is not practicable, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

314.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Members should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

314.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.

1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Office.

(b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.

(c) Initiating a command post as needed.

(d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.

(e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing persons networks.

(f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.

1. If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

314.6.2 RECORDS OFFICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Records Office receiving member shall include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction.

(b) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction where the missing person was last seen.

(c) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.

(d) Forwarding a copy of the report to the Investigations.

(e) Coordinating with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for Utah to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (34 USC § 41308).

314.7 INVESTIGATIONS FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Should ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.

1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph.
2. The investigator should meet with school officials as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with the investigator's contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

(b) Should re-contact the reporting party and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available.

(c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(d) Shall verify and update the Missing Persons Clearinghouse, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (34 USC § 41308).

(e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.

(f) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC) if the missing person is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (34 USC § 41308).

(g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the Medical Examiner.

(h) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays, and biological samples, as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not been obtained previously and forward the photograph to the Utah BCI and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (34 USC § 41308).

(j) In the case of an at-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 566).

314.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the relatives and/or reporting party, as appropriate, and other involved agencies, and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Records Supervisor should ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

(a) Notification is made to the Utah BCI.

(b) A missing child's school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.

(d) When a person is at risk, the fact that the person has been found should be reported within 24 hours to the Utah BCI.

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation.

314.8.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Department members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying themself should:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the person.

(b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File and the NamUs database.

(c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

314.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigations supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence matches an unidentified person or body.

(b) If the missing person is a resident of Orem or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactive if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks, as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

314.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive training that includes:

(a) The initial investigation:

1. Assessments and interviews
2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio Video (MAV)
3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage

(b) Briefing of department members at the scene.

(c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).

(d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.

(e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.

(f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.

(g) Addressing conflicting information.

(h) Key investigative and coordination steps.

(i) Managing a missing person case.

(j) Additional resources and specialized services.

(k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.

(l) Preserving scenes.

(m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., Internet use, cell phone use).

(n) Media relations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Public Alerts

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

315.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

315.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

315.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members of the Orem Police Department should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander, or Investigations Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning, or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person, or gathering information.

315.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Division Commander and the Public Information Officer when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

(a) Updating alerts

(b) Canceling alerts

(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed

(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Division Commander

315.4 AMBER ALERTS

AMBER Alert is the recruitment of public assistance to locate an abducted child via a widespread media alert. Utilizing the assistance of local radio, television, and press affiliates the public will be notified of the circumstances of a child's abduction and how they can assist law enforcement in the child's recovery. The goal of the AMBER Alert program is the safe return of an abducted child by establishing an effective partnership between the community, the media, and law enforcement. The AMBER Alert Plan is tested every year in January and August.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The AMBER Alert does not preclude any law enforcement agency from utilizing or implementing in-house procedures, policies, or practices.

315.4.1 CRITERIA

AMBER Alerts are not to be used for cases involving custodial disputes or runaways that do not meet the criteria (Utah Code 53-10-1002). The Department may consider issuing an Endangered Missing Advisory to inform law enforcement and the public about cases that don't meet the criteria for an AMBER Alert.

The four criteria required for an AMBER Alert are as follows (Utah Code 53-10-1002):

(a) A confirmed abduction (non-family, non-custodial).

(b) The child is 17-years of age or younger.

(c) There is reason to believe the child is in imminent danger of serious bodily injury or death.

(d) There is sufficient information available to give out to the public that could assist in the safe recovery of the victim and/or the apprehension of a suspect.

315.4.2 PROCEDURE

(a) When the required criteria are met, the assigned officer should request that the Communications Center contact BCI at (801)503-5566 to relay pertinent information, then initiate an AMBER Alert by entering the required information into the appropriate Utah Criminal Justice Information System (UCJIS) transaction.

(b) The supervisor may also consider the following resources as the circumstances dictate:

1. The regional Child Abduction Response Team (CART).
2. The State of Utah CART.
3. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI local office).
4. Prompt entry of information into the Bureau of Criminal Identification (BCI) and the Department of Justice Missing Person System (NCIC).
5. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children.

315.5 BLUE ALERTS

315.5.1 CRITERIA

The four criteria required for a BLUE Alert are as follows:

(a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, seriously injured or assaulted with a deadly weapon by the suspect.

(b) The suspect is an imminent threat to the public and other law enforcement personnel.

(c) There is information available for the public about the suspect, the suspect’s vehicle and vehicle tag.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Public dissemination of available information will help avert further harm or accelerate apprehension of the suspect.

315.5.2 PROCEDURE
BLUE Alerts are initiated solely by Utah law enforcement agencies through UCJIS and by contacting the BCI.

In the event of an assault with a deadly weapon, serious bodily injury or death of an officer, the following procedures designed to alert the media shall be followed.

(a) The Public Information Officer, Watch Commander or Detective Supervisor will prepare an initial press release that includes all available information which might aid in locating the suspect:

1. The license number and/or any other available description or photograph of the vehicle
2. Photograph, description and/or identification of the suspect
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
5. Name and phone number of the Public Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
6. A telephone number for the public to call in with leads/information

(b) The press release should be sent to the local television and radio stations.

(c) The information in the press release should also be forwarded to the local emergency communications center so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

315.6 ENDANGERED MISSING ADVISORY

The Endangered Missing Advisory is a system to rapidly disseminate information about a missing and/or endangered person to law enforcement agencies and the media. The Endangered Missing Advisory is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement and local broadcasters for notifying the public about a missing and endangered person. The advisories are initiated solely by Utah law enforcement agencies.

315.6.1 CRITERIA
The following criteria must be met to initiate an Endangered Missing Advisory:

(a) The person must be missing under unexplained or suspicious circumstances.

(b) The person is believed to be in danger because of age, health, mental or physical disability, environment or weather conditions, in the company of a potentially dangerous person or some other factor that may put the person in peril.

(c) There is information that could assist the public in the safe recovery of the missing person.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

315.6.2 PROCEDURE
When the required criteria are met, the assigned officer should request that the Communications Center activate an Endangered Missing Advisory by entering descriptive information and officer contact information into the appropriate UCJIS transaction and by contacting the Bureau of Criminal Identification. The assigned officer is responsible to ensure that information is entered into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database.

315.7 SILVER ALERTS
Silver Alerts are used to provide a statewide system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding a missing endangered adult (Utah Code 53-10-702).

315.7.1 CRITERIA
The following criteria must be met to initiate a Silver Alert:

(a) The person is reported missing.

(b) The person reported missing is 60 years of age or older or has some form of Alzheimer's disease or other forms of dementia resulting in continual loss of memory or awareness dementia (Utah Code 53-10-703).

315.7.2 PROCEDURE
When the required criteria are met, the assigned officer should request that the Communications Center initiate a Silver Alert by contacting BCI through the UCJIS system and providing descriptive information, the specific area in which the missing person was last seen, and the officer contact information (UT ADC R722-400-4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Victim and Witness Assistance

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

316.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The employees of the Orem Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

316.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police has appointed the senior ranking Victims Advocate as the crime victim liaison for the Orem Police Department. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Orem Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

316.3.1 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

The crime victim liaison processes requests to review open investigations as set forth in Utah Code 11-64-101 (Victim Rights Amendments).

The crime victim liaison shall work with the Utah Office for Victims of Crime to provide information sufficient to determine a claimant's eligibility for a compensation award pursuant to Utah Code 75E-5-308.

316.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim’s safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

316.4.1 CRIME VICTIM PRIVACY

Upon request, the victim of a crime should be identified by their initials rather than their name in all publicly available documents related to the criminal justice process other than documents required for the issuance or enforcement of a criminal protective order or a criminal stalking injunction (Utah Code 77-38-6).

When a victim is identified using their initials, identifying information shall be maintained by the Department and provided in response to a court order (Utah Code 77-38-6).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

316.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Administration Division Commander shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims of domestic violence.

(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault (Utah Code 53-10-804).

(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage, and preservation in sexual assault cases (34 USC § 10449; 34 USC § 20109).

(d) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.

(e) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.

(f) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.

(g) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(h) Notice regarding U visa and T visa application processes.

(i) Resources available for victims of identity theft.

(j) A place for the officer's name, badge number, and any applicable case or incident number.

(k) The written notices for victims of domestic violence and other qualifying offenses as mandated by Utah Code 78B-7-802 and Utah Code 77-36-2.1.

(l) Local victim centers.

(m) The Utah Department of Corrections (UDC) Victim Services Unit, which can provide assistance and support to victims whose victimizers are in the custody of the UDC.

(n) Information regarding the Office for Victims of Crime and the Crime Victim Compensation Fund.

(o) The Federal Department of Justice Office for Victims of Crime (OVC), which can also provide assistance.

(p) The Utah Crime Victims' Bill of Rights (Utah Code 77-37-3).

(q) Rights and remedies available to victims of stalking or dating violence (Utah Code 76-5-106.5; Utah Code 78B-7-408).

(r) Eligibility and process to request review of investigations (Utah Code 11-64-101).

(s) The written notices for victims of sexual violence as mandated by Utah Code 78B-7-509.

(t) A guide for victims of sexual assault to be published on the Department website as mandated by Utah Code 53-25-201.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

316.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness's safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

316.7 VICTIM ASSISTANCE FOR STALKING

Officers investigating allegations of stalking should take reasonable steps to protect the victim and any family or household member. This includes the following (Utah Code 76-5-106.5):

(a) Victims shall be provided with the Orem Police Department stalking information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

(b) Victims shall also be alerted to any available victim advocates, shelters, and community resources.

(c) Officers should ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay and assist in arranging transportation to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officers determines that a need exists.

(d) Arrange, or facilitate or provide the victim with notice of remedies and services available for court orders.

(e) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.

316.8 COMPLAINTS OF VICTIM'S RIGHTS VIOLATIONS

Complaints alleging a violation of a victim's rights shall be addressed in the manner described in the Personnel Complaints Policy. Investigative findings related to the complaint shall be provided to the appropriate Victim Rights Committee when required (Utah Code 75E-6-303).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Hate Crimes

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This department recognizes and places a high priority on any individual's constitutional right to the lawful expression of free speech or other recognized rights secured by the Constitution or laws of the state or by the Constitution or laws of the United States. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy has been developed to provide members of the Department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

317.1.1 FEDERAL JURISDICTION

The federal government also has the power to investigate and prosecute bias-motivated violence by providing the U.S. Department of Justice with jurisdiction over crimes of violence where the perpetrator has selected the victim because of the person's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability (18 USC § 249).

317.2 DEFINITIONS

Intimidate or terrorize - Means an act which causes the person to fear for his/her physical safety or damages the property of that person or another. The act must be accompanied with the intent to cause or has the effect of causing a person to reasonably fear to freely exercise or enjoy any right secured by the Constitution or laws of the state or by the Constitution or laws of the United States (Utah Code 76-3-203.3(3)).

317.3 CRIMINAL STATUTES

Utah Code 76-3-203.3 (Penalty for Hate Crimes), Utah Code 76-3-203.4 (Hate Crimes - Aggravating Factors), and Utah Code 76-3-203.14 (Victim Targeting Penalty Enhancements).

317.4 PREVENTING AND PREPARING FOR LIKELY HATE CRIMES

While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by, among other things:

(a) Officers should make an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community who are likely targets of hate crimes to form and cooperate with prevention and response networks.

(b) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.

317.5 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE CRIMES

Whenever any member of the Department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Officers will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness, or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate.

(b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practical.

(c) Once “in progress” aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims, apprehension of present suspects), the assigned officers will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate crime was involved.

(d) The assigned officers will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime.

(e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officers or supervisor may request additional assistance from detectives or other resources to further the investigation.

(f) The assigned officers will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant reports. All related reports will be clearly marked as “Hate Crimes” and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officers before the end of the shift.

(g) The assigned officers will provide the victims of any suspected hate crime with a brochure on hate crimes. Such brochures will also be available to members of the general public upon request. The assigned officers should also make reasonable efforts to assist the victims by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations.

(h) The assigned officers and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further (e.g., possible Temporary Restraining Order through the County Attorney or City Attorney).

317.5.1 INVESTIGATIONS RESPONSIBILITY

If a case is assigned to the Investigations, the assigned detective will be responsible for following up on the reported hate crime as follows:

(a) Coordinate further investigation with the County Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate.

(b) Maintain contact with the victims and other involved individuals as needed.

(c) Maintain statistical data on suspected hate crimes and tracking as indicated and report such data to the county or state upon request.

317.6 TRAINING

All members of the Department will receive training approved by Utah Police Officer Standards and Training on hate crime recognition and investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Standards of Conduct

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Orem Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or the member's supervisors.

318.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of the Orem Police Department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

318.3 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service.

318.3.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

(a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, requirement or failure to follow instructions contained in department or City manuals.

(b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.

(c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

318.3.2 ETHICS

(a) Using or disclosing one's status as a member of the Orem Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for nondepartment business or activity.

(b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit, or any other improper purpose.

(c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee, or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(d) Acceptance of fees, gifts, or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel, or services.

(g) The unauthorized personal use of public money or public property in violation of Utah Code § 76-8-402.

(h) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

318.3.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION, OR FAVORITISM

Unless required by law or policy, discriminating against, oppressing, or providing favoritism to any person because of actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, economic status, cultural group, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power, or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

318.3.4 RELATIONSHIPS

(a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while onduty or through the use of one's official capacity.

(b) Engaging in onduty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

(c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.

(d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

(e) Associating on a personal, rather than official basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

318.3.5 ATTENDANCE

(a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.

(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

(c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.

(d) Failure to report to work or to the place of assignment at the time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

318.3.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE, OR USE

(a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms, or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this department.

(b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.

(c) The use of any information, photograph, video, or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away, or appropriating any department property for personal use, personal gain, or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.

(e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include but are not limited to personnel, vehicles, equipment, and nonsubpoenaed records.

318.3.7 EFFICIENCY

(a) Neglect of duty.

(b) Unsatisfactory work performance including but not limited to failure, incompetence, inefficiency, or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments, or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing, or destroying defective or incompetent work.

(d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

(e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or contact numbers.

(f) Failure to notify the Department of Human Resources of changes in relevant personal information (e.g., information associated with benefits determination) in a timely fashion.

318.3.8 PERFORMANCE

(a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any workrelated investigation.

(b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.

(c) Failure to participate in, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any departmentrelated business.

(d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.

(e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.

(f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:

1. While on department premises.
2. At any work site, while onduty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.

(g) Improper political activity including:

1. Unauthorized attendance while onduty at official legislative or political sessions.
2. Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while onduty or, on department property or while in any way representing him/herself as a member of this department, except as expressly authorized by City policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Chief of Police.

(h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by City policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Chief of Police.

(i) Any act on or offduty that brings discredit to this department.

318.3.9 CONDUCT

(a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.

(c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.

(e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.

(g) Use of obscene, indecent, profane or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.

(h) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.

(i) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.

(j) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.

(k) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any collective bargaining agreement to include fraud in securing the appointment or hire.

(l) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(m) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

318.3.10 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.

(b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver’s license, first aid).

(c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.

(d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling to include loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off-duty.

(e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work place, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member’s appointing authority.

(f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.

(g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.

(h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

318.3.11 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member’s ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

318.4 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification. This includes any order relayed from a supervisor by a member of the same or lesser rank.

318.4.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

318.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

(a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to their immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.

(c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiescing to such a violation, or exhibiting indifference to such a violation.

(d) Exercising unequal or disparate authority toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

318.5 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and Utah constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances, and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

318.5.1 DUTY TO INTERVENE AND REPORT MISCONDUCT

An officer present and observing another officer engaging in police misconduct shall, when in a position to do so, intervene to stop the misconduct (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

A member who witnesses police misconduct shall report the misconduct to a supervisor or city attorney, as applicable, as soon as practicable. Failure to report the misconduct is grounds for discipline by the Department (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

If the reported misconduct involves a law enforcement officer of another agency, the Chief of Police shall promptly notify and communicate the report to the chief executive of that law enforcement agency (Utah Code 53-6-210.5). Police misconduct means on-duty conduct by an officer that constitutes (Utah Code 53-6-210.5):

(a) Force that is clearly beyond what is objectively reasonable under the totality of the circumstances or clearly does not amount to justified conduct (Utah Code 76-2-401 et seq.).

(b) A search or seizure without a warrant where the totality of circumstances clearly indicates that any exception to the warrant requirement would not apply (see the Search and Seizure Policy).

(c) Conduct that an objectively reasonable person would find to be biased or discriminatory against an individual or a group based on race, color, sex, pregnancy, age, religion, national origin, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that any additional applicable reporting requirements, anti-retaliatory practices, and disciplinary procedures set forth in Utah Code 53-6-210.5 are followed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Information Technology Use

319.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of department information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

This policy is stricter than section 1.15 of the City of Orem Employee handbook. This policy is the controlling policy for all department personnel.

319.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented, or licensed by the Orem Police Department that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the Department or department funding.

Hardware - Includes but is not limited to computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones, including cellular and satellite, modems, or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes but is not limited to all computer programs, systems, and applications, including shareware and firmware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, **permanent file,** or **file** - Any electronic document, information, or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs, or videos.

319.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software, and systems, that are issued or maintained by the Department in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

319.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts, or anything published, shared, transmitted, or maintained through file-sharing software or any internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any department computer system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit, and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network, and/or any information placed into storage on any department system or device. This includes records of all keystrokes or web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

database, service, or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers, electronic devices, or networks.

The Department may not require a member to disclose a username and/or password that allows access to the member's personal internet accounts, except as may be provided in Utah Code 34-48-201.

319.4 RESTRICTED USE

Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to their supervisors or Watch Commanders.

Members shall not use another person’s access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by a supervisor.

319.4.1 SOFTWARE

Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of the information systems technology (IT) staff and with the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

No member shall knowingly make, acquire, or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the Department while on department premises, computer systems, or electronic devices. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Department and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as part of the automated maintenance or update process of department- or City-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer, or developer of the software.

Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff and a full scan for malicious attachments.

319.4.2 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Data stored on or available through department computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation or assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

319.4.3 INTERNET USE

Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to department use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include but are not limited to adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms, and similar or related internet sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of a supervisor as a function of a member's assignment.

Downloaded information from the internet shall be limited to messages, mail, and data files.

319.4.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technology resources provided by the Department while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by a supervisor. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, email, or any other "off the clock" work-related activities. This also applies to personally owned devices that are used to access department resources.

Refer to the Personal Communication Devices Policy for guidelines regarding off-duty use of personally owned technology.

319.5 PROTECTION OF SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care, and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure department computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off, and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information, and other individual security data, protocols, and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure, and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by a supervisor and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or a supervisor. Passwords for accounts that access Criminal Justice Information (CJI) are governed by the CJIS Access, Maintenance, and Security Policy.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the internet) to a supervisor.

319.6 INSPECTION OR REVIEW

A supervisor or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of their supervisory duties or based on cause.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Reasons for inspection or review may include but are not limited to computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the Department involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any department policy, a request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the department computer system when requested by a supervisor or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Search and Seizure

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Orem Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

320.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

320.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and their familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

320.3.1 PAROLE SEARCHES

Absent a search warrant or other legal authority an officer may search the residence of a person on parole only after obtaining approval from a parole officer. In other circumstances where an officer stops a parolee and conducts a search of the parolee's person, personal effects or vehicle, the officer shall notify a parole officer as soon as reasonably practicable after conducting the search (Utah Code 77-23-301(3)(a) and (b)).

Officers shall not request or conduct a parole search for the purpose of harassment (Utah Code 77-23-301(4)).

320.3.2 IMAGING SURVEILLANCE DEVICE

An officer may not operate an imaging surveillance device to obtain information, not otherwise directly observable, about individuals, items, or activities within a closed structure unless (Utah Code 77-23d-103):

(a) A warrant has been obtained.

(b) Testing equipment or training is being performed.

1. Training or testing may not be conducted as part of a criminal investigation or law enforcement activity.
2. Testing or training requires the consent of the individuals imaged and the owners of the property to be imaged.

(c) Exigent circumstances exist.

(d) While in fresh pursuit of a person suspected committing a felony.

320.3.3 ELECTRONIC INFORMATION AND DATA

Officers shall follow warrant and notification requirements when seeking reverse-location information or electronic data transmitted to a provider of a remote computing service or through a provider of an electronic communication service (Utah Code 77-23c-101 et seq.; Utah Code 77-23f-101 et seq.).

320.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.

(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.

(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.

(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

320.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What force, if any, was used to execute the search
- Whether an announcement was made prior to or after entry into the premises
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for department members who must appear in court. It will allow the Orem Police Department to cover any related work absences and keep the Department informed about relevant legal matters.

321.2 POLICY

Orem Police Department members will respond appropriately to all subpoenas and any other court-ordered appearances.

321.3 SUBPOENAS

Only department members authorized to receive a subpoena on behalf of this department or any of its members may do so.

Criminal subpoenas may be served upon a member in accordance with U. R. Crim. P. Rule 14 by personally delivering a copy of the subpoena to the member.

Civil subpoenas may be served upon a member personally, by leaving a copy at the member's residence with a person of suitable age and discretion who resides there, or by delivering a copy to an agent authorized by appointment or by law to receive process. The subpoena may also be served by mail, commercial courier service or electronic delivery (U. R. Civ. P. Rule 45; U. R. Civ. P. Rule 4). Civil subpoenas shall not be accepted without properly posted fees (U. R. Civ. P. Rule 45).

321.3.1 SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Any member who is subpoenaed to testify, agrees to testify or provides information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the City Attorney or the prosecutor shall notify his/her immediate supervisor without delay regarding:

(a) Any civil case where the City or one of its members, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.

(b) Any civil case where any other city, county, state or federal unit of government or a member of any such unit of government, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.

(c) Any criminal proceeding where the member is called to testify or provide information on behalf of the defense.

(d) Any civil action stemming from the member's on-duty activity or because of his/her association with the Orem Police Department.

(e) Any personnel or disciplinary matter when called to testify or to provide information by a government entity other than the Orem Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police and the appropriate prosecuting attorney as may be indicated by the case. The Chief of Police should determine if additional legal support is necessary.

No member shall be retaliated against for testifying in any matter.

321.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA

The Department will compensate members who appear in their official capacities on civil matters arising out of their official duties, in accordance with Orem City Employee Handbook Policies.

The Department should seek reimbursement for the member's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the member.

321.3.3 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Members receiving valid subpoenas for off-duty actions not related to their employment or appointment will not be compensated for their appearance. Arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisors.

321.4 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any member who fails to comply with the terms of any properly served subpoena or court-ordered appearance may be subject to discipline. This includes properly served orders to appear that were issued by a state administrative agency.

321.5 STANDBY

To facilitate standby agreements, members are required to provide and maintain current information on their addresses and contact telephone numbers with the Department.

If a member on standby changes his/her location during the day, the member shall notify the designated department member of how he/she can be reached. Members are required to remain on standby until released by the court or the party that issued the subpoena.

321.6 COURTHOUSE PROTOCOL

When appearing in court, members shall:

(a) Be punctual and prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are scheduled to appear.

(b) Dress in the department uniform or business attire.

(c) Observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing and remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

321.6.1 TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed member shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with the content in order to be prepared for court.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

321.7 OVERTIME

When a member appears in court on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current Orem City Employee Handbook Policies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Reserve and Auxiliary Officers

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department Reserve Unit was established to supplement and assist regular sworn police officers in their duties. This unit provides professional, sworn volunteer reserve officers who can augment regular staffing levels. For the purposes of this policy, "Reserve" includes reserve and auxiliary officers unless specifically described otherwise.

322.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Sworn - Means having taken the oath of office set forth in Utah Constitution Article IV, Section 10, administered by the law enforcement agency for which a peace officer works.

Reserve Officer - Means a sworn and certified peace officer, whether paid or voluntary, who:

(a) Is serving in a reserve capacity for a law enforcement agency that is part of or administered by the state or any of its political subdivisions.

(b) Meets the basic and in-service training requirements of the peace officer classification in which the officer will function (Utah Code 53-13-111(3)).

Auxiliary Officer - Means a sworn, certified, and supervised special function officer, as described by Utah Code 53-13-112 and is a specific category of special function officer required to have the level of training of a special function officer as provided in Utah Code 53-13-105, including no fewer than 40 hours per year of in-service training (Utah Code 53-13-101; Utah Code 53-13-112).

Volunteer - Means an officer who donates service without pay or other compensation except expenses actually and reasonably incurred as approved by the supervising agency.

While on-duty - Means while an officer is actually performing the job duties and work activities assigned by the employing agency and for which the officer is trained and certified, and may include time spent outside those duties and activities if that additional time involves an activity that is an integral and necessary part of the job, and is spent for the benefit, and under the direction of, the employing agency (Utah Code 53-13-101(14)(a)). "While on-duty" does not include the time an officer spends commuting between home and place of employment unless that time involves an on-duty activity identified in Utah Code 53-13-101(14)(a) (Utah Code 53-13-101(14)(b)).

322.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT OF POLICE RESERVE OFFICERS

The Orem Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint to the Reserve Unit only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this Department.

322.2.1 PROCEDURE

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular police officers before appointment, including any state and or Police Officer Standards and Training (POST) requirements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

322.2.2 APPOINTMENT
Applicants who are selected for appointment to the Police Reserve Unit shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in by the Chief of Police and take a loyalty oath to observe and obey all of the laws of the land and to carry out their duties to the best of their abilities.

The Department may utilize a sworn and certified peace officer in a reserve or auxiliary capacity (Utah Code 53-13-111(1)(a)).

322.2.3 COMPENSATION FOR POLICE RESERVE OFFICERS
Compensation for reserve officers is provided as follows:

While serving as a non-paid volunteer in a reserve or auxiliary capacity, or working part-time for fewer hours than would qualify the officer as an "employee" under state or federal law, a peace officer is entitled to benefits in accordance with Utah Code, Title 67, Chapter 20, Volunteer Government Workers Act (Utah Code 53-13-111(2)).

All reserve officer appointees are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment. All property issued to the reserve officer shall be returned to the Department upon termination or resignation. Reserves shall receive a yearly uniform allowance equal to that of regular officers.

322.2.4 EMPLOYEES WORKING AS RESERVE OFFICERS
Qualified employees of this department, when authorized, may also serve as reserve officers. However, the Department must not utilize the services of a reserve or volunteer in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a reserve officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the Reserve Coordinator should consult the Department of Human Resources prior to an employee serving in a reserve or volunteer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

322.3 DUTIES OF RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS
Reserve officers assist regular officers in the enforcement of laws and in maintaining peace and order within the community. Assignments of reserve officers will usually be to augment the Patrol Division. Reserve officers may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Reserve officers are required to work a minimum of 20 hours per month.

A reserve or auxiliary officer has peace officer authority only while engaged in the reserve or auxiliary activities authorized by the Chief of Police and shall only exercise that spectrum of peace officer authority that the Department is empowered to delegate and for which the officer has been trained and certified (Utah Code 53-13-111(1)(b)).

An auxiliary officer is limited to the role of backup to a law enforcement officer and may not initiate any action authorized for a law enforcement officer. An auxiliary officer may be separated from a law enforcement officer only under exigent circumstances or when engaged in functions not exclusive to law enforcement (Utah Code 53-13-112).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

An auxiliary officer may exercise that spectrum of peace officer authority that has been designated by statute to the Department, and only while on-duty, and not for the purpose of general law enforcement (Utah Code 53-13-105(2)(a)).

(a) An auxiliary officer may not exercise the authority of a peace officer until the officer has satisfactorily completed an approved basic training program for special function officers and has been certified by the Chief of Police.

322.3.1 POLICY COMPLIANCE

Police reserve officers shall be required to adhere to every policy adopted by the Department. A copy of the Policy Manual will be made available to each reserve officer upon appointment and he/she shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this manual refers to a sworn regular full-time officer, it shall also apply to a sworn reserve officer unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

322.3.2 RESERVE OFFICER ASSIGNMENTS

All reserve officers will be assigned to duties by the Reserve Coordinator or his/her designee.

322.3.3 RESERVE COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate the responsibility for administering the Reserve Officer Program to a Reserve Coordinator.

The Reserve Coordinator shall have the responsibility of, but not be limited to:

(a) Assignment of reserve personnel.

(b) Conducting reserve meetings.

(c) Establishing and maintaining a reserve callout roster.

(d) Maintaining performance evaluations and ensuring they are completed.

(e) Monitoring individual reserve officer performance.

(f) Monitoring overall Reserve Program.

(g) Maintaining liaison with other agency Reserve Coordinators.

322.4 FIELD TRAINING

322.4.1 TRAINING OFFICERS

Officers of the Department who demonstrate a desire and ability to train reserve officers may train the reserves during Phase II, subject to Watch Commander approval.

322.4.2 PRIMARY TRAINING OFFICER

Upon completion of the academy, reserve officers will be assigned to a primary training officer. The primary training officer will be selected from members of the Field Training Officer (FTO) Committee. The reserve officer will be assigned to work with his/her primary training officer during the first 160 hours of training. This time shall be known as the Primary Training Phase (Phase I).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

322.4.3 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new reserve officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Orem Police Department. The reserve officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. The reserve officer shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

322.4.4 COMPLETION OF THE PRIMARY TRAINING PHASE

At the completion of the Primary Training Phase the primary training officer will meet with the Reserve Coordinator. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the progress of the reserve officer in training.

If the reserve officer has progressed satisfactorily, the reserve officer will then proceed to Phase II of the training. If he/she has not progressed satisfactorily, the Reserve Coordinator will determine the appropriate action to be taken.

322.4.5 SECONDARY TRAINING PHASE

The Secondary Training Phase (Phase II) shall consist of 100 hours of additional on-duty training. The reserve officer will no longer be required to ride with the primary training officer. The reserve officer may now ride with any officer designated by the Watch Commander.

During Phase II of training, as with Phase I, the reserve officer's performance will be closely monitored. In addition, rapid progress should continue toward the completion of the Field Training Manual. At the completion of Phase II of training, the reserve officer will return to his/her primary training officer for Phase III.

322.4.6 THIRD TRAINING PHASE

Phase III of training shall consist of 24 hours of additional on-duty training. For this training phase, the reserve officer will return to the original primary training officer. During this phase, the training officer will evaluate the reserve officer for suitability to graduate from the formal training program.

At the completion of Phase III, the primary training officer will meet with the Reserve Coordinator. Based upon the reserve officer's evaluations, plus input from the primary training officer, the Reserve Coordinator shall decide if the reserve officer has satisfactorily completed his/her formal training. If the reserve officer has progressed satisfactorily, the reserve officer will then graduate from the formal training process. If his/her progress is not satisfactory, the Reserve Coordinator will decide upon the appropriate action to be taken.

322.4.7 COMPLETION OF THE FORMAL TRAINING PROCESS

When a reserve officer has satisfactorily completed all three phases of formal training, the reserve officer will have had a minimum of 284 hours of on-duty training. He/she will no longer be required to ride with a reserve training officer. The reserve officer may now be assigned to ride with any officer for the remaining 200-hour requirement for a total of 484 hours before being considered for relief from immediate supervision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

322.5 SUPERVISION OF RESERVE OFFICERS

Depending on their level of certification and number of hours with the Department, reserve officers who have attained the status of Level II shall be under the immediate supervision of a regular sworn officer.

Auxiliary officers shall work under the direction and immediate supervision of a certified law enforcement officer as defined in Utah Code 53-13-103.

322.5.1 RESERVE OFFICER MEETINGS

All reserve officer meetings will be scheduled and conducted by the Reserve Coordinator. All reserve officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the Reserve Coordinator.

322.5.2 IDENTIFICATION OF RESERVE OFFICERS

All reserve officers will be issued a uniform badge and a Department identification card. The uniform badge shall be the same as that worn by a regular full-time officer. The identification card will be the standard identification card with the exception that "Reserve" will be indicated on the card.

322.5.3 UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

The reserve officer uniform shall be the same as that worn by a regular full-time officer. Reserve officers shall conform to all uniform regulations and appearance standards of the Department.

All reserve officers shall have access to the same equipment as regular officers performing like functions.

322.5.4 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a reserve officer has a complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, that complaint or internal investigation may be investigated by the Reserve Coordinator, at the discretion of the Patrol Division Commander.

Reserve officers are considered at-will employees.

Any disciplinary action that may have to be administered to a reserve officer shall be accomplished as outlined in the Policy Manual.

322.5.5 RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS

While in training reserves will be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The reserve will be considered a trainee until all of the training phases have been completed. Reserves having completed their field training will be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that reserve.

322.6 FIREARMS REQUIREMENTS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

322.6.1 CARRYING WEAPON ON-DUTY

Reserve officers may carry a loaded firearm while on-duty. It is the policy of the Department to allow reserves to carry firearms only while on-duty or to and from duty.

Auxiliary officers may carry firearms only while on-duty, and only if authorized and under conditions specified by the Department (Utah Code 53-13-105(2)(c)).

322.6.2 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

A reserve officer shall not carry a concealed department firearm while in an off-duty capacity, other than to and from work. A personally owned firearm may be carried off-duty only if the officer possesses a valid Concealed Weapon License (CWL) issued by the Department of Public Safety, Bureau of Criminal Investigation or is otherwise authorized under state law or the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (18 USC § 926B).

An instance may arise where a reserve officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for their assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail.

Any reserve officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon may do so only after verifying that the weapon conforms to department standards. The weapon must be registered by the reserve officer and be inspected and certified as fit for service by a department armorer.

Before being allowed to carry any optional firearm during an assigned tour of duty the reserve officer shall have demonstrated their proficiency with said weapon.

322.6.3 RESERVE OFFICER FIREARM TRAINING

All reserve officers are required to maintain proficiency with firearms used in the course of their assignments. Reserve officers shall comply with all areas of the firearms training section of the Policy Manual, with the following exceptions:

(a) All reserve officers are required to qualify at least every once in the fall and once in the spring.

(b) Reserve officers may fire at the Department-approved range once each month and more often with the approval of the Reserve Coordinator.

(c) Should a reserve officer fail to qualify over a two-month period, that reserve officer will not be allowed to carry a firearm until proficiency has been reestablished.

322.7 EMERGENCY CALLOUT FOR RESERVE PERSONNEL

The Reserve Coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency callout procedure for reserve personnel.

322.8 LIABILITY PROTECTION

Reserve officers shall be provided liability protection in the same manner as regular officers performing like functions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Outside Agency Assistance

323.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

323.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

323.3 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Watch Commander's office for approval. In some instances, a mutual aid agreement or other established protocol may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from this department, the Watch Commander may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance, however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

323.3.1 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Prior to an officer taking any action beyond the limits of the officer's normal jurisdiction, the officer shall notify and receive approval of the local law enforcement authority, or if the prior contact is not reasonably possible, notify the local law enforcement authority as soon as reasonably possible (Utah Code 77-9-3).

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Watch Commander and the Communications Center as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

323.4 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

323.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Watch Commander.

323.6 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The documentation should include:

(a) The conditions relative to sharing.

(b) The training requirements for:

1. The use of the supplies and equipment.
2. The members trained in the use of the supplies and equipment.

(c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

Copies of the documentation should be provided to the Communications Center and the Watch Commander to ensure use of the equipment and supplies is in compliance with the applicable sharing agreements.

The Training Sergeant should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Registered Offender Information

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines by which the Orem Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex, kidnap, and child abuse offenders.

324.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

324.3 REGISTRATION

The Investigations supervisor shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome, or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an investigator assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Employees assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process (Utah Code 77-41-104).

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the investigator shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the Utah Department of Public Safety (DPS).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register (Utah Code 77-41-107).

324.3.1 CONTENTS OF REGISTRATION

Members assigned to register offenders should obtain the following information from registering offenders (Utah Code 53-29-304):

(a) All names and aliases

(b) The primary and secondary residence addresses

(c) A physical description, date of birth, height, weight, eye, and hair color

(d) The make, model, color, year, plate number, and vehicle identification number of any vehicle or vehicles owned or driven more than 12 times per year

(e) A current photograph

(f) A set of fingerprints, if one has not already been provided

(g) A DNA specimen, taken in accordance with Utah Code 53-10-404, if one has not already been provided

(h) Telephone numbers and any other designations used for routing or self-identification in telephonic communications from fixed locations or cellular telephones

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(i) Internet identifiers and any addresses used for routing or self-identification in internet communications or postings

(j) The name and internet address of all websites on which the person is registered using an online identifier, including all online identifiers used to access those websites

(k) A copy of any passport

(l) If the person is an alien, all documents establishing immigration status

(m) All professional licenses that authorize engaging in an occupation or carrying out a trade or business, including any identifiers, such as numbers

(n) Each educational institution in Utah at which the person is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student, and any change of enrollment or employment status at any educational institution

(o) The name, telephone number, and address of any place of employment

(p) The name, telephone number, and address of any place where the person volunteers

(q) The person's Social Security number

Members assigned to register offenders should inform the offender of the duty to comply with the continuing registration requirements and identification card requirements, if applicable (Utah Code 53-29-302).

324.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS

The Investigations supervisor should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.

(b) Review of information on DPS's Sex, Kidnap, and Child Abuse Offender Notification and Registration (SONAR) website.

(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Any discrepancies should be reported to DPS.

The Investigations supervisor should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Orem Police Department personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

324.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Members will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Members who identify a significant risk or other public safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Members of the public requesting information on registrants should be directed to the DPS's SONAR website for specific registrant information and photographs (Utah Code 53-29-404).

The Records Supervisor shall release local registered offender information to residents in accordance with Utah Code 53-29-303 and in compliance with a Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA) request.

324.5.1 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS

Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.

(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.

(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.

(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

324.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Members responsible for registering and entering sex, kidnap, or child abuse offenders into the database must be certified by the Utah DPS. To obtain and retain certification, the employee must receive initial and annual training from DPS (Utah Code 53-29-302).

The Training Sergeant will be responsible for ensuring the appropriate training and certifications are maintained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Major Incident Notification

325.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

325.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

325.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police and the affected Division Commander. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all-inclusive:

- Homicides
- Traffic accidents with fatalities
- Officer-involved shooting on- or off-duty (See the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for special notifications)
- Significant injury or death to employee on- or off-duty
- Death of a prominent Orem official
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Orem official
- Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death
- In-custody deaths or significant injuries
- Anytime the Officer Involved Shooting Protocol Team or SWAT Team is activated

325.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practical. Notification should be made by calling the home phone number first, the internal paging system next and then by pager.

325.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs described in MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the affected Division Commander and the Detective Lieutenant if that division is affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

325.4.2 CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATOR/DETECTIVE NOTIFICATION

Crime scene investigators/detectives are available 24 hours a day. If the incident requires that a crime scene investigator/detective respond from home, the immediate supervisor of the appropriate detail shall be contacted who will then contact the appropriate crime scene investigator/detective.

325.4.3 TRAFFIC BUREAU NOTIFICATION

In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the Traffic Sergeant shall be notified who will then contact the appropriate accident investigator. The Traffic Sergeant will notify the Traffic Lieutenant.

325.4.4 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)

The Public Information Officer shall be called after members of Staff have been notified that it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Death Investigation

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for when officers initially respond to and investigate the circumstances of a deceased person. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent, and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. Thorough death investigations and the use of appropriate resources and evidence-gathering techniques are critical.

326.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Emergency Medical Services shall be called in all suspected death cases unless death is obvious (e.g., decapitated, decomposed).

A supervisor shall be notified as soon as possible to assist and provide appropriate personnel and resources. The on-scene supervisor should determine whether follow-up investigation is required and notify the Investigation Division Commander as necessary. The Watch Commander will make notification to command staff in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

326.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINER REQUEST

Officers are not authorized to pronounce death unless they are also Medical Examiners, Deputy Medical Examiners, or appointed Medical Examiner investigators. The Medical Examiner shall be called in all sudden or unexpected deaths, or deaths due to other than natural causes. State law requires that the Medical Examiner be notified in any of the following cases (Utah Code 26B-8-205; Utah Code 26B-8-206):

(a) Unattended deaths wherein the deceased has not been attended by a physician in a professional capacity in the 365 days prior to death (Utah Code 26B-8-201).

(b) Deaths by violence, gunshot, suicide, or accident.

(c) Sudden death while in apparent good health.

(d) Unattended deaths, except that an autopsy may only be performed in accordance with the provisions of Utah Code 26B-8-207.

(e) The death is under suspicious or unusual circumstances.

(f) The death results from poisoning or overdose of drugs.

(g) The death results from diseases that may constitute a threat to the public health.

(h) The death results from disease, injury, toxic effect, or unusual exertion incurred within the scope of the decedent's employment.

(i) The death is due to sudden unexpected infant death.

(j) When a fetal death occurs without medical attendance at or immediately after the delivery or when inquiry is required by the Utah Medical Examiner Act (Utah Code 26B-8-115).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(k) When there is a reason to believe that a child has died as a result of child abuse or neglect (Utah Code 80-2-604).

(l) The death results while the decedent was in prison, jail, police custody, the state hospital, or in a detention or medical facility operated for the treatment of the mentally ill, emotionally disturbed, or delinquent persons.

(m) The death is associated with diagnostic or therapeutic procedures.

(n) When the death is being investigated as a homicide.

(o) When a death results directly from the actions of a law enforcement officer.

326.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

(a) The Medical Examiner, the Medical Examiner's assistant, and authorized investigators are generally the only persons permitted to move, handle, or search a dead body.

(b) An officer may make a reasonable search of an individual who it is reasonable to believe is dead, or near death, for the purpose of identification or for information identifying the individual as an anatomical donor. If a donor document is located, the Medical Examiner or the Medical Examiner's assistant shall be promptly notified.

(c) The Medical Examiner, with the permission of the Department, may take property, objects, or articles found on the deceased or in the immediate vicinity of the deceased that may be necessary for conducting an investigation to determine the identity of the deceased or the cause or manner of death.

(d) Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any other search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Medical Examiner or the Medical Examiner's assistant, the investigating officer should first obtain verbal consent from the Medical Examiner or the Medical Examiner's assistant when practicable.

(e) Whenever reasonably possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain nearby the scene and available to the officer pending the arrival of the Medical Examiner or the Medical Examiner's assistant. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report.

(f) Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Medical Examiner or the Medical Examiner's assistant, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

326.2.3 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When practicable, and if not handled by the Medical Examiner’s Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Medical Examiner may be requested to make the notification. The Medical Examiner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned detectives may need to talk to the next-of-kin.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

326.2.4 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODIES
If the identity of a dead body cannot be established, the Medical Examiner will assign a unique identifying number to the body and maintain a file under the assigned number. If possible, this number when applicable shall be included in any report.

326.2.5 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING
All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

326.2.6 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE
If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the officer shall take steps to protect the scene. The Investigations shall be notified to determine the possible need for an investigator to respond to the scene.

If the on-scene supervisor, through consultation with the Watch Commander or Investigations supervisor, is unable to determine the manner of death, the investigation shall proceed as though it is a homicide.

The investigator assigned to investigate a homicide or death that occurred under suspicious circumstances may, with the approval of his/her supervisor, request the Medical Examiner to conduct physical examinations and tests, and to provide a report.

326.2.7 EMPLOYMENT-RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES
Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at, or in connection with, the victim's employment, should ensure that the nearest office of the Utah Division of Occupational Safety and Health is notified with all pertinent information.

326.3 POLICY
It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to respond, document, and investigate incidents where a person is deceased. Investigations involving the death of a person, including those from natural causes, accidents, workplace incidents, suicide, and homicide, shall be initiated, conducted and properly documented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

UCJIS- Utah Criminal Justice Information System

327.1 ACCESS CONTROL

Purpose:
All Orem Police Department accounts shall be reviewed at least every six months by the terminal agency coordinator (TAC) or his/her designee to ensure that access and account privileges commensurate with
job functions, need-to-know and employment status on systems that contain Criminal Justice Information. The TAC may also conduct periodic reviews.

Agencies shall control access to CJI based on one or more of the following:
1. Job assignment or function (i.e., the role) of the user seeking access

2. Physical location

3. Logical location

The TAC must disable all new accounts not accessed within 30 days of creation. Accounts of individuals on extended leave (more than 30 days) should be disabled. (Note: exceptions can be made when uninterrupted IT resource access is required. In those instances, the individual going on extended leave must have a manager-approved request from the designated account administrator or assistant.)

The TAC must be notified if a user's information system usage or need-to-know changes (e.g. if the employee is terminated, transferred, etc.). If an individual is assigned to another office for an extended period (more than 90 days), the TAC will transfer the individual's account(s) to the new agency.

The TAC will remove or disable all access accounts for separated or terminated employees immediately following separation from the agency.

Primary responsibility for account management belongs to the Terminal Agency Coordinator (TAC). The TAC shall:

1. Modify user accounts in response to events like name changes, accounting changes, permission changes, office transfers, etc.

2. Periodically review existing accounts for validity (at least once every 6 months)

3. Cooperate fully with an authorized security team investigating a security incident or performing an audit review.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Upon login, an approved system use notification meeting the requirements below shall be presented to a user. The notification can occur when logging into a device that provides access to CJIS data, or if it is not the device, the notification must be presented by each application on the device used to access CJIS data. The information system shall display an approved system use notification message before granting access, informing potential users of various usages and monitoring rules. The system notification message shall, at a minimum, provide the following information:

1. The user is accessing a restricted information system.

2. System usage may be monitored, recorded, and subject to audit.

3. Unauthorized use of the system is prohibited and may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties.

4. Use of the system indicates consent to monitoring and recording.

The system notification message shall provide appropriate privacy and security notices (based on associated privacy and security policies or summaries) and remain on the screen until the user acknowledges the notification and takes explicit actions to log on to the information system.

327.2 MEDIA PROTECTION

Access to media containing CJI shall be restricted to authorized members and stored within physically secured locations or controlled areas, in accordance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy.

Digital media (e.g., flash drives, external or removable hard disk drives, compact discs) containing CJI shall be encrypted. Personally owned digital media devices or digital media devices with no identifiable owner shall not be used on department systems that store, process, or transmit CJI.

Non-digital media (e.g., paper files, printed pages, microfilm) containing CJI should be enclosed in an opaque folder or container if they are to be transported outside of physically secure locations or controlled areas. Media containing CJI shall not be left unattended outside of a physically secure location.

Transportation and transfers of media containing CJI shall be documented.

327.3 MEDIA DISPOSAL AND RELEASE

Digital media containing CJI shall be overwritten at least three times or degaussed (i.e., erased) prior to being disposed of, released from department control, or released for reuse. Inoperable digital media devices, such as hard drives or solid-state drives that cannot be accessed to overwrite the data, shall be physically destroyed. When non-digital media is no longer needed for investigative or security purposes, it shall be destroyed by crosscut shredding or incineration.

327.4 SYSTEMS & INFORMATION INTEGRITY (PATCH MANAGEMENT/FLAW REMEDIATION)

Purpose:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

UCJIS- Utah Criminal Justice Information System

Orem Police Department's computers must be properly patched with the latest appropriate updates to reduce system vulnerability and enhance and repair application functionality. This policy establishes standard procedures for identifying vulnerabilities and potential areas of functionality enhancements and for the safe and timely installation of patches.

Scope:
This policy applies to all software, servers, desktop computers, and laptops owned and operated by the Orem Police Department. The overriding goal of this policy is to ensure the network's security and protect the Orem Police Department's data. All computers connected to the network have proper virus protection software, current virus definition libraries, and the most recent operating system and security patches installed.

Procedures:
The Orem Police Department will use automated tools, where available, to create a detailed list of all currently installed software on workstations, servers, and other networked devices. A manual audit will be conducted on any system or device for which an automated tool is unavailable.

Systems and software will be evaluated to verify the currency of patch and update levels and the Orem City IT Department will perform an analysis of vulnerabilities.

All server, desktop, and laptop systems, including all hardware and software components, must be accurately listed in the Orem City asset inventory to aid in patching efforts. Vendor-supplied patch documentation will be reviewed prior to application to ensure compatibility with all system components.

Where possible, patches will be successfully tested on non-production systems installed with the most critical applications/services before being loaded on production systems. Successful backups of mission-critical systems will be verified prior to installation of patches and a mechanism for reverting to the patch levels that are in effect prior to patching will be identified. Patches will be applied during an authorized maintenance window in cases where the patch the application will cause a service interruption for mission-critical systems (E.g. CAD, RMS, JMS, Mobile Client, etc.). Patches will be prioritized and applied by the Orem City IT Department. Logs will be maintained for all system categories (servers, secure desktops, switches, etc.), indicating which devices have been patched. System logs help record the status of systems and provide continuity among the agency staff.

If a system must be reloaded, all relevant data on the current operating system and patch level will be recorded. The system should be returned to the patch levels before reloading. If a patch is not applied due to incompatibility or risk assumption, precautions to mitigate the risk of exploitation to the agency network will be implemented and documented in the log.

Responsibilities:
The Orem City IT Department staff and the Orem Police Department staff are responsible for ensuring that information resources are maintained in compliance with the Patch Management section of the CJIS Security Policy, for sending alerts/advisories to all personnel concerning the potential threats to information systems, and for auditing the Orem Police Department information

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

systems to ensure that they comply with the Patch Management section of the CJIS Security Policy.

327.5 PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION

Purpose:
This policy defines standards and procedures to apply appropriate controls when handling Personally Identifiable Information (PII) extracted from CJI.

Scope:
This procedure shall apply to all agency personnel. It addresses Personally Identifiable Information (PII) extracted from CJI and any PII extracted from other entities (e.g., driver's license information, vehicle registration information, etc.).

Discussion:
The overriding goal of this policy is to ensure that personnel who collect PII at the Orem Police Department do so in compliance with state and federal regulations and best practices for information security in law enforcement.

Procedure:
Collection: PII shall be collected only when the Orem Police Department has the legal authority to do so and the PII is necessary to conduct official duties.

Limit Use: Access PII only when the information is needed to conduct your official duties. PII is to be utilized for official purposes only. PII shall not be utilized for personal reasons.

Limit proliferation: Do not create unnecessary or duplicative collections of PII. If you need to make duplicate copies of documents containing PII to perform your duties, delete or destroy them when they are no longer required. Unauthorized replication, especially for personal use, may violate policy. When you need to print, copy, or extract PII from documents, target only the PII required.

Retention:
The retention of PII extracted from any agency system shall not extend beyond the state retention policies for that data in the agency system.

The following measures shall be taken to ensure the protection of PII:

1. Any mobile computer, mobile computing device, or removable storage media that processes, stores, or transmits electronic records containing PII shall store and transmit that data encrypted. That

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

encryption shall conform to standards specified in the CJI Information Handling section (MINIMALLY NIST-CERTIFIED, FIPS 140-2 OR CURRENT). User authentication providing access to said data shall be via an authorized advanced authentication mechanism or passwords as specified in the Information Security Policy.

2. PII shall be stored only on agency-owned devices. It shall not be stored or transmitted on personally owned devices, including, but not limited to, computers, cellphones, flash drives, CDs, and DVDs.

3. Do not take PII home or to any unsecured worksite in either paper or electronic form unless appropriately secured. PII in electronic form must be encrypted as specified above.

4. When emailing PII to any recipient not covered by an agency agreement or transmitted via an unsecured network, the PII must be sent via an encrypted attachment with the password provided separately (e.g., by phone or in person).

5. Do not leave PII unattended in any unsecured space where unauthorized persons might access it.

6. Store PII in shared access computer drives ("shared folders") only if access to those folders is restricted to those needing to know by access permissions.

7. Physically secure PII when in transit. Do not mail or courier PII on media unless the data is encrypted.

8. Protect PII data during all stages of its life cycle. Do not discard or provide any vendor for maintenance media holding PII. Do not place laptops or removable media in checked baggage. Do not leave them in an unsecured car overnight or unsecured in plain sight in public places.

9. If you are sent an unsecured PII, you still must secure it once you receive it.

327.6 PHYSICAL PROTECTION

Purpose:

This policy provides guidance for Orem Police Department personnel, support personnel, and private contractors/vendors regarding the physical, logical, and electronic protection of Criminal Justice Information (CJI). All physical, logical, and electronic access must be properly documented, authorized, and controlled on devices that store, process, or transmit unencrypted CJI. This Physical Protection Policy focuses on the appropriate access control methods needed to protect the entire lifecycle of CJI from insider and outsider threats.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Physically Secure Location:

A physically secure location is a facility, area, room, or group of rooms within a facility with both physical and personnel security controls sufficient to protect the FBI CJI and associated information systems. The perimeter of the physically secure location shall be prominently posted and separated from non-secure

locations by physical controls. Security perimeters shall be defined, controlled, and secured. Restricted non-public areas in the agency shall be identified with a sign at the entrance.

Visitors Access:

A visitor is defined as a person who temporarily visits the agency facility but is not employed by the agency and has no unescorted access to the physically secure location within the agency where FBI CJI and associated information systems are located. Visitors shall:

Check-in before entering a physically secure location by:

1. Completing the visitor access log, which includes the name and visitor's agency, purpose for the visit, date of visit, time of arrival and departure, name and agency of person visited, and form of identification used to authenticate visitor.

2. Document the badge number on the visitor log if a visitor badge is issued. If the agency issues visitor badges, the badge shall be worn on approved visitor outer clothing and collected by the agency at the end of the visit.

3. Planning to check or sign-in multiple times if visiting multiple physically secured locations and/or building facilities that are not adjacent or bordering each other that each has their own individual perimeter security to protect CJI.

4. Be accompanied by an agency escort at all times, including delivery or service personnel. An escort is defined as an authorized person who accompanies a visitor at all times while within a physically secure

location to ensure the protection and integrity of the location and any CJI therein. The use of cameras or other electronic means to monitor a physically secure location does not constitute an escort.

5. Show agency personnel a valid form of photo identification.

6. Follow agency policies for authorized unescorted access.

Noncriminal Justice Agency (NCJA) employees, like city IT, who require frequent unescorted access to a restricted area(s) will be required to establish a Management Control Agreement between the agency and the NCJA. Each NCJA employee with CJI access will appropriately have state and national fingerprint-based record background checks before this restricted area access is granted.

Private contractors/vendors who require frequent unescorted access to a restricted area(s) will need to establish a Security Addendum between the agency and each private contractor's

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

personnel. Before this restricted area access is granted, each private contractor's personnel will appropriately undergo state and national fingerprint-based record background checks.

Contractors will not be allowed to view screen information to mitigate shoulder surfing.

Individuals with no legitimate business in a restricted area shall be escorted to a public area of the facility. Strangers in physically secure areas without an escort should be challenged. If resistance or behavior of a threatening or suspicious nature is encountered, sworn personnel shall be notified or call 911.

Contractors will not be allowed to sponsor another visitor.

Contractors will not enter into a secure area with electronic devices unless approved by the agency's Individual with Security Responsibilities to include cameras and mobile devices. Photographs are not allowed without the permission of agency-assigned personnel.

Authorized Physical Access:

Only authorized personnel will have physical access to secure non-public locations. The agency will maintain and keep a current list of authorized personnel. Before granting access, all physical access points into the agency's secure areas will be authorized. The agency will implement access controls and monitor physically secure areas to protect all transmission and display mediums of CJI. Authorized personnel will take the necessary steps to prevent and protect the agency from physical, logical, and electronic breaches.

All personnel with CJI physical and logical access must:

1. Meet the minimum personnel screening requirements prior to CJI access.

2. To verify identification, a state of residency and national fingerprint-based record checks shall be conducted within 30 days of assignment for all personnel with direct access to CJI and those with direct responsibility to configure and maintain computer systems and networks with direct access to CJI.

3. Support personnel, private contractors/vendors, and custodial workers with access to physically secure locations or controlled areas (during CJI processing) shall be subject to a state and national fingerprint-based record check unless these individuals are escorted by authorized personnel at all times.

4. Prior to granting access to CJI, the agency on whose behalf the contractor is retained shall verify identification via a state of residency and national fingerprint-based record check.

5. Refer to the CJIS Security Policy for handling cases of felony convictions, criminal records, arrest histories, etc.

6. Complete security awareness training.

All authorized agency personnel, Noncriminal Justice Agencies (NCJA) employees, like city IT, and private contractor/vendor personnel will receive security awareness training before being granted duties that require CJI access and every year thereafter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Security awareness training will cover areas specified in the CJIS Security Policy at a minimum. Be aware of who is in their secure area before accessing confidential data.

Take appropriate action to protect all confidential data.

Protect all terminal monitors with viewable CJI displayed on the monitor and not allow viewing by the public or escorted visitors.

Protect and do not share individually issued keys, proximity cards, computer account passwords, etc.

Report loss of issued keys, proximity cards, etc., to authorized agency personnel. If the loss occurs after normal business hours, on weekends, or on holidays, personnel are to call the agency POC to have authorized credentials like a proximity card deactivated and/or door locks possibly rekeyed.

Safeguard and do not share passwords, Personal Identification Numbers (PIN), Security Tokens (e.g., Smartcard), and all other facility and computer system security access procedures.

Protect from viruses, worms, Trojan horses, and other malicious code.

Web usage-allowed versus prohibited; monitoring of user activity. (allowed versus prohibited is at the agency's discretion)

Do not use personally owned devices on the agency computers with CJI access. (Agency discretion).

Only authorized agency personnel may use electronic media. Controls shall be in place to protect electronic media and printouts containing CJI while in transport. When CJI is physically moved from a secure to a non-secure location, appropriate controls will prevent data compromise and/ or unauthorized access.

Encrypt emails when electronic mail is allowed to transmit CJI-related data, as in the case of Information Exchange Agreements.

If CJI is transmitted by email, the email must be encrypted, and the email recipient must be authorized to receive and view CJI.

Report any physical security incidents to the agency's Individual with Security Responsibilities, including facility access violations, loss of CJI, loss of laptops, BlackBerrys, thumb drives, CDs/ DVDs, and printouts containing CJI.

Properly release hard copy printouts of CJI only to authorized vetted and authorized personnel in a secure envelope. Shred or burn hard copy printouts when no longer needed. Information should be shared on a "need-to-know" basis.

Ensure data centers with CJI are physically and logically secure.

Keep appropriate agency security personnel informed when CJI access is no longer needed. In the event of terminated employment, the individual must surrender all property and access managed by the local, state, and/or federal agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Know which door to use for proper agency entry and exit, and only use marked, alarmed fire exits in emergency situations.

Ensure the perimeter security door securely locks after entry or departure. Do not leave any perimeter door propped open, and take measures to prevent piggybacking ent

327.7 REMOTE ACCESS

Purpose:

The overriding goal of this policy is to protect Criminal Justice Information (CJI) and CJI systems from unauthorized disclosure, alteration, or misuse. It is meant to ensure that all Orem Police Department personnel and third-party personnel authorized to collect, store, maintain, disseminate, or otherwise access CJI data conform to all rules and regulations set forth by the CJIS Security Policy and applicable

state statutes and policies. This policy adopts the security requirements of the CJIS Security Policy as a minimum set of requirements.

Scope:

This policy applies to all Orem Police Department and third-party personnel with remote access to CJI through the agency. Remote access is any temporary access to an agency's information system by a user (or an information system) communicating temporarily through an external, non-agency-controlled network (e.g., the Internet).

Authorized agency personnel and third-party personnel contracted with the agency will take appropriate safeguards to protect CJI and limit potential mishandling or loss. Any inadvertent or inappropriate CJI disclosure and/or use will be reported to the agency's Terminal Agency Coordinator (TAC).

Responsibilities:

It is the ultimate responsibility of the Orem Police Department personnel and data or asset owners to ensure that appropriate access levels are maintained for all information assets. Users with administrative privileges are responsible for ensuring that they follow all requirements in provisioning and disabling accounts for access to any resources.

Employees, contractors, vendors, and temporary staff are also responsible for appropriately accessing systems as deemed necessary for their job roles.

Procedures:

The agency has employed automated mechanisms to facilitate the monitoring and control of remote access methods. The agency shall control all remote access through managed access control points. The agency may permit remote access for privileged functions only for compelling operational needs. Still, it shall document the technical and administrative process for enabling remote access for privileged tasks in the security plan for the information system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

UCJIS- Utah Criminal Justice Information System

In keeping with the CJIS Security Policy, all access must be limited to the least privilege. If an employee needs access to agency resources from home, such as network drives or software, technical and administrative processes for remote access must be documented.

Employee Remote Access:

1. The agency shall authorize, monitor, and control all remote access methods to Criminal Justice Information (CJI) information.

2. Limit access to the controlled area during CJI processing times to only those personnel authorized by the agency to access or view CJ I.

3. Lock the area, room, or storage container when unattended. Users must shut down/log off the computer if it is left unattended for 30 minutes or more.

4. Position information system devices and documents containing CJI to prevent unauthorized individuals from accessing and viewing them.

When media containing CJI is in transit, it must be secured. If staff are taking paper files home, anything containing CJI must be protected by physical controls. For digital media, such as hard drives or flash drives, the preferred method for securing these is encryption, which is certified as FIPS 197, the standard for data at rest.

Users shall initiate a session lock after a maximum of 30 minutes of inactivity, and the session lock must remain in effect until the user reestablishes access using appropriate identification and authentication procedures. Users shall initiate session lock mechanisms to prevent accidental viewing when a device is unattended. A session lock is not a substitute for logging out of the information system.

Vendor/Third Party Remote Access:

Regardless of the nature of access, all entities requesting access must acknowledge the responsibilities of the agency, the entity making the request, and other involved parties in maintaining the security of the agency's infrastructure. Contracts must explicitly define responsibilities and legal obligations, security roles, and the liability exposures of the party requesting Criminal Justice Information (CJI) access.

Third-party agreements/contracts with contractors/vendors will ensure access is necessary for third parties to complete their contractual obligations before providing access. New or renewed agreements with third-party companies requiring access to CJI must include a signed Acceptable Use Policy before granting access. Third parties must provide full cooperation and access in case of a data compromise or security incident involving CJI data. The agency reserves the right to terminate logical and network access to third parties that do not agree to or meet such requirements. The incident reporting/response process used by the third-party shall conform to the agency's incident reporting/response specifications.

Third-party employees must complete a National Fingerprint-based background check, complete Security Awareness Training, and have a signed Security Addendum on file with the agency prior

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

to gaining unescorted remote access to CJI. If the third-party employee has not completed the above, they must follow the following virtual escorting process.

Virtual escorting of privileged functions is permitted only when all the following conditions are met: 1. An authorized escort shall monitor the session at all times.

2. The escort shall be familiar with the system/area where the work is performed. 3. The escort shall be able to end the session anytime.

4. The remote administrative personnel connection shall be encrypted (FIPS 140-2 certified).

The remote administrative personnel shall be identified prior to access and authenticated prior to or during the session. This authentication may be accomplished prior to or during the session via active teleconference with the escort throughout the session.

Personally Owned Equipment:

Personally owned equipment, such as laptops, mobile devices, USB devices, etc., is prohibited from being used on production networks or equipment. Exceptions to these requirements may be made through a documented approval process.

Publicly Accessible Devices:

Per CJIS Security Policy 5.5.6.2, publicly accessible computers shall not be used to access, process, store, or transmit CJI.

Log Information: Maintaining logs of all user activities, where appropriate, is crucial in ensuring appropriate asset use and that incident investigations reach necessary conclusions. Auditing tools are in place to prevent unauthorized access.

Incident Reporting: Agency users and third-party personnel shall promptly report incident information to appropriate agency authorities. Security events, including identified weaknesses associated with the event, shall be communicated in a manner that allows timely corrective action. Formal event reporting and escalation procedures shall be in place. All employees, contractors, and third-party users shall be made aware of the procedures for reporting the different types of events and weaknesses that might have an impact on the security of agency assets and are required to report any security events and weaknesses as quickly as possible to the designated point of contact.

327.8 SECURITY AWARENESS TRAINING

Purpose:

This policy provides Orem Police Department personnel with training on CJIS materials and procedures.

Policy:

Basic security awareness training and testing shall be required before authorizing access to the system and information or performing assigned duties within six months of employment with Orem City Police Department. Thereafter, training will be yearly, within 30 days after an incident, when

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

required by system changes, or when CJIS Security Policy changes. This will be for all personnel, including those with access to CJI and those with unescorted access to a physically secured location or locations where CJIS material is housed. This also includes IT personnel with remote access to your systems, servers, and/or networks.

All persons with access to the Orem Police Department building and systems will be trained to the appropriate security level needed to perform their duties. For the Orem Police Department, four role-based security levels are outlined in CJIS Policy 5.2.

1. All individuals with unescorted access to a physically secure location.

a. Janitorial, Maintenance, Contractors, etc.

2. General User: A user who is authorized to use an information system.

a. Officers, Clerical, and Dispatch

3. Privileged User: A user that is authorized to perform security-relevant functions that general users are not authorized to perform.

a. Administration

4. Organizational Personnel with Security Responsibilities: Personnel responsible for ensuring confidentiality, integrity, and availability of CJI and the implementation of technology. a. LASO

The Orem Police Department will train and maintain security awareness training for all users with authorized access as outlined above and update the SATL transaction in UCJIS. Training records for the Orem Police Department will be retained for a minimum of three years.

All Orem Police Department staff will review this policy annually, after any meaningful change in it, after any operating change to the Orem Police Department network or systems environment, or after any security incident involving a violation of it.

Violation of this policy by personnel assigned to or employed by the Orem Police Department may be the basis for discipline, and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

327.9 CJIS DISCIPLINARY

Personnel Responsibilities:

1. Orem Police Department personnel are responsible for reading the policies and procedures provided to ensure knowledge and understanding of the rules, regulations, and standards of the conduct to which each is required.

2. Personnel shall be subject to disciplinary and/or corrective action, including removal if it is found that they have participated in an act, conspired to commit an act, served as an accessory or accomplice in the commission of any act, or failed to report any act that violated their rules and regulations, other department policies and procedures, or laws of the State of Utah or the United States.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

3. Personnel shall report incidents or occurrences involving an omission or violation of the rules, regulations, and requirements outlined in the policy and procedure manual in writing to their supervisor.

Violation of Policy:

Disciplinary or other corrective actions including removal shall be taken in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Orem Police Department. The user's logon will be disabled until further notification. Per Utah Statute 53-10-108 The commissioner and director of BCI will be notified of any misuse.

327.10 OREM POLICE DEPARTMENT INCIDENT RESPONSE PLAN

1. INTRODUCTION

This Incident Response Plan (IRP) outlines the procedures and guidelines for responding to cybersecurity incidents at the Orem Police Department.

The goal of this plan is to minimize the impact of incidents, maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data, services, and systems, and ensure compliance with applicable regulations.

2. SCOPE

It is the responsibility of every employee, independent contractor, vendor, and other electronic users to affirm and maintain the security posture of the Orem Police Department.

This policy applies to all user accounts on systems managed by the Orem Police Department, including but not limited to, employees, contractors, and any affiliated individual accounts with access to the Orem Police Department network or systems resources.

Equipment: Equipment is any information system consisting of hardware and/or software that is configurable.

Principle of Least Privilege: A security concept which prescribes that users are only granted the minimum required level of access to perform their job functions. This means that users are only given access to the resources necessary to do their job and nothing more.

Service: Functionality that is provided by a cloud service, software application, system, or network component. (Examples include email, local or cloud file storage, video conferencing, etc.)

System: A collection of computer hardware, software, and components that work together to perform a function.

Network Access: The ability and permission to connect a device to any of the wired or wireless enterprise networks.

User: Orem Police Department employee(s), temporary staff, independent contractor(s), vendor(s), and/or other electronic users.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Breach: The loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, or a similar occurrence where a person other than an authorized user accesses or potentially accesses criminal justice information, personally identifiable information, or a Criminal Justice Information system; or an authorized user accesses or potentially accesses such information for other than authorized purposes.

INCIDENT RESPONSE MANAGER / TEAM LEAD

Name: Administration Division Commander

INCIDENT RESPONSE TEAM MEMBERS

1. Investigator/ Orem Police Department Administrative

2. Investigator/ Orem Police Department TAC

3. IT/Network Administrator IT Division Manager LASO

4. Trainer/ Orem Police Department Training Lieutenant

TRAINING

Orem Police Department has established incident response training for all users who have access to CJIS systems, networks, or services. Training levels vary based on personnel type.

Training includes:

User training in identifying and reporting suspicious activities,

Procedures for identifying, responding to, and reporting breaches.

Annually, and after post-security incidents, Orem Police Department will review and update (if needed) the Incident Response training content.

Incident response training is mandatory for users consistent with their assigned roles and responsibilities before accessing systems, services, or networks, or prior to performing assigned duties.

Incident response training is mandatory after significant system changes or upgrades.

Incident response training is mandatory for all Orem Police Department users annually in perpetuity.

TESTING

Orem Police Department conducts incident response testing to evaluate and identify weaknesses or deficiencies in current procedures. This testing may include: Tabletop or walk-through exercises, Simulations, and Checklists. Testing results in the development of informal or formal recovery, contingency, communication, emergency, and infrastructure plans.

NCIDENT HANDLING

Effective incident handling involves coordination across organizational entities. This includes handling suspicious email communications and supply chain incidents.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Orem Police Department incident handling capability encompasses: Preparation, detection, analysis, containment, eradication, recovery; Coordination with contingency planning, Incorporation of after-action-review in procedures, training, and testing, Ensuring consistent incident handling across the organization.

INCIDENT MONITORING

Orem Police Department documents all Criminal Justice Information security incidents, including: Incident Reports, the status of an incident, incident evaluation (details, trends, handling, etc.).

INCIDENT REPORTING

Incident information is reported to appropriate authorities within one hour of discovery. Orem Police Department personnel shall be aware of the procedures for reporting events and weaknesses that impact security. If deemed an incident, Orem Police Department personnel must notify the Orem Police Department Administrative Division Commander, the Orem Police Department TAC, and the State of Utah CSO, Tyson Jarrett at tjarrett@utah.gov for CJIS-related incidents.

Orem Police Department personnel suspecting a security breach or policy violation must notify their supervisor (or next in command) the Orem Police Department Administrative Division Commander, and the Orem Police Department TAC.

INCIDENT RESPONSE PLAN

The operational incident handling procedure includes preparation, detection, analysis, containment, recovery, and user response activities. Orem Police Department ensures: Plan/ Procedure revision to reflect changes in personnel or workflow, 5.6.1.2. Distribution of revised plans to response personnel, Communication of changes, Documentation and retention of incident records. The Incident Response Manager coordinates Incident Response and ensures reporting procedures.

The Incident Response Manager will: gather and complete the information needed in the Incident Report form, 5.6.3.2. identify the suspected root cause of the incident, determine and document any interventions that were in place and their operating status (disabled, out-of-date, etc.), document how and when the problem was first identified, document if IT staff need to be involved, and when they were notified, 5.6.3.6. document the devices/systems/services involved or affected, document the plan of action for remediation.

Compromised configuration items (systems, networks, or components) will remain disconnected from any resource that has access to CJI until the Orem Police Department Administrative Division Commander is certain agency systems are free from compromise agents (virus, malware, worm, etc.). Once a sanitation workflow has been completed and the system is free from infection, and given clearance by the Orem Police Department

Administrative Division Commander, the configuration item can be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

re-connected to CJI resources. All Orem Police Department personnel and users are required to comply with this policy. Violation of this policy by personnel employed by the Orem Police Department may be the basis for disciplinary action, including but not limited to termination, as well as legal prosecution.

This policy will be reviewed by all Orem Police Department staff annually, after any meaningful change in this policy, after any operating change to the Orem Police Department network or systems environment, or after any security incident involving a violation of this policy. It is the responsibility of the Orem Police Department to apply this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Child Abuse

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Orem Police Department members are required to notify the Division of Child and Family Services (DCFS) of suspected child abuse.

328.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Non-accidental harm (e.g., physical, emotional, developmental injury or damage) or threatened harm of a child (e.g., actions, inactions, credible verbal threats, indicating that the child is at an unreasonable risk of harm or neglect), sexual abuse (e.g., bigamy, incest), sexual exploitation of a child, human trafficking of a child, or causing the intentional death of the child's parent by the child's parent as defined by Utah law (e.g., specified parent-child relationships). Abuse does not include reasonable discipline, restraint, weapon removal, or management of a child or other legally justifiable acts (Utah Code 80-1-102).

328.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure DCFS is notified as required by law.

328.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Orem Police Department shall notify DCFS when there is reason to believe that a child has been subjected to child abuse, when they observe a child being subjected to conditions or circumstances that would reasonably result in child abuse, or when any person notifies the member of child abuse (Utah Code 80-2-602).

328.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should be made as soon as practicable to the nearest DCFS office (Utah Code 80-2-602).

Notification should also be made to the Prosecuting Attorney in cases where suspected child abuse resulted in death (Utah Code 80-2-604).

328.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

328.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.

(b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

(c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.

(h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim’s environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

328.5.1 COMMERCIAL SEX OR SEXUAL SOLICITATION INVOLVING A CHILD

When an officer encounters a child engaged in commercial sex or sexual solicitation, the officer should (Utah Code 76-10-1315):

(a) Investigate possible human trafficking of the child.

(b) Refer the child to DCFS.

(c) Bring the child to a receiving center.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Contact the child’s parent or guardian.

328.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact DCFS. Generally, removal of a child from the child's family, guardian, or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from the child's parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to DCFS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations (Utah Code 80-2a-202):

(a) When a court order has been issued authorizing the removal of the child.

(b) Without a court order, when there exist exigent circumstances sufficient to relieve an officer of the requirement to obtain a warrant.

(c) Without a warrant when an officer obtains the consent of the child's parent or guardian.

The above apply to removing a child from a home or school as well as from a parent or guardian.

328.6.1 NOTICE AFTER PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

An officer who takes a child into protective custody shall immediately use reasonable efforts to locate and inform, through the most efficient means available, the child's parents, non-custodial parents, guardian, or responsible relative of the information set forth in Utah Code 80-2a-203. This notice should include the written information prepared by DCFS. Such efforts to provide this notification should be documented in the related report.

328.7 INTERVIEWS

328.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

328.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW
An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
    1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
    2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
    3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.
(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

328.7.3 INTERVIEWS OF CHILDREN IN STATE CUSTODY
Officers should not interview a child who is in the custody of DCFS without the consent of the child's guardian ad litem. If a guardian ad litem has not been appointed, consent may be given by DCFS (Utah Code 80-2-705).

328.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

328.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN
A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

328.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The Investigations Supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including DCFS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigations Supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

328.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigations Supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

328.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Utah requires or permits the following:

328.10.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Utah Code 77-37-4; Utah Code 80-2-608).

328.10.2 RECORDED INTERVIEWS

A parent or guardian of a child victim may view a recorded interview of the child unless (Utah Code 77-37-4):

(a) The suspect is also a parent or guardian of the child victim;

(b) The suspect resides in the home with the child victim; or

(c) The investigator reasonably believes that allowing the parent or guardian to review the recording would compromise or impede the investigation.

The investigator should coordinate with the Children's Justice Center to ensure the viewing takes place within two business days of the request.

328.10.3 RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Recordings of any interview of a child during the investigation of an allegation of any sexual abuse of the child shall be retained for 18 years following the date of the last recording, unless the prosecuting attorney requests in writing that the recording be retained for an additional period of time (Utah Code 53-13-110.5).

328.10.4 NOTIFICATION UPON ARREST OR ISSUANCE OF A CITATION

When an officer arrests or issues a citation to a person 18 years of age or older for child abuse, the officer shall provide the individual with the written notice required by Utah Code 78B-7-802. Victims shall be provided notice in accordance with the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

328.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting forensic interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Limited English Proficiency Services

329.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

329.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficient (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Orem Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

329.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

329.3 LEP COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an LEP Coordinator. The LEP Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible to, the Patrol Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the LEP Coordinator include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Coordinating and implementing all aspects of the Orem Police Department's LEP services to LEP individuals.

(b) Developing procedures that will enable members to access LEP services, including telephonic interpreters, and ensuring the procedures are available to all members.

(c) Ensuring that a list of all qualified bilingual members and authorized interpreters is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Communications Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Languages spoken
2. Contact information
3. Availability

(d) Ensuring signage stating that interpreters are available free of charge to LEP individuals is posted in appropriate areas and in the most commonly spoken languages.

(e) Reviewing existing and newly developed documents to determine which are vital documents and should be translated, and into which languages the documents should be translated.

(f) Annually assessing demographic data and other resources, including contracted language services utilization data and community-based organizations, to determine if there are additional documents or languages that are appropriate for translation.

(g) Identifying standards and assessments to be used by the Department to qualify individuals as qualified bilingual members or authorized interpreters.

(h) Periodically reviewing efforts of the Department in providing meaningful access to LEP individuals, and, as appropriate, developing reports, new procedures or recommending modifications to this policy.

(i) Receiving and responding to complaints regarding department LEP services.

(j) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

329.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.

(b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.

(c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.

(d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

329.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Orem Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

329.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP Coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

329.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

329.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other City departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

329.9 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP Coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

(a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.

(b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.

(c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

329.9.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other City departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

329.9.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

329.10 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

329.11 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Orem Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Department of Human Resources to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

329.11.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in the Communications Center, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

329.12 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

329.13 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

329.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

329.15 BOOKINGS

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

329.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

329.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

329.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained; the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

329.18.1 TRAINING FOR AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

330.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - These are used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include but are not limited to the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; use of a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; use of a computer or typewriter; use of an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; use of a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); use of taped text; use of qualified readers; or use of a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, regardless of whether the disabled person uses assistive or adaptive devices or auxiliary aids. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102). This includes a person who has a hearing loss that requires the use of a Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) to communicate effectively on the telephone (UAC R746-8-405).

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters, and intermediary interpreters. Qualified interpreters should have a certification approved by the Utah Division of Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing Interpreters Certification Board (Utah Code 35A-13-605; UAC R993-300-301 et seq.).

330.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

330.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The ADA Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible, to the Patrol Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the ADA Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Working with the City ADA coordinator regarding the Orem Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.

(b) Developing reports, new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.

(c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.

(d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Communications Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Contact Information
2. Availability

(e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.

(f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas, indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to people with disabilities.

(g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

330.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

(b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).

(c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).

(d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

330.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.

(b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.

(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Orem Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

330.6 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Orem Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

330.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

330.8 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or the investigation. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.

(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.

(c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.

(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).

(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

330.9 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

330.10 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

330.11 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

(a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

(b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

330.12 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

330.13 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

330.13.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

(a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.

(b) Exchange of written notes or communications.

(c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.

(d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.

(e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

330.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

In order to ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

330.15 ARRESTS AND BOOKINGS

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

330.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the department ADA Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

330.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

330.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.

(c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals who are disabled should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

330.18.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

(a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.

(b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.

(c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls, using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.

(d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Training should be mandatory for all the Communications Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Mandatory Employer Notification

331.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the notification requirements and procedures to follow when a school employee has been arrested for certain offenses.

331.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will meet the reporting mandates of Utah Code 53-10-211 to minimize the risks to children or others.

331.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

If a school employee is arrested, or the Department receives information from another jurisdiction of a school employee's arrest, for any of the following offenses, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall immediately report the arrest to the State Board of Education and the superintendent of the school district that employs the employee (Utah Code 53-10-211):

(a) An applicable controlled substance offense under Utah Code 76-18-201 et seq.

(b) Any offense under Utah Code 76-5-401 et seq. (sexual offenses)

(c) Any offense involving sexual conduct

If the person is an employee of a private school, notification shall be made to the administrator of the school.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chaplains

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Orem Police Department chaplains to provide counseling or emotional support to members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

332.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department shall ensure that department chaplains are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out their responsibilities without financial compensation.

332.3 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a chaplain for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Being above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, be free from addiction to alcohol or other drugs, and excessive debt.

(b) Managing their households, families and personal affairs well.

(c) Having a good reputation in the community.

(d) Successful completion of an appropriate-level background investigation.

(e) A minimum of five years of successful counseling experience.

(f) Possession of a valid driver license.

The Chief of Police may apply exceptions for eligibility based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

332.4 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Orem Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as department personnel before appointment.

332.4.1 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to appointment as a chaplain:

(a) Submit the appropriate written application.

(b) Include a recommendation from employers or volunteer programs.

(c) Interview with the Chief of Police and the chaplain coordinator.

(d) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.

(e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains are volunteers and serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Chaplains shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a chaplain is removed for alleged

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

misconduct, the chaplain will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

332.4.2 RECRUITMENT

Chaplains should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity and nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in ride-alongs with department members before and during the selection process.

332.5 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, chaplains are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Chaplains shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each chaplain. Identification symbols worn by chaplains shall be different and distinct from those worn by officers through the inclusion of "Chaplain" on the uniform and not reflect any religious affiliation.

Chaplains will be issued Orem Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard Orem Police Department identification cards, with the exception that “Chaplain” will be indicated on the cards. Chaplains shall be required to return any issued uniforms or department property at the termination of service.

Chaplains shall conform to all uniform regulations and appearance standards of this department.

332.6 CHAPLAIN COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a chaplain coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The chaplain coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the chaplains and the Chief of Police. The function of the coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective chaplain management within the Department, and to direct and assist efforts to jointly provide more productive chaplain services. Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, chaplains shall report to the chaplain coordinator and/or Watch Commander.

The chaplain coordinator may appoint a senior chaplain or other designee to assist in the coordination of chaplains and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified chaplains.

(b) Conducting chaplain meetings.

(c) Establishing and maintaining a chaplain callout roster.

(d) Maintaining records for each chaplain.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of chaplains.

(f) Maintaining a record of chaplain schedules and work hours.

(g) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.

(h) Planning periodic recognition events.

(i) Maintaining liaison with other agency chaplain coordinators.

An evaluation of the overall use of chaplains will be conducted on an annual basis by the coordinator.

332.7 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chaplains assist the Department, its members and the community, as needed. Assignments of chaplains will usually be to augment thePatrol Division. Chaplains may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Chaplains should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

All chaplains will be assigned to duties by the chaplain coordinator or the authorized designee.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the Department or the public into a religious affiliation while representing themselves as chaplains with this department. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service or any subsequent actions or follow-up contacts that were provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Orem Police Department.

332.7.1 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

(a) At the end of each watch the chaplain will complete a chaplain shift report and submit it to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(b) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of members of the Department.

(c) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.

(d) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.

(e) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) Each chaplain shall have access to current department member rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in his/her duties. Such information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the data.

332.7.2 CHAPLAIN MEETINGS

All chaplains are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the chaplain coordinator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

332.7.3 ASSISTING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to department members include, but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting in making notification to families of members who have been seriously injured or killed and, after notification, responding to the hospital or home of the member.

(b) Visiting sick or injured members in the hospital or at home.

(c) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members.

(d) Serving as a resource for members when dealing with the public in incidents, such as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse and other such situations that may arise.

(e) Providing counseling and support for members and their families.

(f) Being alert to the needs of members and their families.

332.7.4 ASSISTING THE COMMUNITY

The duties of a chaplain related to the community include, but are not limited to:

(a) Fostering familiarity with the role of law enforcement in the community.

(b) Providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain coordinators and the Department.

(c) Providing liaison with various civic, business and religious organizations.

(d) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or leaders of various denominations.

(e) Assisting the community in any other function as needed or requested.

(f) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

332.7.5 ASSISTING THE DEPARTMENT

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to this department include, but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting members in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.

(b) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Watch Commander or supervisor aids in accomplishing the mission of the Department.

(c) Responding to all major disasters, such as natural disasters, bombings and similar critical incidents.

(d) Being on-call and, if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department members.

(e) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.

(f) Participating in in-service training classes.

(g) Willingness to train others to enhance the effectiveness of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

332.7.6 COMPLIANCE
Chaplains are volunteer members of this department, and except as otherwise specified within this policy, are required to comply with the Volunteer Program Policy and other applicable policies.

332.8 PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
No person who provides chaplain services to members of the Department may work or volunteer for the Orem Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent, psychotherapist-patient and other potentially applicable privileges and shall inform members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to privileged communications. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Orem Police Department member concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

332.9 TRAINING
The Department will establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training, as approved by the Training Sergeant, may include:

- Stress management
- Death notifications
- Symptoms of post-traumatic stress
- Burnout for members of law enforcement and chaplains
- Legal liability and confidentiality
- Ethics
- Responding to crisis situations
- The law enforcement family
- Substance abuse
- Suicide
- Officer injury or death
- Sensitivity and diversity

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

333.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department.

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse Policy and the Adult Abuse Policy.

333.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Orem Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected.

333.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken:

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.

(b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.

(c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

333.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.

1. Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.
2. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.

(b) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(c) Notify Child Protective Services, if appropriate.

(d) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

333.3.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process at the Orem holding facility the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law.

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

333.3.3 REPORTING

(a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed

(b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

333.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

333.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should consider contacting the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate.

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked law enforcement vehicle or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

333.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all members of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Service Animals

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Service animals play an important role in helping to overcome the limitations often faced by people with disabilities. The Orem Police Department recognizes this need and is committed to making reasonable modifications to its policies, practices, and procedures in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) to permit the use of service animals that are individually trained to assist a person with a disability.

334.2 SERVICE ANIMALS

The ADA defines a service animal as any dog or miniature horse that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the owner's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

334.2.1 USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar. Service animals are not pets and may be trained by an individual or organization to assist people with disabilities.

Service animals may be used in a number of ways to provide assistance, including:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting people with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

334.3 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Orem Police Department affords to all members of the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

If an animal exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations an officer may direct the owner to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the animal. Each incident must be considered individually and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with the disability.

If it is apparent or if an officer is aware the animal is a service animal, the owner should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the officer should ask the individual only the following questions:

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further question as to the animal's status should be asked. The person should not be questioned about his/her disabilities nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting, or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their owner into all areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed.

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Volunteer Program

335.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to use qualified volunteers for specified tasks and duties in order to create efficiencies for the Department and improve services to the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant, sworn officers and civilian personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and have proven to be a valuable asset to law enforcement agencies. Volunteers help to increase departmental responsiveness, delivery of services and information input, and provide new program opportunities. In addition, volunteers bring new skills and expertise to the Department and prompt new enthusiasm.

335.1.1 DEFINITION OF VOLUNTEER

An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid reserve officers, interns, persons providing administrative support and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

335.2 VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT

335.2.1 VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR

The Volunteer Coordinator shall be appointed by the Chief of Police. The function of the Volunteer Coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to jointly provide more productive services. The Volunteer Coordinator should work with other Department staff on an ongoing basis to assist in the development and implementation of volunteer-staffed positions.

The Volunteer Coordinator, or his/her designee, shall be responsible for the following:

(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.

(b) Facilitating the implementation of new volunteer activities and assignments.

(c) Maintaining records for each volunteer.

(d) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.

(e) Maintaining the volunteer handbook and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.

(f) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.

(g) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.

(h) Planning periodic recognition events.

(i) Administering discipline when warranted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(j) Maintaining liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

335.2.2 RECRUITMENT

Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested staff to the Volunteer Coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete position description and a requested time frame should be included in the request. All parties should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The Volunteer Coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requesting unit is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

335.2.3 SCREENING

All prospective volunteers should complete the volunteer application form. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with an applicant under consideration.

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

(a) Traffic and criminal background check. Fingerprints shall be obtained from all applicants and processed through the Utah Department of Public Safety.

(b) Employment.

(c) References.

(d) Credit check.

A computer voice stress analysis exam may be required of each applicant depending on the type of assignment.

335.2.4 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT

Service as a volunteer with the Department shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Department, who will normally be the Volunteer Coordinator. No volunteer should begin any assignment until they have been officially accepted for that position and completed all required screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of their position description and agreement of service with the Department. All volunteers shall receive a copy of the volunteer handbook and shall be required to sign a volunteer agreement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

335.2.5 TRAINING

Volunteers will be provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the Department, personnel, policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position and should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the Volunteer Coordinator. Training should reinforce to volunteers that they may not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are sworn officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department.

335.2.6 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication, other substances, illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Driver's license

(b) Medical condition

(c) Arrests

(d) Criminal investigations

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this department regarding drug and alcohol use.

335.2.7 DRESS CODE

As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Volunteers shall conform to department-approved dress consistent with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by sworn officers. The uniform or identifiable parts of the uniform shall not be worn while off-duty except volunteers may choose to wear the uniform while in transit to or from official department assignments or functions provided an outer garment is worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the volunteer while he/she is off duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

335.3 SUPERVISION OF VOLUNTEERS

Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Department must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned as and act as a supervisor of other volunteers provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. Following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

(a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.

(b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.

(c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

335.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to confidential information such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or departmental policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by departmental policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the proper department personnel.

335.5 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty. Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

335.5.1 VEHICLE USE

Volunteers assigned to duties such as vacation house checks or other assignments that require the use of a vehicle must first complete the following:

(a) A driving safety briefing and department approved driver safety course.

(b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid Utah Driver's License.

The Volunteer Coordinator should insure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating a Department vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements. Smoking is prohibited in all Department vehicles.

Volunteers should not operate a marked patrol car unless there is a prominently placed sign indicating that it is out of service and are not authorized to operate a Department vehicle Code-3.

335.5.2 RADIO AND MDC USAGE

Volunteers shall successfully complete Utah Criminal Justice Information System (UCJIS) and radio procedures training prior to using the police radio or MDT and comply with all related provisions. The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that radio and UCJIS training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

335.6 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION

A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the Volunteer Coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment. However, if a volunteer is removed for alleged misconduct, the volunteer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or authorized designee.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

335.6.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS

Exit interviews, where possible, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, the interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Department.

335.7 EVALUATION

An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the Volunteer Coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the best use of human resources available, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly, and to ensure optimum satisfaction on the part of volunteers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Orem Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

336.2 POLICY

Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

Officers should remember that their authority as a peace officer may not extend to actions taken outside their jurisdiction unless authorized by law (Utah Code § 77-9-3).

336.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the department Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty, officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medications or any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the officer’s senses or judgment.

336.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

(d) The lack of cover.

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

336.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary, the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The operator should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Orem Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

336.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

336.4.3 CIVILIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

Civilian personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

336.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

336.5 REPORTING

Any officer, prior to taking any off-duty enforcement action, shall notify and receive approval of an Orem Police Department Supervisor (or other applicable law enforcement authority if acting outside the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department). If prior contact is not reasonably possible, an officer shall notify the applicable local law enforcement agency as soon as reasonably possible (Utah Code § 77-9-3). The Watch Commander shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Department Use of Social Media

337.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that any use of social media on behalf of the Department is consistent with the department mission.

This policy does not address all aspects of social media use. Specifically, it does not address:

- Personal use of social media by department members (see the Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking Policy).
- Use of social media in personnel processes (see the Recruitment and Selection Policy).
- Use of social media as part of a criminal investigation, other than disseminating information to the public on behalf of this department (see the Investigation and Prosecution Policy).

337.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Social media - Any of a wide array of internet-based tools and platforms that allow for the sharing of information, such as the department website or social networking services.

337.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department may use social media as a method of effectively informing the public about department services, issues, investigations, and other relevant events.

Department members shall ensure that the use or access of social media is done in a manner that protects the constitutional rights of all.

337.3 AUTHORIZED USERS

Only members authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may utilize social media on behalf of the Department. Authorized members shall use only department-approved equipment during the normal course of duties to post and monitor department-related social media, unless they are specifically authorized to do otherwise by their supervisors.

The Chief of Police may develop specific guidelines identifying the type of content that may be posted. Any content that does not strictly conform to the guidelines should be approved by a supervisor prior to posting.

Requests to post information over department social media by members who are not authorized to post should be made through the member's chain of command.

337.4 AUTHORIZED CONTENT

Only content that is appropriate for public release, that supports the department mission, and that conforms to all department policies regarding the release of information may be posted.

Examples of appropriate content include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Announcements.

(b) Tips and information related to crime prevention.

(c) Investigative requests for information.

(d) Requests that ask the community to engage in projects that are relevant to the department mission.

(e) Real-time safety information that is related to in-progress crimes, geographical warnings, or disaster information.

(f) Traffic information.

(g) Press releases.

(h) Recruitment of personnel.

Authorized members shall review all content prior to posting to ensure that the posting does not contain prohibited content.

337.4.1 INCIDENT-SPECIFIC USE

In instances of active incidents where speed, accuracy and frequent updates are paramount (e.g., crime alerts, public safety information, traffic issues), the Public Information Officer or the authorized designee will be responsible for the compilation of information to be released, subject to the approval of the Incident Commander.

337.5 PROHIBITED CONTENT

Content that is prohibited from posting includes but is not limited to:

(a) Content that is abusive, discriminatory, inflammatory, or sexually explicit.

(b) Any information that violates individual rights, including confidentiality and/or privacy rights and those provided under state, federal, or local laws.

(c) Any information that could compromise an ongoing investigation.

(d) Any information that could tend to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation, or professionalism of the Orem Police Department or its members.

(e) Any information that could compromise the safety and security of department operations, members of the Department, victims, suspects, or the public.

(f) Any content posted for personal use.

(g) Any content that has not been properly authorized by this policy, or a supervisor.

(h) Personal information of an officer, or the officer's immediate family member.

1. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall provide the officer with a form to request that the information remain private (Utah Code 53-18-102; Utah Code 53-18-103).

Any member who becomes aware of content on this department's social media site that they believe is unauthorized or inappropriate should promptly report such content to a supervisor. The supervisor will ensure its removal from public view and investigate the cause of the entry.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

337.5.1 PUBLIC POSTING PROHIBITED
Department social media sites shall be designed and maintained to prevent posting of content by the public.

The Department may provide a method for members of the public to contact department members directly.

337.6 MONITORING CONTENT
The Chief of Police will appoint a supervisor to review, at least annually, the use of department social media and report back on, at a minimum, the resources being used, the effectiveness of the content, any unauthorized or inappropriate content, and the resolution of any issues. The same supervisor should review the department social media on a quarterly basis for any posted prohibited content and remove the same upon discovery.

337.7 RETENTION OF RECORDS
The Administration Division Commander should work with the Records Officer to establish a method of ensuring that public records generated in the process of social media use are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

337.8 TRAINING
Authorized members should receive training that, at a minimum, addresses legal issues concerning the appropriate use of social media sites, as well as privacy, civil rights, dissemination, and retention of information posted on department sites.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Report Preparation

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each officer's job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the officer's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized training and on-the-job training.

338.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

338.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate Department-approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

338.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution.

Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

(a) All arrests

(b) All felony crimes

(c) Non-felony incidents involving threats or stalking behavior

(d) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:

1. Use of Force Policy

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Domestic Violence Policy
3. Child Abuse Policy
4. Adult Abuse Policy
5. Hate Crimes Policy
6. Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy

(e) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the department-approved alternative reporting method (e.g., dispatch log).

338.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

(a) Any time an officer points a firearm at any person

(b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy)

(c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy)

(d) Any time a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Policy)

(e) Any found property or found evidence

(f) Any traffic collision above the minimum reporting level (see the Traffic Collision Reporting Policy)

(g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy

(h) All protective custody detentions

(i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk

(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor

338.2.3 DEATH CASES

Death investigations require specific investigation methods depending on circumstances and should be handled in accordance with the Death Investigation Policy. An officer handling a death investigation should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident and a determination will be made on how to proceed. The following cases shall be appropriately investigated and documented using the approved report:

(a) Sudden or accidental deaths

(b) Suicides

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Homicide or suspected homicide

(d) Unattended deaths (no physician or qualified hospice care in the 30 days preceding death)

(e) Found dead bodies or body parts

338.2.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL

Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a City employee. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to City property or City equipment.

If the injury or damage is significant, or may expose the City to potential liability, a supervisor should be notified. Supervisors notified of such events should consider requesting an investigation by an allied agency, notification of the Chief of Police via chain of command and involvement of City Risk Management assistance.

338.2.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

(a) The injury is a result of drug overdose.

(b) Attempted suicide.

(c) The injury is major/serious, whereas death could result.

(d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event.

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

338.2.6 ALTERNATE REPORTING FOR VICTIMS

Reports that may be submitted by the public via online or other self-completed reporting processes include:

(a) Lost property.

(b) Misdemeanor thefts of property, other than firearms or materials that threaten public safety, when there is no suspect information, serial number or ability to trace the item.

1. Misdemeanor thefts of cellular telephones may be reported even though they have a serial number.

(c) Misdemeanor vandalism with no suspect information and no hate crime implications.

(d) Vehicle burglaries with no suspect information or evidence.

(e) Stolen vehicle attempts with no suspect information or evidence.

(f) Annoying telephone calls with no suspect information.

(g) Identity theft without an identifiable suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) Online or email fraud solicitations without an identifiable suspect and if the financial loss classifies the crime as a misdemeanor.

(i) Hit-and-run vehicle collisions with no suspect or suspect vehicle.

(j) Supplemental property lists.

Members at the scene of one of the above incidents should not refer the reporting party to an alternate means of reporting without authorization from a supervisor. Members may refer victims to online victim assistance programs (e.g., Federal Trade Commission (FTC) website for identity theft, Internet Crime Complaint Center (IC3) website for computer crimes).

338.3 EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

In general, all officers and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or report completions delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

338.3.1 HANDWRITTEN REPORTS

Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print rather than typing. In general, the narrative portion of those reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated.

Supervisors may require block printing or typing of reports of any nature for Department consistency.

338.3.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS

County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form, by design, may require typing.

338.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS

Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete the Report Correction form stating the reasons for rejection. The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practical. It shall be the responsibility of the originating officer to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

338.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Office for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Office may be corrected or modified by the authoring officer only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

338.6 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

The Orem Police Department has established an electronic signature procedure for use by all employees of the Orem Police Department. The Patrol Captain shall be responsible for maintaining

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the electronic signature system and ensuring that each employee creates a unique, confidential password for his/her electronic signature.

- Employees may only use their electronic signatures for official reports or other official communications.
- Each employee shall be responsible for the security and use of his/her electronic signature and shall promptly notify a supervisor if the electronic signature has or may have been compromised or misused.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Media Relations

339.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the release of official department information to the media. It also addresses coordinating media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

339.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police. In situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Division Commanders, Watch Commanders, and designated Public Information Officers (PIOs) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable laws regarding confidentiality.

339.3 ACCESS

Authorized media representatives shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies, and other law enforcement activities as required by law.

Access by the media is subject to the following conditions:

(a) The media representative shall produce valid media credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives should be prevented from interfering and may be removed for interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

    1. Based upon available resources, reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the PIO or other designated spokesperson.

(c) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express written consent of the person in custody.

(d) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved member.

339.3.1 CRITICAL OPERATIONS

A critical incident or tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the media should not be permitted within the inner perimeter of the incident, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a critical incident or tactical operation in order to accommodate the media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or the PIO.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

339.3.2 TEMPORARY FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS

Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or member safety or significantly hamper incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Watch Commander. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

339.4 CONFIDENTIAL OR RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the PIO to ensure that confidential or restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Personnel Records policies). When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be consulted prior to releasing any information.

339.4.1 EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

The identities of officers involved in shootings or other critical incidents may only be released to the media upon the consent of the involved officer or upon a formal request filed.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in the information log (see the Information Log section in this policy), including the identity of officers involved in shootings or other critical incidents, shall be referred to the PIO.

Requests should be reviewed and fulfilled by the Records Officer, or if unavailable, the Watch Commander or the authorized designee. Such requests will be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Records Maintenance and Release Policy and public records laws (e.g., Government Records Access and Management Act).

339.4.2 MINOR VICTIMS OF CRIMINAL HOMICIDE

The Department should not release the name or the personal identifying information of a minor victim of a criminal homicide to the media until reasonable steps have been taken to obtain the consent of the victim's parent or legal guardian to release the information (Utah Code 53-25-101).

339.4.3 ONGOING CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

Media requests for information about an ongoing criminal investigation should be evaluated by the Investigations supervisor and the PIO. If a release of information could reasonably be expected to interfere with the investigation, the information shall not be released.

339.5 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to protect the privacy rights of individuals, while releasing non-confidential information to the media regarding topics of public concern. Information that has the potential to negatively affect investigations will not be released.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

339.6 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of department members and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception, the Chief of Police will consider, at a minimum, whether the release of information or the presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual or prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

339.7 MEDIA REQUESTS

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement incident shall be referred to the PIO, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, members shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any member of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the PIO.

(b) In situations involving multiple agencies or government departments, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department.

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police. Under these circumstances the member should direct the media to the agency handling the incident.

339.8 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

The Department may routinely release information to the media without receiving a specific request. This may include media releases regarding critical incidents, information of public concern, updates regarding significant incidents or requests for public assistance in solving crimes or identifying suspects. This information may also be released through the department website or other electronic data sources.

339.8.1 INFORMATION LOG

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities. Log entries shall only contain information that is deemed public information and not restricted or confidential by this policy or applicable law. Upon request, the log entries shall be made available to media representatives through the Watch Commander.

The daily information log will generally include:

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation, or the information is confidential (e.g., juveniles or certain victims).

(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation or the information is confidential (e.g., juveniles).

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Private Persons Arrests

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private persons' arrests made pursuant to Utah Code 77-7-3.

340.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS

If a peace officer does not immediately exercise arrest powers or initiate criminal proceedings by citation or otherwise, he shall notify the victim of domestic violence of his/her right to initiate a criminal proceeding and of the importance of preserving evidence, in accordance with the requirements of Utah Code 77-36-2.1 (Utah Code 77-36-2.2(2)(c)).

(a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person’s arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest.

(b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person’s arrest, and absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.

340.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

Utah Code 77-7-3 provides that a private person may arrest another:

(a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his/her presence.

(b) When a felony has been in fact committed, and he/she has reasonable cause for believing the person arrested has committed it.

Unlike peace officers, private persons may not make an arrest on suspicion that a felony has been committed. The felony must in fact have taken place.

340.3.1 MANNER OF MAKING PRIVATE ARREST

The person making the arrest shall inform the person being arrested of his intention, cause and authority to arrest him. Such notice shall not be required when (Utah Code 77-7-6):

(a) There is reason to believe the notice will endanger the life or safety of the person or another or will likely enable the party being arrested to escape.

(b) The person being arrested is actually engaged in the commission of, or an attempt to commit, an offense.

(c) The person being arrested is pursued immediately after the commission of an offense or an escape.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

340.3.2 FORCE TO MAKE A PRIVATE PERSONS ARREST
Any person is justified in using any force, except deadly force, that he/she reasonably believes to be necessary to effect an arrest or to defend himself/herself or another from bodily harm while making an arrest (Utah Code 76-2-403).

340.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful.

(a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

1. Any officer who determines that a private person's arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual. The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.
2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person's arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.

(b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:

1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking.
2. Release the individual pursuant to a Citation (Notice to Appear Form). The private person's name who made the arrest must appear on the citation (Utah Code 77-7-20(2)(f)).
3. Release the individual and file a formal complaint with the County Attorney's Office through the Investigations (complaint route).

340.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual must complete and sign a witness statement under penalty of perjury.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

341.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the placement and monitoring of department public safety video surveillance, as well as the storage and release of the captured images.

This policy only applies to overt, marked public safety video surveillance systems operated by the Department. It does not apply to mobile audio/video systems, covert audio/video systems or any other image-capturing devices used by the Department.

341.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department operates a public safety video surveillance system to complement its anti-crime strategy, to effectively allocate and deploy personnel, and to enhance public safety and security in public areas. Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the City to detect and deter crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters and to assist City officials in providing services to the community.

Video surveillance in public areas will be conducted in a legal and ethical manner while recognizing and protecting constitutional standards of privacy.

341.3 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

Only department-approved video surveillance equipment shall be utilized. Members authorized to monitor video surveillance equipment should only monitor public areas and public activities where no reasonable expectation of privacy exists. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve all proposed locations for the use of video surveillance technology and should consult with and be guided by legal counsel as necessary in making such determinations.

341.3.1 MONITORING

Camera placement will be guided by the underlying purpose or strategy associated with the overall video surveillance plan. As appropriate, the Chief of Police should confer with other affected City divisions and designated community groups when evaluating camera placement. Environmental factors, including lighting, location of buildings, presence of vegetation or other obstructions, should also be evaluated when determining placement.

Cameras shall only record video images and not sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high-value or high-threat areas. The public safety video surveillance system may be useful for the following purposes:

(a) To prevent, deter and identify criminal activity.

(b) To target identified areas of gang and narcotics complaints or activity.

(c) To respond to critical incidents.

(d) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) To document officer and offender conduct during interactions to safeguard the rights of the public and officers.

(f) To augment resources in a cost-effective manner.

(g) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity.

Images from each camera should be recorded in a manner consistent with the underlying purpose of the particular camera. Images should be transmitted to monitors installed in the Watch Commander's office and the Communications Center. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the available information should be provided to responding officers in a timely manner. The Watch Commander or trained personnel at the Communications Center are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety video surveillance system to be forwarded to a specified location for monitoring by other than police personnel, such as allied government agencies, road or traffic crews, or fire or emergency operations personnel.

Unauthorized recording, viewing, reproduction, dissemination or retention is prohibited.

341.3.2 CAMERA MARKINGS

All public areas that are monitored by public safety surveillance equipment shall be marked in a conspicuous manner with appropriate signs to inform the public that the area is under police surveillance. Signs should be well lit, placed appropriately and without obstruction to ensure visibility.

341.3.3 INTEGRATION WITH OTHER TECHNOLOGY

The Department may elect to integrate its public safety video surveillance system with other technology to enhance available information. Systems such as gunshot detection, incident mapping, crime analysis, license plate recognition, facial recognition and other video-based analytical systems may be considered based upon availability and the nature of department strategy.

The Department should evaluate the availability and propriety of networking or otherwise collaborating with appropriate private sector entities and should evaluate whether the use of certain camera systems, such as pan-tilt-zoom systems and video enhancement or other analytical technology, requires additional safeguards.

341.4 STORAGE AND RETENTION OF MEDIA

All downloaded media shall be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons. A recording needed as evidence shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with established evidence procedures. All actions taken with respect to retention of media shall be appropriately documented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The type of video surveillance technology employed and the manner in which recordings are used and stored will affect retention periods. The recordings should be stored and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

341.4.1 EVIDENTIARY INTEGRITY

All downloaded and retained media shall be treated in the same manner as other evidence. Media shall be accessed, maintained, stored and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, digital masking of innocent or uninvolved individuals to preserve anonymity, authenticity certificates and date and time stamping, shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.

341.5 RELEASE OF VIDEO IMAGES

All recorded video images gathered by the public safety video surveillance equipment are for the official use of the Orem Police Department.

Requests for recorded video images from the public or the media shall be processed in the same manner as requests for department public records.

Requests for recorded images from other law enforcement agencies shall be referred to the Watch Commander for release in accordance with a specific and legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Recorded video images that are the subject of a court order or subpoena shall be processed in accordance with the established department subpoena process.

341.6 VIDEO SUPERVISION

Supervisors should monitor video surveillance access and usage to ensure members are within department policy and applicable laws. Supervisors should ensure such use and access is appropriately documented.

341.6.1 VIDEO LOG

A log should be maintained at all locations where video surveillance monitors are located. The log should be used to document all persons not assigned to the monitoring locations who have been given access to view or monitor images provided by the video surveillance cameras. The logs should, at a minimum, record the:

(a) Date and time access was given.

(b) Name and agency of the person being given access to the images.

(c) Name of person authorizing access.

(d) Identifiable portion of images viewed.

341.6.2 PROHIBITED ACTIVITY

Public safety video surveillance systems will not intentionally be used to invade the privacy of individuals or observe areas where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Public safety video surveillance equipment shall not be used in an unequal or discriminatory manner and shall not target individuals or groups based solely on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability.

Video surveillance equipment shall not be used to harass, intimidate, or discriminate against any individual or group.

341.7 TRAINING

All department members authorized to operate or access public video surveillance systems shall receive appropriate training. Training should include guidance on the use of cameras, interaction with dispatch and patrol operations and a review regarding relevant policies and procedures, including this policy. Training should also address state and federal law related to the use of video surveillance equipment and privacy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Community Relations

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community relationship-building.

Additional guidance on community relations and outreach is provided in other policies, including the:

- Hate Crimes Policy.
- Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.
- Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy.
- Chaplains Policy.
- Patrol Function Policy.
- Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

342.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to promote positive relationships between department members and the community by treating community members with dignity and respect and engaging them in public safety strategy development and relationship-building activities, and by making relevant policy and operations information available to the community in a transparent manner.

342.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Make casual and consensual contacts with community members to promote positive community relationships (see the Detentions and Photographing Detainees Policy).

(b) Become reasonably familiar with the schools, businesses and community groups in their assigned jurisdictional areas.

(c) Work with community members and the department community relations coordinator to identify issues and solve problems related to community relations and public safety.

(d) Conduct periodic foot patrols of their assigned areas to facilitate interaction with community members. Officers carrying out foot patrols should notify an appropriate supervisor and the Communications Center of their status (i.e., on foot patrol) and location before beginning and upon completion of the foot patrol. They should also periodically inform the Communications Center of their location and status during the foot patrol.

342.4 COMMUNITY RELATIONS COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a member of the Department to serve as the community relations coordinator. He/she should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and is responsible for:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Obtaining department-approved training related to his/her responsibilities.

(b) Responding to requests from department members and the community for assistance in identifying issues and solving problems related to community relations and public safety.

(c) Organizing surveys to measure the condition of the department's relationship with the community.

(d) Working with community groups, department members and other community resources to:

1. Identify and solve public safety problems within the community.
2. Organize programs and activities that help build positive relationships between department members and the community and provide community members with an improved understanding of department operations.

(e) Working with the Patrol Division Commander to develop patrol deployment plans that allow officers the time to participate in community engagement and problem-solving activities.

(f) Recognizing department and community members for exceptional work or performance in community relations efforts.

(g) Attending City council and other community meetings to obtain information on community relations needs.

(h) Assisting with the department's response to events that may affect community relations, such as an incident where the conduct of a department member is called into public question.

(i) Informing the Chief of Police and others of developments and needs related to the furtherance of the department's community relations goals, as appropriate.

342.5 SURVEYS

The community relations coordinator should arrange for a survey of community members and department members to be conducted at least annually to assess the condition of the relationship between the Department and the community. Survey questions should be designed to evaluate perceptions of the following:

(a) Overall performance of the Department

(b) Overall competence of department members

(c) Attitude and behavior of department members

(d) Level of community trust in the Department

(e) Safety, security or other concerns

A written summary of the compiled results of the survey should be provided to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

342.6 COMMUNITY AND YOUTH ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

The community relations coordinator should organize or assist with programs and activities that create opportunities for department members and community members, especially youths, to interact in a positive setting. Examples of such programs and events include:

(a) Department-sponsored athletic programs (e.g., baseball, basketball, soccer, bowling).

(b) Police-community get-togethers (e.g., cookouts, meals, charity events).

(c) Youth leadership and life skills mentoring.

(d) School resource officer/Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.®) programs.

(e) Neighborhood watches and crime prevention programs.

342.7 INFORMATION SHARING

The community relations coordinator should work with the Public Information Officer to develop methods and procedures for the convenient sharing of information (e.g., major incident notifications, significant changes in department operations, comments, feedback, positive events) between the Department and community members. Examples of information-sharing methods include:

(a) Community meetings.

(b) Social media (see the Department Use of Social Media Policy).

(c) Department website postings.

Information should be regularly refreshed, to inform and engage community members continuously.

342.8 LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS EDUCATION

The community relations coordinator should develop methods to educate community members on general law enforcement operations so they may understand the work that officers do to keep the community safe. Examples of educational methods include:

(a) Development and distribution of informational cards/flyers.

(b) Department website postings.

(c) Presentations to driver education classes.

(d) Instruction in schools.

(e) Department ride-alongs (see the Ride-Along Program Policy).

(f) Scenario/Simulation exercises with community member participation.

(g) Youth internships at the department.

(h) Citizen academies.

Instructional information should include direction on how community members should interact with the police during enforcement or investigative contacts and how community members can make

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

a complaint to the department regarding alleged misconduct or inappropriate job performance by department members.

342.9 SAFETY AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Department members responsible for community relations activities should consider the safety of the community participants and, as much as reasonably practicable, not allow them to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize their safety.

Department members in charge of community relations events should ensure that participating community members have completed waiver forms before participation, if appropriate. A parent or guardian must complete the waiver form if the participating community member has not reached 18 years of age.

Community members are subject to a criminal history check before approval for participation in certain activities, such as citizen academies.

342.10 COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Chief of Police should establish a committee of volunteers consisting of community members, community leaders and other community stakeholders (e.g., representatives from schools, churches, businesses, social service organizations). The makeup of the committee should reflect the demographics of the community as much as practicable.

The committee should convene regularly to:

(a) Provide a public forum for gathering information about public safety concerns in the community.

(b) Work with the Department to develop strategies to solve public safety problems.

(c) Generate plans for improving the relationship between the department and the community.

(d) Participate in community outreach to solicit input from community members, including youths from the community.

The Training Sergeant should arrange for initial and ongoing training for committee members on topics relevant to their responsibilities.

The Chief of Police may include the committee in the evaluation and development of department policies and procedures and may ask them to review certain personnel complaints for the purpose of providing recommendations regarding supervisory, training or other issues as appropriate.

342.10.1 LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Chief of Police and the community relations coordinator should work with the City Attorney as appropriate to ensure the committee complies with any legal requirements such as public notices, records maintenance and any other associated obligations or procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

342.11 TRANSPARENCY

The Department should periodically publish statistical data and analysis regarding the department's operations. The reports should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers. The community relations coordinator should work with the community advisory committee to identify information that may increase transparency regarding department operations.

342.12 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, members should receive training related to this policy, including training on topics such as:

(a) Effective social interaction and communication skills.

(b) Cultural, racial and ethnic diversity and relations.

(c) Building community partnerships.

(d) Community policing and problem-solving principles.

(e) Enforcement actions and their effects on community relations.

Where practicable and appropriate, community members, especially those with relevant expertise, should be involved in the training to provide input from a community perspective.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Rifles Assigned to School Resource Officers

343.1 DEPLOYMENT AND STORAGE

A. SROs may only deploy the in-school rifle under circumstances where the officer can articulate a reasonable belief that human life at the school is immediately endangered by an intruder armed with a gun or explosive device.

B. The in-school rifle will only be stored at the school in the gun-safe specifically identified for the rifle.

C. The combination to the gun-safes will be different at all the schools. These safe combinations will be provided to the SRO supervisor, and Orem Police Department administration. These Identified people shall be the only ones given combinations to the schools safes.

D. The school safes are currently located in the main office complexes of the four schools. In each school the safe is placed in an office behind locked doors. If any school safe is relocated the SRO supervisor must be notified and the new location must be approved by the Orem Police Department administration.

E. The SRO assigned to each school must have unrestricted access to the office where the safe is located at all times. If at any point the SRI no longer has full access to the gun-safe the SRO supervisor should be notified and a decision will be made as to whether or not to remove the rifle from that school.

F. A set of rifle rated body armor and a ballistic helmet will be placed and remain inside each school safe where a rifle is stored. The body armor shall be well marked with “police” lettering and may include other law enforcement marking such as badges etc. Extra rifle magazines containing ammunition may also be stored with the rifle.

G. Circumstances are such that these in-school safes do not meet department policy for evidence storage. Evidence collected by SROs should be booked in and processed at the police station according the existing polices and standard operating procedures.

H. Rifle Loading status inside the schools:

1. Rifles stored in school safes shall not be locked and loaded in a combat ready status unless they are deployed in an emergency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

i. It should be noted that this policy is consistent with Orem Police Department training and standard operating procedures as they pertain to storing and deploying rifles from vehicles.
2. Unless there is an emergency justifying rifle deployment in a school it shall at all times remain in a “condition two” loading status or transport mode. This is defined as follows:
i. Magazine removed from the weapon
ii. Chamber empty
iii. Rifle bolt sent forward on an empty chamber
iv. Safety mechanism is engaged
v. Dust cover closed
vi. The weapon shall not be dry-fired
vii. Rifle is secured in a carrying case with magazine removed from weapon
3. Rifles may be removed from carrying cases when placed in safes. However, the carrying case should be placed in the safe where it can be used whenever the rifle is removed under non-emergency conditions.
4. Rifles will not be placed in “condition two” (Storage/Transport Mode) while inside schools:
i. Rifles shall be placed in or be determined to be in “condition two” before being taken in to a school.
ii. Once a rifle is confirmed to be n “condition two” as defined above it shall be placed in a rifle case and only then be taken into the school as an encased weapon.
iii. Moving a rifle into or out of a school should be done as discreetly as possible either before or after school or when students and faculty are in class.

I. Officers shall take rifles out of the school safes only under emergency circumstances or when moving the rifle to or from a police vehicle.
1. When moving rifles to or from the school safes, the weapon will be placed in a carrying case.
2. Officers shall not perform weapon cleaning, inspection or maintenance inside schools. These procedures should be performed before rifles are taken onto school properties.

J. School resource officers will qualify with the in-school rifles they are assigned every time they qualify with their patrol rifles.

K. School resource officers will receive familiarization training on this policy from the SRO supervisor before they are granted access to the school safes containing rifles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Firearms Range

344.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to list the rules of conduct for the shooting range, establish safety rules, define authorized users, define access to the range, and outline procedures for the collection and recycling of any brass or other materials.

344.2 POLICY

It is the Policy of the Orem Police Department to utilize its shooting range to train its police offficers on a continuous basis in order to perform at the highest degree of proficiency during the stress of an armed encounter. Furthermore, all personnel who utilize the shooting range must commit to its safe and effective use. The safety of all personnel is a primary concern and all individuals are expected to adhere to the highest safety measures during the use of the range. The Orem Police Department may, at times, allow outside agencies to use the range, as per agreements, as well as the Utah Valley University, as per inter-local agreement. Any outside targets or other large equipment may not be brought on to the range nor removed from the range without prior approval from the Rangemaster or Chief of Police. No individuals may use the Orem Police Firearms Range without having an "authorized user" present.

344.3 DEFINITIONS

(a) Firearms Range-The Orem Firearms Range shall mean the firing range east of the Orem Cemetary and Water Tanks. If Officers, during training, utilize any other firearms range, they shall comply by the included safety guidelines as well as any other safety guidelines and policies of such range.

(b) Rangemaster-The Rangemaster shall be the individual assigned by the Chief of Police to be in charge of the Orem city firearms range.

(c) Firearms Program Coordinator- The Firearms Program Coordinator (FBC) oversees the firearms training staff and is responsible for all department firearms training and qualifications, the firearms armory and all firearms inventory and annual inspections.

(d) Firearms Instructors- The Department shall designate a number of firearms instructors who shall be trained in the area of firearm use. Firearms instructors shall always adhere to and uphold the safety guidelines set forth in this policy

(e) Authorized Users-Authorized Users shall include all certified police officers employed (full or part-time) by the Orem Police Department who are required to pass a firearms qualification as a condition of their employment. This also includes members of the Orem Fire Department who are currently assigned to the Metro SWAT team.

(f) Authorized Law Enforcement Agencies: Several law enforcement agencies are granted range access through agreements with the Orem Police Department. Authorized agencies are not provided key-fob access to the gun range and must gain access through the Orem dispatch center. Outside Agencies may only become authorized law enforcement agencies by approval of the Chief of Police and after the Shooting Range Use Agreement is signed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Officers working for authorized law enforcement agencies are not authorized individual users and may not schedule or use the range outside the scope of their employment.

(g) Officers in Charge or "OICs" - Before using the gun range, Authorized Law Enforcement Agencies must provide the Orem Police Department with the names of officers they have designated to be in charge of training. These officers will be referred to as "Officers in Charge" or OICs.

(a) All officers designated as OICs by their agency must attend a 1 (one) hour range safety training session with the Orem Police Department before acting as an OIC on the gun range.

(b) OICs are responsible for the safety of all persons occupying the gun range as well as observance and compliance with this policy and all relating safety standards and rules.

(c) Authorized law enforcement agencies must have a designated OIC on the gun range at all times while training officers with firearms.

(h) Weapon Clearing Line - The Weapon Clearing Line is located at the northeast corner of the pavilion and is identified by signs.

344.4 RANGE ACCESS AND USE

Authroized Individual Users may use the gun range for individual use outside of Department training by scheduling the range through the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator or the Department Secretary. Authorized Users may also use the gun range without prior scheduling if the range is not occupied by a scheduled user.

(a) If the gun range is being used for scheduled training by Orem or any other law enforcement organization requests should not be made by unscheduled authorized users to share the facility. Doing this creates complications with safety standards and also interferes with scheduled training.

(b) Former Orem officers and peace officers not employed by Orem are not Authorized Users and may not schedule the gun range for individual use.

(c) Authorized Users may supervise range use by guests (civilian or sworn peace officers).

(d) When Authorized Users allow guests onto the range they are responsible for the facility and the observance of safety standards. Therefore, authorized users shall remain on the gun range until all guest users are off the property and the gate is locked.

344.4.1 DISPATCH FACILITATED GATE ACCESS

Metro Dispatch has remote control of the locking gate to the gun range. The gate is equipped with a dispatch calling feature for those seeking access without an electronic key-fob.

Authorized Agency Access

(a) Orem dispatch will open the gate for authorized law enforcement agencies upon request via the calling feature on the locking mechanism.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Dispatch will be provided a list of authorized user agencies and individual authorized users.

(c) When dispatch opens the gate for an authorized agency the following information should be recorded:

1. Agency name
2. Name of requesting officer
3. Date & time

Individual User Access

(a) If a person contacts dispatch requesting individual access that person must be identified by name.Only Certified full or part-time Orem officers are authorized to use the range.If there is any question as to whether or not an individual requesting access to the range is an Authorized User, the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator a firearms instructor, or a member of Department Administration should be contacted.

Maintenance Access

Anytime a request is made by a person identified with any of the following organizations dispatch should grant them immediate access:

(a) · Waste Management or garbage collection

(b) · Utah County (Inmate work crews)

(c) · Orem water department or Orem Cemetery

(d) Any individual who claims to be involved with contract work or service activities should be granted immediate range access.If there are any questions or concerns about the individual or organization being granted range access, contact should be made with the Rangemaster, Firearms Program Coordinator, or a member of Department Administration.

344.5 RANGE SAFETY RULES

Firearms Range Rules

(a) It is the responsibility of ALL personnel to commit to the safe use of the range.

(b) Treat all weapons as if they are loaded at all times

(c) Keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.Never point a firearm in fun or jest.

(d) Keep your finger off the trigger until you are ready to fire.

(e) Eye and ear protection shall be worn while firing a weapon

(f) know your target and what is beyond it

(g) Prior to using the range, all personnel shall first receive general instructions.Authorized users who have guests shall be responsible to instruct the guests in general firearm safety as well as range rules.The hosting authorized user shall be responsible for all guests as well as their behavior on the range.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) The discharge of weapons shall only be in a safe direction towards the targets.Under no circumstances shall a firearm be discharged toward the city nor over the fence line of the range.

(i) Fire Danger

1. All tracer rounds or any type of incendiary ammunition is prohibited regardless of the season or the level of fire danger
2. Steel cased ammunition and/or steel core ammunition is prohibited for use at the Orem Firearms range.
3. Burn Barrels are no longer permitted for use at the range. Eletric Heaters are available for use and stored under the pavilion.
4. Starting any fire on the gun range, including burn barrels, fireworks, and any type of denonating device or target is stictly prohibited..

(j) Emergency Medical Aid

1. In the event a person is seriously injured at the Orem Police Department Gun Range, the procedure for obtaining emergency medical assistance is to dial 911 the same as anywhere else. The "Control" shed at the gun range includes and emergency kit hanging on the wall that contains lifesaving equipment and materials.

344.6 FIREARMS BRASS - SHELL CASING

The following policy shall pertain to all brass from spent ammunition at the Orem Firearms Range

(a) Brass from Department training shall be collected and securely stored at all times.All brass from Department issued ammunition shall be the property of the Orem Police Department

(b) Individual users shall not remove brass from the range except that which was privately purchased and fired by the individual user or their guests.Privately owned brass may be removed from the range or may be donated to the Orem Police Department by placing it in a brass bucket.

(c) Outside agencies using the range shall be responsible to remove their own brass prior to leaving the range unless prior arrangements have been made with the Rangemaster or Chief of Police.Any brass left shall be considered the property of the Orem Police Department and, if no prior arrangements are made, the agency may not be allowed future use of the range until they agree to comply with range rules.

(d) Any ammunition which fails to fire should be disposed of and should not be placed in a burn barrell nor brass bucket

(e) Any brass which was discharged by the Orem Police Department or picked up as part of range cleanup shall be the property of the Orem Police Department.It shall be securely stored until such time as it can be taken to a recycle facility.All proceeds of the sale of brass shall be deposited into the City account set up for range upkeep.Brass shall be taken to a recycler at least quarterly (every 3 months) and should not be allowed to accumulate excessively.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) When taking brass for recycling, at least two (2) sworn officers shall take the brass to a recycler approved by the Chief of Police.All proceeds of the sale along with a reciept showing weight and amount received shall be taken immediately to be deposited in the designated City account.

344.7 VIOLATION OF FIREARMS RANGE POLICY

Disciplinary action may result if an employee of the City of Orem is found in violation of any of the Firearms Range policies. If an outside agency using the range is found in violation of the firearms range policies the City of Orem can revoke that agency's access and usage of the range.

344.8 PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE RANGE AND REMOVAL OF RANGE PROPERTY

Authorized individuals may bring personal targets to the range, but must remove such property immediately when finished.No glass, clay pigeons, or other fragmenting type target shall be used at the range unless used as part of Orem Department training or if approved by the Chief of Police or Rangemaster.Any targets or other range equipment left at the range shall become the property of the Orem Police Department or the property can be disposed of at the discretion of the Rangemaster.

Range equipment including targets shall not be removed from the range without prior approval by the Rangemaster, even if being used for Department training in other areas (ie: to be used at another location for SWAT training)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Scenario Weapon Safety Training Protocol

345.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a set of safety guidelines for all scenario-based (force-on-force) weapons training, and training where weapons are used as part of that training. The safety of instructors, participants and observers is of the utmost importance.

345.2 INSTRUCTIONS

A safety protocol shall be followed in every case where weapons are used during scenario-based training. Additional safeguards shall apply when simunitions are used in scenario-based training.

The lead instructor is in command of the training exercise and the training area. The lead instructor will immediately remove from the training area anyone who jeopardizes the safety of instructors, participants and/or observers.

While participating in simunitions or less lethal scenario training, instructors, regardless of rank, shall be considered in command of the exercise. All directions given by instructors shall be immediately and precisely executed. Safety is the first priority, and is everyone's responsibility. Any participant, instructor, or observer, shall call a cease fire for any and all safety concerns.

345.3 SCENARIO BASED TRAINING

The lead instructor shall give the standard safety briefing before each training session (see 211.5 and 211.5.1).

The lead instructor shall ensure that the training area is clearly defined and marked, and that all participants are informed as to the specific location and limits of the training area.

Prior to the beginning of training, the lead instructor shall ensure that the training area is clear of live ammunition or loaded weapons.

Each person who enters the training area is responsible to secure all loaded weapons, magazines and ammunition outside of the training area. No person entering the training area shall bring live ammunition or loaded weapons into the training area.

The lead instructor shall ensure that everyone who enters or re-enters the training area is confronted, checked for weapons and live ammunition and instructed to secure weapons and ammunition outside of the training area.

The lead instructor shall ensure that all items carried into the training area are checked for, and cleared of weapons and ammunition.

Prior to the start of scenario-based weapons training, two instructors shall check each weapon to be used in the training.

Prior to the start of scenario-based weapons training, all persons present, including but not limited to participants, instructors, and observers, shall participate in a line inspection.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) All persons present shall appropriately secure all weapons and ammunition prior to entering the training area.

(b) Once inside of the training area, all persons except the instructors form a single file line, standing shoulder to shoulder. Two instructors shall check each person in line.

(c) Two instructors shall check and tape each weapon to be used in the training. The first instructor shall check the weapon; the second instructor shall also check then tape the weapon. All training weapons shall be conspicuously marked with colored tape.

(d) Once instructors have checked all persons and weapons, they join the line. The persons in line turn, so that they are standing back to front. Each person checks the person in front of them. The persons in line then turn about face and check the person in front of them.

All persons present must wear eye protection.

All blank-gun shooters must wear ear protection

When returning to the training area after meal breaks, instructors shall check weapons, perform a line inspection times four, and replace the colored tape markings on all weapons with a different color of tape.

No firearm shall be implemented as a blank gun or converted to a blank gun during simunition training. Only designated simunition blanks shall be used.

345.4 ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL FOR TRAINING WITH SIMUNITIONS

An instructor will be designated as a safety officer. He shall be identified to all participants. The safety officer supervises the loading and unloading of all weapons and magazines.

The safety officer shall supervise the conversion of all weapons. Two instructors shall check each training weapon for proper conversion. While within the training area and awaiting training, all weapons shall be holstered, and the magazines removed from the weapons. Two instructors shall participate in loading, with one instructor loading, and one instructor observing and confirming that only simunition cartridges are loaded.

The safety officer shall brief all participants on the proper use and fit of safety equipment. Prior to the start of each scenario, an instructor will check each participant's safety equipment. Body armor and full face and neck protection is mandatory. Athletic cups, long sleeve shirts and long pants are recommended. The lead instructor shall signal the beginning and the end of each exercise.

345.5 MANDATORY BRIEFING FOR ALL SCENARIO-BASED WEAPONS TRAINING

(a) No live ammunition is allowed in the training area. Trainees are to report to the training area with weapons holstered and empty magazines removed.

(b) Prior to training, and after return from breaks, everyone shall participate in a line inspection.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Observers or visitors are prohibited from entering the training area with firearms or ammunition.

(d) Observers or visitors shall present themselves to an instructor to be checked prior to entering the area.

(e) Weapons used in training shall be inspected and marked conspicuously. They shall be introduced to all participants.

(f) While participating in simunitions or less-than-lethal scenario training, instructors shall be considered in command of the exercise. All directions given by instructors shall be immediately and precisely executed. Safety is the first priority, and is everyone's responsibility.

(g) Anyone leaving the training area shall be immediately re-checked by an instructor prior to re-entering the area.

(h) The lead instructor is in command of the training exercise and the training area.

(i) The lead instructor shall signal the start and end of each exercise.

(j) The lead instructor shall ask for, and provide answers to any questions asked by participants pertaining to scenario-based weapons training.

345.6 ADDITIONAL MANDATORY BRIEFING FOR TRAINING WITH SIMUNITIONS

(a) At all times, all weapons shall be handled as if they were loaded.

(b) Control the muzzle and your trigger finger. Keep your finger out of the trigger guard until you are ready to fire.

(c) One instructor shall be designated and introduced as the safety officer.

(d) The safety officer shall direct the loading and unloading of all weapons and magazines.

(e) Loading requires two instructors, one instructor loading and one instructor observing and confirming that only simunition cartridges are loaded.

(f) There will be instruction on the proper use and fit of safety equipment.

(g) Body armor, full face and neck protection are mandatory. Athletic cups, long sleeve shirts and long pants are recommended.

(h) Unless otherwise instructed, shots shall be aimed at center mass.

(i) Shots shall not be intentionally aimed at the back of the head or an appendage.

(j) Less lethal weapons may be aimed at the back of the head or an appendage if those targets are appropriate for the less lethal weapon being used.

(k) Any participant, instructor, or observer, shall call a cease fire for any and all safety concerns. Examples of safety concerns which would require a cease fire include but are not limited to: a non-participant entering the training area or a piece of protective equipment shifting or failing. An air horn or whistle may be used to indicate an immediate cease fire situation.

(l) Cease fire commands will be repeated until every officer and instructor has gotten the word.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(m) Only the lead instructor may re-start the scenario after a cease fire is called.

(n) The lead instructor will signal the start and end of each exercise.

(o) The instructor shall ask for, and provide answers to any questions asked by participants pertaining to simunitions training.

(p) No point blank shots. A minimum distance of 6' for shots is recommended.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Public Safety Building Access

346.1 PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING ACCESS

To ensure the safety of all employees and protect file and computer information confidentiality, all non-employee visitors entering the secure area of the Public Safety Building shall be identified as visitors by wearing a "Visitor Identification Badge."The badge will clearly identify authorized visitors and alert employees to their visitor status should they enter restricted areas.

346.1.1 PROCEDURE

The following procedure should be followed by Records and other personnel assigned to handle front lobby business:

(a) Visitors must check in at the front office

(b) Request visitor's Driver's license or other valid form of identification

(c) Exchange identification document with appropriate "Visitor Identification Badge"

(d) Document visitor in visitor log maintained at the front counter

(e) Escort visitor to Department destination or contact desired employee to respond to lobby

(f) Upon visit completion, reverse the process (a-e)

(g) For jail prisoner visitation, Records Personnel will conduct a warrant check on the visitor prior to notifying supervising officer. If the visitor has a warrant for their arrest, notify dispatch who will dispatch officers to the lobby to make contact and take appropriate action.

Outside law enforcement agencies, City employees, and contractors (shredding, building maintenance, water delivery, etc.) are exempt from the visitor identification badge requirement provided they clearly exhibit their badge, identification card, or proper uniform provided they have been clearly identified before conducting business in the building.

Family members and friends of Department employees are exempt from this policy as long as they are in close proximity to the employee or going to or from the friend or family member's work area.

Group tours who are being escorted through the building by an authorized employee do not need to be issued visitor badges.

346.1.2 VISITOR LOG

A log shall be maintained by Records personnel consisting of visitor's name, date of birth, address and phone number (if possible) and the reason for the visit. Logs shall be kept and maintained for record and audit purposes.

346.1.3 UCJIS SECURITY AGREEMENT

City employees who will have regular, unescorted and unrestricted access to the Public Safety Building, such as maintenance workers and custodians, shall complete a UCJIS Non-User Security Agreement along with associated background checks.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Any contractors or non-employees who will need to have continuing, unescorted, or unrestricted access to various secure areas of the Public Safety Building will be required to have a background check completed and sign a UCJIS Non-User Security Agreement.

346.1.4 VISITOR IDENTIFICATION BADGES

Visitor identification badges shall be worn by all visitors who do not fall under an exemption of this policy. The following cards will be used.

Blue Identification Badge: This badge signifies that the visitor has gone through the proper checks and is allowed to be in the building unescorted.

Red Identification Badge: This badge is used to identify a visitor who has checked in at the front office, but should be escorted or within close proximity to an employee while in the building. Employees shall confront any visitor with a red badge who is unescorted within the secure portion of the Public Safety Building.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Emergency Management Plan

347.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City has prepared an Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The manual provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event the plan is activated.

347.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN

Only the Orem City Mayor, or a person designated to perform the Mayor's duties in his/her absence, is authorized to request the plan's activation in the City. Those authorized to perform the Mayor's duties in his/her absence are outlined in the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. When the plan has been activated, the activating official or his/her designee will assume command of the emergency situation which caused the plan to be activated. The agency in control of the area where the emergency occurred will retain control of the operations. If or when an emergency operations plan is activated, officers will adhere to the procedures outlined in the Orem City Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan, and will abide by the terms of any Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and/or Mutual Aid Agreement that may apply.

347.3 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Orem City Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall

during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

347.4 LOCATION OF MANUALS

Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans are distributed to all Orem City department heads as well as various other individuals and agencies as outlined in the manual's distribution list.

347.5 BUILDING EVACUATION PLAN

In the event of a disaster or emergency which requires evacuation of the public safety services building, all employees shall follow implemented evacuation plans and posted exit strategies. The posted exit strategies shall include any special directions for physically impaired employees.

347.6 UPDATING OF MANUALS

The Orem City Emergency Management Coordinator shall oversee the review and update, if necessary, of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Phlebotomist

348.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To establish guidelines and procedures for Orem Police Department officers who are trained to perform blood draws.

348.1.1 OFFICERS RESPONSIBILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS

(a) Before an officer of the Orem Police Department can draw another person's blood, he/she needs to meet the required training by the Utah Department of Health and comply with Bureau of Emergency Medical Services & Preparedness permitting requirements. (See Administrative Rules 426-5-2800 and 2900). Once trained and certified they will be known as Officer Phlebotomist.

(b) Officers must complete and submit the application for the permit to the Utah Health Department that authorizes the officer to draw blood for alcohol or drug content. They must possess this permit before they may act as an Officer Phlebotomist for the Orem Police Department.

(c) All Officer Phlebotomist will follow guidelines from the Health Department in regards to:

1. Collection
2. Labeling
3. Preservation; and
4. Chain of custody of a blood sample

(d) All Officer Phlebotomist performing draws on living subjects will draw only in the arms in the manner that they were trained.

(e) Only Officer Phlebotomist's who have received specific training are authorized to perform post mortem blood draws. Post mortem blood draws shall be performed consistent with the manner of the training.

(f) The Officer Phlebotomist must maintain certification through the Utah Department of Health. The Orem Police Department's training coordinator will maintain records and assure the Officer Phlebotomist with Orem Police Department meet the requirements.

(g) The Officer Phlebotomist must perform a minimum of four blood draws a year to maintain certification with the Orem Police Department.

(h) The Officer Phlebotomist must receive (4) four hours of in-service training every two years to maintain Orem Police Department certification.

(i) The Officer Phlebotomist will only draw blood for Orem Police Department investigations. Any exception shall require exigent circumstances, supervisory approval, and documentation in the Officer Phlebotomist incident report.

(j) Blood evidence samples must be kept cool in a refrigerator or a cooler. The specimen should be delivered to the toxicology lab as soon as possible.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(k) Each Officer Phlebotomist will be responsible to locate a facility in the area they work where the bio-hazardous waste can be destroyed. Local hospitals would be the best option for this service. All biological hazardous waste will be properly destroyed.

348.1.2 DEPARTMENT PHLEBOTOMY COORDINATOR
The Department's Training Coordinator will be responsible for the following:

(a) Coordination of Officer Phlebotomist training

(b) Maintain records of Officer Phlebotomist

(c) Maintain a roster of Officer Phlebotomist

(d) Provide annual in-service training

(e) Provide information to officers for phlebotomy supplies and equipment and authorized disposal locations.

348.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

An Officer Phlebotomist will:

(a) Have their proof of authorization to perform blood draws available for inspection during any blood draw.

(b) Conduct him/herself in a professional manner and be courteous to all subjects.

(c) Be required to have the following items:

1. Tourniquet
2. Gloves
3. Gauze sponges
4. Soap and water solution to cleanse the withdrawal site (all cleansing material must be alcohol free)
5. Envelope or kit to seal blood tubes
6. Gray cap blood tubes
7. Needles
8. Sharps container
9. Container for bio-hazardous waste
10. Mask

348.3 SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

Sample collection procedure will be as follows:

(a) Approach the subject in a friendly manner.

(b) Wear rubber gloves at all times during the collection procedure.

(c) Locate a portion on the arm and cleanse with an alcohol-free cleanser.

(d) The arresting officer must observe the blood draw.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Use only gray-capped tubes and mix the anticoagulants by slowly inverting the tubes (do not shake).

(f) Apply a bandage to the injection site and properly dispose of all needles and other material in bio-hazardous containers.

An arrestee may request to have a separate sample be collected for alternate testing. Two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood draw because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.Issues of consent to a blood draw will be governed by Utah Code §§ 41-6a-520, 521 and 524 or any other applicable federal, state or local law, rule, or regulation.

348.3.1 COLLECTION ENVIRONMENT
Unless exigent circumstances exist or approved by a supervisor the withdrawal of the blood sample shall be taken in a controlled environment and shall be witnessed by an officer not conducting the blood draw.

348.4 DOCUMENTATION

The Officer Phlebotomist will provide the following documentation:

(a) Label the specimen tubes with the name of the subject, blood collector's initials, date and time collected, and the arresting officer's initials.

(b) Seal the tubes with the provided evidence seal.

(c) Seal the tubes in an envelope or the provided kit.

(d) Fill out the "DUI Toxicology Analysis Request Form" provided by the Department of Forensic Toxicology and send a copy of this form to theOrem Police Department's Phlebotomy coordinator.

(e) Maintain a log of all blood draws.

(f) Complete a separate Blood Draw Report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

349.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department has identified a need to equip its police officers with body worn cameras (BWC) as part of its continuing effort to improve transparency, protect its members from false, frivolous claims, and increase efficiency. This policy is intended to provide officers with the instructions and guidelines on when and how to use BWCs so that their contacts with the public can be recorded reliably and in accordance with the law. This policy also applies to Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployments conducted using City-owned, personally owned, portable, wearable, or general-purpose technology when such technology is intentionally used for ongoing, targeted, or systematic monitoring, observation, listening, or recording of individuals, activities, facilities, or City operations.

349.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to issue to personnel, when available, a BWC to be utilized while engaging in the performance of their official duties or during those times when the employee is engaged in special uniformed assignments or details. The Department may have a limited number of BWCs and may not be able to equip each officer. Officers with BWCs shall be required to adhere to the mandates and practices outlined within this policy. All recordings are property of the Department and will be handled in strict adherence to this policy.

The captured data from the BWCs will be handled and stored through a web-based, digital storage facility (evidence.com).

This policy does not cover the use of in-vehicle cameras or the use of surreptitious recording devices used in undercover operations which are both covered in separate sections of this policy manual.

349.3 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

349.4 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Body Worn Camera (BWC) – A body worn camera system that records digital video and audio which can be mounted in various configurations on an officer's person. The Department has chosen to deploy the Taser/Axon Body 2 cameras.

Normal (Buffering) Mode – The mode of operation in which the camera captures a continuous 30 second loop of video but no audio.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Event (Record) Mode – The mode of operation in which the camera system captures the 30 seconds of buffered video and records both video and audio footage thereafter.

Law Enforcement Encounter – A Law Enforcement Encounter is defined by Utah State Law as:

(a) An enforcement stop

(b) A dispatched call;

(c) A field interrogation or interview;

(d) Use of force;

(e) Execution of a warrant;

(f) A traffic stop, including

1. A traffic violation
2. Stranded motorist assistance; and
3. Any crime interdiction stop; or
4. Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording.
5. Nothing in this policy shall prevent an officer from activating a BWC for any other situations not listed here.

Media Storage – The on-line web-based media storage facility that stores digitally encrypted video and audio recordings from the camera systems. The data is accessible to authorized personnel and maintains an audit trail of all user activities.

Evidence Docking Station (EDS) – A docking station that facilitates the secure uploading of all data captured by the controller to media storage and simultaneously recharges the camera system.

Agency Administrators – Agency administrators have full access to and user rights within the media storage system. He or she can assign and track equipment, control passwords, delete non-evidentiary recordings according to policy and state law, conduct audits and quality control reviews, and act as a liaison with Taser/Axon representatives.

Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployment**-**The intentional use, placement, configuration, or operation of a portable, wearable, personally owned, City-owned, or general-purpose device for the purpose of monitoring, observing, listening to, or recording individuals, activities, or locations outside an established and**a**pproved Surveillance System. Ad Hoc Surveillance does not include ordinary incidental use of cameras or microphones for communications, meetings, documentation, or other approved business activities where ongoing or targeted surveillance is not the primary purpose.

349.5 GENERAL PROCEDURES

Only those officers that have completed the Department-approved training on the policy, use, and operation of the BWC and the media storage system will be allowed to operate the BWC and media storage systems. Refresher training will occur occasionally and will be mandatory for anyone that is issued a BWC.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The BWC will be issued by a Project Administrator to each individual officer and the unique identification number for each device will be entered in the Spillman Inventory System. Only those BWC systems that are issued by the Department will be allowed to be used during the course of official police duties. This policy shall also apply to members while engaged in uniformed secondary duties or overtime assignments that have been authorized and approved through the Department.

Each BWC shall be worn in a fashion that it is clearly visible and evident that a BWC is present. It should be noted that state law requires that officers given verbal notice that a BWC is present when entering a residence if the BWC is not clearly visible. No verbal notice is required, however, when the BWC is worn in a clearly visible place.

Each officer will be responsible for the care and maintenance of all issued BWC equipment and will inspect it before and after each shift for any physical damage or malfunctions. At the beginning of each shift, the officer will verify that the power is functioning on their BWC by initiating the power button as well as depressing the battery test function button. This will ensure the operational readiness of the equipment so that it will most likely function properly when activated.

In the event that any damage occurs to the BWC or a malfunction occurs at the beginning, during, or end of a shift, the officer will notify his or her immediate supervisor. A replacement device will be issued, if available. The supervisor will notify an Agency Administrator of the damaged or malfunctioning device and take it out of service until it can be repaired or replaced.

The BWC system will be utilized by officers of this Department to record all Law Enforcement Encounters, as defined in this policy, with the public.

The BWC shall be worn on the front of the uniform in a manner so as to obtain the best possible view and angle of any interaction. Officers should be aware of their body placement and attempt to position themselves so as to utilize the BWC to the best of its ability, keeping officer safety above all. Any other applications or mounting options will be at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

The BWC will be turned on at the beginning of the officer's shift and remain in the Normal (Buffering) Mode throughout the entire shift except when actively recording.

Officers will activate the Event (Record) Mode when dispatched to a call for service,to record any Law Enforcement Encounters and any other situations or circumstances that the officer deems necessary and in accordance with this policy.

The BWC should remain activated and in the Event (Record) Mode throughout the entirety of a Law Enforcement Encounter, investigation, or until the officer leaves the scene unless one of the below-listed exemptions exists. The MUTE function of the BWC should not be activated except in accordance with the below exemptions as well. This is to ensure the integrity of the recording and to document all actions taken by the officer as well as interactions with involved parties.

An officer may deactivate or mute a BWC:

a) To consult with a supervisor or another officer;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

b) During a significant period of inactivity; or

c) During a conversation with a sensitive victim of crime, a witness of a crime, or an individual who wishes to report or discuss criminal activity if;

(a) The individual who is the subject of the recording requests that the officer deactivate the BWC; and

(b) The officer believes that the value of the information outweighs the value of the potential recording and records the request by the individual to deactivate the BWC.

If an officer deactivates or mutes a BWC, the officer shall:

a) Vocalize the purpose for which the BWC is being deactivated so that the reason for deactivation is captured on the recording; and

b) Document the reason for deactivating the BWC in a written report

Officers will document in their written reports or on a citation the utilization of the BWC. They will attach the appropriate case number to each video utilizing the Report Management System syncing feature or by accessing the media storage system and adding it manually. When circumstances do not require a written report be taken but a recording has been made, the officer will assure that the video has been properly categorized using metadata to indicate what type of interaction took place, but no report shall be required merely because there was a recording. Furthermore, the video recording is not a replacement for a written report, but rather a supplement thereto.

Officers with the Department shall NOT use the BWC in a mode that would allow for the recording lights to be deactivated or appear as if the BWC was not recording, sometimes known as Stealth mode.

349.6 EXCEPTION FOR WEARING BWC

Because the BWC must be left at the station for downloading and recharging purposes, an officer should not take a BWC home after shift without prior approval from a supervisor. It should be noted that officers may encounter situations and circumstances while they are traveling to and from work for their assigned shifts or may be called to respond to an emergency directly from their home. A BWC and subsequent video recording may not be available under these circumstances.

349.7 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

349.8 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes his/her direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped (Utah Code 77-7a-104):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) During significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident, including consultation with a supervisor or other officer.

(b) When speaking with a victim, witness, or person wishing to report or discuss criminal activity if both of the following apply:

1. The subject of the recording requests deactivation.
2. The member believes the value of the information outweighs the value of the potential recording.

(c) During a conversation with a victim of a sexual offense or domestic violence if:

1. The member is conducting an evidence-based lethality assessment.
2. The victim or the member believes that deactivating the body-worn camera recording will either:
   (a) Encourage complete and accurate information sharing by the victim, or
   (b) Is necessary to protect the safety or identity of the victim.
3. The body-worn camera is reactivated as soon as reasonably possible after the evidence-based lethality assessment is complete.

The member should record the request to deactivate the portable recorder. A member should document any instance where he/she should have activated his/her body-worn camera but failed to do so, and the reason for the failure (Utah Code 77-7a-104).

349.9 REVIEW OF MEDIA

Officers may review video recordings to verify information or accuracy for their reports or for purposes of preparing for courtroom testimony or pursuant to an administrative hearing.

Officers involved in any officer-involved critical incident will be permitted to review their own recording when requested.

The on-scene supervisor of an officer-involved critical incident will ensure that the BWC evidence is preserved and will take custody of the BWC until video evidence is uploaded to evidence.com. The data captured during an officer involved critical incident by the BWC may only be viewed as directed by the Supervisor on scene or with the approval of the Chief of Police.

Officers will not allow a citizen or other involved party, at any time, to review any part or portion of a BWC recording without prior authorization of the Chief of Police or designee.

Supervisors will be authorized to review recordings in the field if it is deemed necessary to mitigate citizen complaints or when exigent circumstances exist.

Reviews and audits of recorded data may be randomly conducted by supervisors for ensuring that the equipment is functioning properly and that the officers are using the device appropriately and in accordance with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

349.10 MEDIA STORAGE AND RETENTION

Upon the completion of their shift, officers will place their assigned BWC into the Evidence Docking Station (EDS) for charging purposes and uploading of recorded media. The media that is captured will only be uploaded to evidence.com and will only be used for official purposes.

To avoid potential interruption in the uploading process and possible corruption of the recorded data, the BWC system should not be removed from the docking station until the upload process has completed unless absolutely necessary.

All recorded media will be categorized by the officer and a case number attached (if a case number was assigned) to allow for proper retention.

Retention of all records will be maintained in accordance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations. When an Officer is notified by evidence.com that a body camera video is scheduled for deletion. The Officer shall verify the video is properly categorized and that there is no reason to preserve the video. This shalll be done prior to the deletion date. Once the legally mandated retention period has been reached for specific recordings, they will be purged from the system unless notice of evidence preservation has been given requiring further retention.

349.11 DELETION OF UNINTENTIONAL RECORDINGS

In the event there is an accidental or unintentional activation of the BWC where the recording has no investigative significance or purpose such as wile driving in the vehicle or where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists (restroom, etc.) officers may request a recording deletion by:

1) Request through email to one of the Patrol or Admin Lieutenants that an accidental recording be deleted. The email should contain sufficient information to outline why the recording should be deleted as well as the circumstances surrounding the accidental activation.

2) The Patrol or Admin Lieutenant will review at least a portion of the accidental recording to verify there is no investigative purpose for the video and will then email a Division Commander or the Chief of Police requesting permission to delete the recording as well as a statement verifying that the recording has been reviewed and fits the proper criteria to be deleted.

3) The Division Commander or Chief of Police will then respond via email to the Patrol or Admin Lieutenant either authorizing deletion or denying the request. The Patrol or Admin Lieutenant will comply with these findings.

349.12 GRAMA REQUESTS

It is the goal of the Department to support and promote openness and transparency in an effort to maintain a strong relationship with the community that we serve. All requests for recordings or GRAMA (Government Records Access and Management Act) requests will be accepted and processed in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes and in accordance with Departmental policy. The release of recordings must also ensure that all rights to privacy of victims, witnesses, and suspects are maintained whenever possible and that the integrity of an investigation is not compromised. Legitimate redactions and/or denials of requests may be made

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

to ensure that this is accomplished. Classification of BWC recordings as private, protected, or controlled will be made on a case by case basis and as allowed by state law.

349.13 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF ANY AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING DEVICE

Utah law permits an individual to surreptitiously record any conversation in which one party to the conversation has given his/her permission (Utah Code 77-23a-4).

Members of the Department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation.

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

349.14 EMPLOYEE-OPERATED AND AD HOC SURVEILLANCE

Employees shall not establish, configure, operate, or use an Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployment without an authorized City business purpose and approval appropriate to the nature and risk of the proposed use.

Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployments may include, but are not limited to:

(a) cameras or recording devices placed on desks, workstations, furniture, or other temporary locations of the purpose of monitoring individuals or activities;

(b) wearable devices capable of continuous, persistent, or forward-facing video capture;

(c) wearable or portable devices configured for continuous or ambient audio capture;

(d) mobile phones, tablets, webcams,computers, or other general-purpose devices intentionally positioned or configured to monitor individuals, work areas, or activities;

(e) temporary, portable, or improvised surveillance devices; and

(f) other technologies used primarily for ongoing, targeted, or systematic observation, listening, tracking, or recording.

Employees shall not use City-owned or personally owned technology to monitor, track, listen to, or record another City employee for personal, retaliatory, harassing, investigative, supervisory, or other purposes unless the activity is within the employee's assigned authority and responsibilities and has been**a**ppropriately authorized.

Ad Hoc Surveillance primarily directed at City employees, involving continuous or ambient audio capture, involving persistent wearable recording, or otherwise presenting substantial privacy implications shall be treated as an Elevated-Risk Deployment.

Authorized Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployments shall be limited to the approved:

(a) business purpose;

(b) location or operational area;

(c) individuals, activities, or conditions to be monitored, where applicable;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) technologies and capabilities;

(e) duration; and

(f) access, use, retention, and disclosure requirements.

Approval of an Ad Hoc Surveillance Deployment does not constitute general authorization for continued, expanded, or unrelated surveillance.

Temporary Ad Hoc Surveillance equipment shall be removed, disabled, or returned to its normal non-surveillance use when the approved purpose or authorized deployment period ends.

Ordinary use of cameras, microphones, or recording functionality for approved communications, meetings, inspections, documentation, training, public-information activities, or similar business purposes is not considered Ad Hoc Surveillance when ongoing or targeted monitoring is not the primary purpose.

Recording a meeting, conversation, or other interaction involving two or more individuals shall not occur unless the participants are notified before recording begins, except when recording has been specifically authorized for an investigative, security, legal, law enforcement, or other approved City purpose.

Employees shall not secretly or covertly record meetings, conversations, or interactions for personal, retaliatory, political, harassing, or other unauthorized purposes.

Nothing in this section authorizes recording or monitoring that would otherwise violate applicable law, City policy, personnel requirements, privacy requirements, or other provisions of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Artificial Intelligence

350.1 POLICY

The Orem Police Department realizes that the technology associated with Artificial Intelligence (AI) is rapidly advancing and that the use of AI in society, government, and law enforcement is increasingly prevalent. The department also acknowledges that due to the nature and legal requirements of law enforcement reporting, the use of AI in completing official documents must be strictly regulated. The intent of this policy is to identify specific circumstances where the use of AI is authorized, including the proper procedures for authorized use, and circumstances where the use of AI is prohibited.

350.2 DEFENITIONS

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI): The theory and development of computer systems able to perform tasks that normally require human intelligence, such as visual perception, speech recognition, decision-making, and translation between languages.

ASSISTED ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: The process of utilizing machine learning algorithms (repetitive pass-fail processes to identify "success") combined with human intervention to produce a desired outcome, e.g. a document, report, presentation, or memorandum, etc.

DRAFT ONE-Narrative generation tool powered by camera audio, developed by Axon. Draft One transcribes audio from body-worn cameras and uses AI to produce police report narratives.

GENERATIVE AI- Gen AI is designed to take a request (prompt) from a user and generate new content (such as documents, poetry, artwork, songs, videos, and computer code) like what a human might produce. The technologies are changing rapidly and are not infallible. Rather than being rational, they use very large volumes of data and machine learning algorithms to identify patterns and predict what content would satisfy the prompt. For example, if the intention is to write sentences, Gen AI learns and uses the statistical likelihood of one word following another to generate sentences.

LARGE LANGUAGE MODELS-Machine learning models that can comprehend and generate human language text.

PRIVATE VS. PUBLIC AI TOOLS-Private AI tools can be developed internally for department use or obtained from a third-party vendor. These systems can be configured in a way that ensures that our data is segmented from other training data and accessible only inside the organization. Public AI tools are openly available to multiple entities, organizations, or the general public, utilize widely sourced data from the internet, and use data provided by users or customers to train the underlying model. Public AI tools do not guarantee the privacy of the data that is provided by users.

SAFEGUARDS-Requirements that ensure that department members review all reports and other work products, that were generated with the assistance of AI, for accuracy and completeness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

350.3 PROCEDURES

AXON Draft One

A. Department members are authorized to use Axon Draft One to create draft versions of the narrative portion of official reports. Draft One employs Generative AI and body-worn camera audio to produce high-quality draft narratives. Draft One utilizes safeguards to ensure the accuracy and accountability of narratives. Officers are required to thoroughly review the draft version of reports and insert text that is omitted by Draft One. Officers are not permitted to use any other AI tools from providers other than Axon to assist in creating narrative content for official reports.

B. Official reports include police report narratives, supplemental report narratives, warrant affidavits, statements, and other narratives documenting law enforcement related incidents.

C. Official reports created using Draft One must include a disclaimer at the end of the report that indicates the report was created wholly or partially using generative artificial intelligence.

D. The author of the official report must certify through a disclaimer that the report was created wholly or partially with generative artificial intelligence and the author has read and reviewed the report for accuracy.

Department Authorized Use of AI

A. Non-Law Enforcement Reports and Crime Analysis Reports

1. Artificial intelligence can be helpful in producing administrative documents, developing presentations and creating crime analysis reports.

2. Department members are authorized to utilize AI platforms to complete these types of work products provided that law enforcement sensitive information (e.g., Criminal Justice Information Services [CJIS] data) are not shared with Public AI tools for the creation of said work products.

3. Department members should denote on the work product that AI was used to assist in the development of the product.

B. The purpose of this policy is not to restrict commonly used grammar aids and spelling review products that have been traditionally utilized

C. The department also acknowledges that AI is utilized by many current products that are used by department members, such as department training platforms, unmanned aircraft systems software, license plate recognition software, speech to text programs, predictive text, and other similar applications and it is not the intent of this policy to restrict currently utilized AI products.

Prohibited Use of AI

Department members do not use AI tools for any activities that may be harmful, illegal, unethical, or in violation of any other city policy, including but not limited to the CJIS policies, City Data Policy, Software Policy, Technology Security Policy, or the Employee Code of Conduct. For further information regarding prohibited uses of AI see the City of Orem Use of Generative Artificial Intelligence policy or speak with your Chain of Command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the Patrol Division of the Department to ensure intra-department cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Orem, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions.

(b) Crime prevention activities such as residential inspections, business inspections, community presentations.

(c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature.

(d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts.

(e) The apprehension of criminal offenders.

(f) Community Oriented Policing and problem solving activities such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature.

(g) The sharing of information between the Patrol Division and other divisions within the Department, as well as other outside governmental agencies.

(h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies.

(i) Traffic direction and control.

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Orem Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI). The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Investigations Supervisor and Utah Statewide Information and Analysis Center (SIAC) in a timely fashion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES

The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-department cooperation and information flow between the various divisions of the Orem Police Department.

400.2.1 PATROL BRIEFING

Patrol supervisors, detective sergeants and special unit sergeants are encouraged to share information as much as possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol Briefing as time permits.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS

Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws, when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Bias-Based Policing

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members that affirms the Orem Police Department's commitment to policing that is fair and objective (Utah Code 10-3-913; Utah Code 17-72-301; Utah Code 53-1-108).

Nothing in this policy prohibits the use of specified characteristics in law enforcement activities designed to strengthen the department's relationship with its diverse communities (e.g., cultural and ethnicity awareness training, youth programs, community group outreach and partnerships).

401.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Bias-based policing or improper profiling - An inappropriate reliance on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin (including limited English proficiency), religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or affiliation with any non-criminal group (protected characteristics) as the basis for providing differing law enforcement service or enforcement (Utah Code 53-6-210.5). This includes explicit and implicit biases (i.e., conscious and unconscious beliefs or attitudes towards certain groups).

401.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly, objectively and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

401.3 BIAS-BASED POLICING PROHIBITED

Bias-based policing is strictly prohibited (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering protected characteristics in combination with credible, timely, and distinct information connecting a person or people of a specific characteristic to a specific unlawful incident, or to specific unlawful incidents, specific criminal patterns, or specific schemes.

401.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of this department shall perform their duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any suspected or known instances of bias-based policing to a supervisor. Members should, when reasonable to do so, intervene to prevent any bias-based actions by another member (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

401.4.1 REASON FOR CONTACT

Officers contacting a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reason for the contact, independent of the protected characteristics of the individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, Field Interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the contact, as applicable.

Except for required data-collection forms or methods, nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

401.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should monitor those individuals under their command for compliance with this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violation of this policy in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and the officer's supervisor in a timely manner.

    1. Supervisors should document these discussions in the prescribed manner.

(b) Supervisors should periodically review Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) recordings, body-worn camera (BWC) media, Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) data, and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with this policy.

    1. Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.

    2. Recordings or data that capture a potential instance of bias-based policing should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy (Utah Code 53-6-211).

(d) Supervisors should take prompt and reasonable steps to address any retaliatory action taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning bias-based policing (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

401.6 ADMINISTRATION

The Patrol Division Commander should review the efforts of the Department to provide fair and objective policing and submit an annual report, including public concerns and complaints, to the Chief of Police. The annual report should not contain any identifying information about any specific complaint, member of the public or officer. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Supervisors should review the annual report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

401.7 TRAINING

Training on fair and objective policing and review of this policy shall be conducted annually and include:

(a) Explicit and implicit biases.

(b) Avoiding improper profiling.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

402.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

402.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

402.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

(a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.

(b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.

(c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.

(d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.

(e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.

(f) Secure the inner perimeter.

(g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.

(h) Secure an outer perimeter.

(i) Identify potential witnesses.

(j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

402.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

402.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

402.6 EXECUTION OF HEALTH ORDERS

Any sworn member of the Orem Police Department may assist in enforcement of orders of restriction issued by the Department of Health and Human Services or local health authority for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease (Utah Code 26B-7-304; Utah Code 26B-7-306).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Crisis Response Unit - SWAT / Crisis Negotiations

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Crisis Response Unit (CRU) is comprised of two specialized teams: the Crisis Negotiation Team (CNT) and the Special Weapons and Tactics Team (SWAT). The unit has been established to provide specialized support in handling critical field operations where intense negotiations and/or special tactical deployment methods beyond the capacity of field officers appear to be necessary.

403.1.1 OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

The Policy Manual sections pertaining to the Crisis Response Unit are divided into Administrative and Operational sections. Since situations that necessitate the need for such a police response vary greatly from incident to incident and such events often demand on-the-scene evaluation, the Operational Policy outlined in this manual section serves as a guideline to Department personnel allowing for appropriate on scene decision making as required. The Administrative Procedures, however, are more restrictive and few exceptions should be taken.

403.1.2 SWAT TEAM DEFINED

A SWAT team is a designated unit of law enforcement officers that is specifically trained and equipped to work as a coordinated team to resolve critical incidents that are so hazardous, complex or unusual that they may exceed the capabilities of first responders or investigative units. These incidents include, but not limited to, hostage taking, barricaded suspects, snipers, terrorist acts and other high-risk incidents. As a matter of Department policy, such a unit may also be used to serve high-risk warrants, both search and arrest, where public and officer safety issues warrant the use of such a unit.

403.2 LEVELS OF CAPABILITY/TRAINING

403.2.1 LEVEL I

A Level I SWAT team is a basic team capable of providing containment and intervention in critical incidents that exceed the training and resources available to line-level officers. This does not include ad hoc teams of officers that are formed around a specific mission, detail or incident (e.g. active shooter response). Generally 5 percent of the basic team's on-duty time should be devoted to training.

403.2.2 LEVEL II

A Level II SWAT team is an intermediate level SWAT team capable of providing containment and intervention. Additionally, these teams possess tactical capabilities above the Level I teams. These teams may or may not work together on a daily basis, but are intended to respond to incidents as a team. At least 5 percent of their on-duty time should be devoted to training with supplemental training for tactical capabilities above the Level I team.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

403.2.3 LEVEL III

A Level III SWAT team is an advanced level team whose personnel function as a full-time unit. Generally 25 percent of their on-duty time is devoted to training. Level III teams operate in accordance with contemporary best practices. Such units possess both skills and equipment to utilize tactics beyond the capabilities of Level I and Level II teams.

403.3 PROGRAM

It shall be the policy of the Department to maintain a SWAT team and to provide the equipment, manpower and training necessary to maintain a SWAT team. The SWAT team should develop sufficient resources to perform three basic operational functions:

(a) Command and Control.

(b) Containment.

(c) Entry/Apprehension/Rescue.

It is understood that it is difficult to categorize specific capabilities for critical incidents. Training needs may vary based on the experience level of the team personnel, team administrators and potential incident commanders. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit individual teams from responding to a situation that exceeds their training levels due to the exigency of the circumstances. The preservation of innocent human life is paramount.

403.3.1 PROGRAM CONSIDERATIONS

An assessment should be conducted to determine the type and extent of SWAT missions and operations appropriate to this department. The assessment should consider the team's capabilities and limitations and should be reviewed annually by the SWAT Commander or designee.

403.3.2 ORGANIZATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of organizational procedures which should address, at minimum, the following:

(a) Locally identified specific missions the team is capable of performing.

(b) Team organization and function.

(c) Personnel selection and retention criteria.

(d) Training and required competencies.

(e) Procedures for activation and deployment.

(f) Command and control issues, including a clearly defined command structure.

(g) Multi-agency response.

(h) Out-of-jurisdiction response.

(i) Specialized functions and supporting resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

403.3.3 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

This Department shall develop a separate written set of operational procedures that are in accordance with a SWAT team's level of capability, and that use sound risk reduction practices. The operational procedures should be patterned after the National Tactical Officers Association Suggested SWAT Best Practices. Because such procedures are specific to CRU members and will outline tactical and officer safety issues, they are not included within this policy. The operational procedures should include, at minimum, the following:

(a) Designated personnel responsible for developing an operational or tactical plan prior to, and/or during SWAT operations (time permitting).
    1. All SWAT team members should have an understanding of operational planning.
    2. SWAT team training should consider planning for both spontaneous and planned events.
    3. SWAT teams should incorporate medical emergency contingency planning as part of the SWAT operational plan.

(b) Plans for mission briefings conducted prior to an operation, unless circumstances require immediate deployment.
    1. When possible, briefings should include the specialized units and supporting resources.

(c) Protocols for a sustained operation, which may include relief, rotation of personnel and augmentation of resources.

(d) A generic checklist to be worked through prior to initiating a tactical action. This will provide a means of conducting a threat assessment to determine the appropriate response and resources necessary, including the use of SWAT.

(e) The appropriate role for a trained negotiator.

(f) A standard method of determining whether a warrant should be regarded as high-risk.

(g) A method for deciding how best to serve a high-risk warrant with all reasonably foreseeable alternatives being reviewed in accordance with risk/benefit criteria prior to selecting the method of response.

(h) Post-incident scene management including:
    1. Documentation of the incident.
    2. Transition to investigations and/or other units.
    3. Debriefing after every deployment of the SWAT team.
        (a) After-action team debriefing provides evaluation and analysis of critical incidents, and affords the opportunity for individual and team

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

assessments. Debriefing also helps to identify training needs and reinforces sound risk management practices.

(b) Such debriefing should not be conducted until involved officers have had the opportunity to individually complete necessary reports or provide formal statements.

(c) In order to maintain candor and a meaningful exchange, debriefing will generally not be recorded.

(d) When appropriate, debriefing should include specialized units and resources.

(i) Sound risk management analysis.

(j) Standardization of equipment deployed.

403.4 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The SWAT/CRU Commander shall conduct an annual SWAT training needs assessment to ensure that training is conducted within team capabilities and the Department Policy Manual.

403.4.1 INITIAL TRAINING

SWAT team operators and SWAT supervisors/team leaders should not be deployed until successful completion of a Department-approved Basic SWAT Course or its equivalent.

(a) To avoid unnecessary or redundant training, previous training completed by members may be considered equivalent when the hours and content (topics) meet or exceed Department requirements.

403.4.2 UPDATED TRAINING

Appropriate team training for the specialized SWAT functions and other supporting resources should be completed prior to full deployment of the team.

SWAT team operators and SWAT supervisors/team leaders should complete update or refresher training as certified by POST, or its equivalent, every 24 months.

403.4.3 SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT TRAINING

Command and executive personnel are encouraged to attend training for managing the SWAT function at the organizational level to ensure personnel who provide active oversight at the scene of SWAT operations understand the purpose and capabilities of the teams.

Command personnel who may assume incident command responsibilities should attend SWAT or Critical Incident Commander Course or its equivalent. SWAT command personnel should attend a POST-certified SWAT Commander Course, Tactical Commander Course or its equivalent.

403.4.4 SWAT ONGOING STANDARDS AND TRAINING

Firearms qualifications and performance standards shall be coordinated by the Firearms Program Coordinator. Department physical fitness standards and testing shall be coordinated by the Orem

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Physical Fitness Coordinator. The Orem SWAT Commander will administer the additional NTOA physical fitness standards, which is additional PT requirement for SWAT team members.

Firearms qualifications and physical fitness standards shall consist of the following:

(a) Each SWAT member shall pass the required Department physical fitness test twice each year.

(b) Any SWAT team member that fails the minimum physical fitness requirements will be notified of the requirement to retest and attain a qualifying score within 30 days. The member required to qualify shall report to the Physical Fitness Testing Coordinator and complete the entire physical fitness test. Failure to qualify after a second attempt may result in dismissal from the SWAT team.

(c) In Addition to the Department Physical Fitness Standards, SWAT team members will need to pass the NTOA physical fitness assessment twice a year. This will be occur during a SWAT training day and records will be kept by the Orem SWAT quartermaster. Failure to maintain the NTOA standards could result in dismissal from the SWAT team.

(d) Those members who are on vacation, ill or are on light duty status with a doctor's note of approval on the test date, shall be responsible for reporting to the Physical Fitness Testing Coordinator and taking the test within 30 days of their return to regular duty. Any member who fails to arrange for and perform the physical fitness test within the 30-day period shall be considered as having failed to attain a qualifying score for that test period.

(e) Quarterly, each SWAT team member shall perform the mandatory department handgun and rifle qualification at a score of 90% or better. The qualification course shall consist of the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun. Failure to qualify will require that officer to seek remedial training from the Orem Firearms Program Coordinator and approved by the CRU Commander. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify within 30 days with or without remedial training may result in dismissal from the team.

(f) Each SWAT team member shall complete the quarterly SWAT qualification course for any specialty weapon issued to, or used by, the team member during SWAT operations. Failure to qualify will require the team member to seek remedial training from the OremFirearms Program Coordinatorwho has been approved by the CRU Commander. Team members who fail to qualify on their specialty weapon may not utilize the specialty weapon on SWAT operations until qualified. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify with specialty weapons within 30 days may result in the team member being removed from the team or permanently disqualified from use of that particular specialty weapon.

403.4.5 TRAINING SAFETY

Use of a designated safety officer should be considered for all tactical training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

403.4.6 SCENARIO-BASED TRAINING
SWAT teams should participate in scenario-based training that simulates the tactical operational environment. Such training is an established method of improving performance during an actual deployment.

403.4.7 TRAINING DOCUMENTATION
Individual and team training shall be documented and records maintained by the Training Section. Such documentation shall be maintained in each member's individual training file. A separate agency SWAT training file shall be maintained with documentation and records of all team training.

403.5 UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND FIREARMS

403.5.1 UNIFORMS
SWAT teams from this agency should wear uniforms that clearly identify team members as law enforcement officers. It is recognized that certain tactical conditions may require covert movement. Attire may be selected appropriate to the specific mission.

403.5.2 EQUIPMENT
SWAT teams from this agency should be adequately equipped to meet the specific mission(s) identified by the agency.

403.5.3 FIREARMS
Weapons and equipment used by SWAT, the specialized units and the supporting resources should be agency-issued or approved, including any modifications, additions or attachments.

403.5.4 OPERATIONAL READINESS INSPECTIONS
The CRU Commander shall appoint a CRU supervisor to perform operational readiness inspections of all unit equipment at least quarterly. The result of the inspection will be forwarded to the CRU Commander in writing. The inspection will include personal equipment issued to members of the unit, operational equipment maintained in the CRU facility and equipment maintained or used in CRU vehicles.

403.6 MANAGEMENT/SUPERVISION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT
The Commander of the CRU shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon recommendation of Staff.

403.6.1 PRIMARY UNIT MANAGER
Under the direction of the Chief of Police,the Crisis Response Unit shall be managed by a Investigations Division Captain.

403.6.2 TEAM SUPERVISORS
The Negotiation Team and each Special Weapons and Tactics Team will be supervised by a sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The team supervisors shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon specific recommendation by Staff and the CRU Commander.

The following represent the supervisor responsibilities for the Crisis Response Unit.

(a) The Negotiation Team supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the Negotiation Team, which will include deployment, training, first line participation and other duties as directed by the CRU Commander.

(b) The SWAT supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the SWAT Team, which will include deployment, training, first line participation and other duties as directed by the CRU Commander.

403.7 CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The Crisis Negotiation Team has been established to provide skilled verbal communicators who may be utilized to attempt to de-escalate and effect surrender in critical situations where suspects have taken hostages, barricaded themselves or have suicidal tendencies.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the Crisis Negotiation Team.

403.7.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a change of assignment request to their appropriate Division Commander. A copy will be forwarded to the CRU Commander and the Crisis Negotiation Team Supervisor. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the CRU Commander, the Crisis Negotiation Team supervisor, and a third person to be selected by the two. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

(b) Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of negotiator and negotiation process.

(c) Effective communication skills to ensure success as a negotiator.

(d) Special skills, training or appropriate education as it pertains to the assignment.

(e) Commitment to the unit, realizing that the assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions and training obligations.

The oral board shall submit a list of successful applicants to Staff for final selection.

403.7.2 TRAINING OF NEGOTIATORS

Those officers selected as members of the Negotiation Team should attend the POST-certified (or approved) Basic Negotiators Course prior to an actual crisis situation. Untrained officers may be used in a support or training capacity. Additional training will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

A minimum of one training day per quarter will be required to provide the opportunity for role playing and situational training necessary to maintain proper skills. This will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the team supervisor. Performance and efficiency levels, established by the team supervisor, will be met and maintained by all team members. Any member of the Negotiation Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the unit.

403.8 SWAT TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the SWAT Team.

403.8.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel who are off probation shall submit a change of assignment request to their appropriate Division Commander, a copy of which will be forwarded to the CRU Commander and other SWAT supervisors. Those qualifying applicants will then be invited to participate in the testing process. The order of the tests will be given at the discretion of the CRU Commander. The testing process will consist of an oral board, physical agility, SWAT basic handgun and team evaluation.

(a) Oral board: The oral board will consist of personnel selected by the CRU Commander. Applicants will be evaluated by the following criteria:

1. Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
2. Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of SWAT member.
3. Special skills, training or appropriate education as it pertains to this assignment.
4. Commitment to the unit, realizing that the additional assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions and training obligations.

(b) Physical agility: The physical agility test is designed to determine the physical capabilities of the applicant as they relate to performance of SWAT-related duties. The test and scoring procedure will be established by the CRU Commander. A minimum qualifying score shall be attained by the applicant to be considered for the position.

(c) SWAT basic handgun: Candidates will be invited to shoot the SWAT Basic Drill for the handgun. A minimum qualifying score of 400 out of a possible score of 500 must be attained to qualify.

(d) Team evaluation: Current team members will evaluate each candidate on his/her field tactical skills, teamwork, ability to work under stress, communication skills, judgment and any special skills that could benefit the team.

(e) A list of successful applicants shall be submitted to Staff, by the CRU Commander, for final selection.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

403.8.2 TEAM EVALUATION AND PHYSICAL FITNESS

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the CRU Commander. The performance and efficiency level, as established by the team supervisor, will be met and maintained by all SWAT Team members. Any member of the SWAT Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the team.

SWAT team members will be required to maintain an elevated level of physical fitness. Current fitness standards shall be distributed by orders by the Chief of Police. The SWAT Team Commander will have a current copy of the standards. Members who do meet the minimum standards outlined for SWAT members shall be given 30 days to retake and pass the test. Members who fail the second test may be dismissed from the team. SWAT members shall be required to pass a physical fitness test twice per year.

403.9 OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following procedures serve as guidelines for the operational deployment of the Crisis Response Unit. Generally, the SWAT Team and the Crisis Negotiation Team will be activated together. It is recognized, however, that a tactical team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the Crisis Negotiation Team, such as warrant service operations. This shall be at the discretion of the CRU Commander.

403.9.1 ON-SCENE DETERMINATION

The supervisor in charge at the scene of a particular event will assess whether the Crisis Response Unit is to respond. Upon final determination by the Watch Commander, he/she will notify the CRU Commander.

403.9.2 APPROPRIATE SITUATIONS FOR USE OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following are examples of incidents which may result in the activation of the Crisis Response Unit:

(a) Barricaded suspects who refuse an order to surrender.

(b) Incidents where hostages are taken.

(c) Cases of suicide threats.

(d) Arrests of dangerous persons.

(e) Any situation that could enhance the ability to preserve life, maintain social order and ensure the protection of property.

403.9.3 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUESTS

Requests by field personnel for assistance from outside agency crisis units must be approved by the Watch Commander. Deployment of the Orem Police Department Crisis Response Unit in response to requests by other agencies must be authorized by a Division Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

403.9.4 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL SWAT OPERATIONS

The SWAT team, including relevant specialized units and supporting resources, should develop protocols, agreements, MOUs, or working relationships to support multi-jurisdictional or regional responses.

(a) If it is anticipated that multi-jurisdictional SWAT operations will regularly be conducted; SWAT multi-agency and multi-disciplinary joint training exercises are encouraged.

(b) Members of the Orem Police Department SWAT team shall operate under the policies, procedures and command of the Orem Police Department when working in a multi-agency situation.

403.9.5 MOBILIZATION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The on-scene supervisor shall make a request to the Watch Commander for the Crisis Response Unit. The Watch Commander shall then notify the CRU Commander. If unavailable, a team supervisor shall be notified. A current mobilization list shall be maintained in the Watch Commander's office by the CRU Commander. The Watch Commander will then notify the Patrol Division Commander as soon as practical.

The Watch Commander should advise the CRU Commander with as much of the following information which is available at the time:

(a) The number of suspects, known weapons and resources.

(b) If the suspect is in control of hostages.

(c) If the suspect is barricaded.

(d) The type of crime involved.

(e) If the suspect has threatened or attempted suicide.

(f) The location of the command post and a safe approach to it.

(g) The extent of any perimeter and the number of officers involved.

(h) Any other important facts critical to the immediate situation and whether the suspect has refused an order to surrender.

The CRU Commander or supervisor shall then call selected officers to respond.

403.9.6 FIELD UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

While waiting for the Crisis Response Unit, field personnel should, if safe, practicable and sufficient resources exist:

(a) Establish an inner and outer perimeter.

(b) Establish a command post outside of the inner perimeter.

(c) Establish an arrest/response team. The team actions may include:

1. Securing any subject or suspect who may surrender.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Taking action to mitigate a deadly threat or behavior.

(d) Evacuate any injured persons or citizens in the zone of danger.

(e) Attempt to establish preliminary communication with the suspect. Once the CRU has arrived, all negotiations should generally be halted to allow the negotiators and SWAT time to set up.

(f) Be prepared to brief the CRU Commander on the situation.

(g) Plan for, and stage, anticipated resources.

403.9.7 ON-SCENE COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival of the Crisis Response Unit at the scene, the Incident Commander shall brief the CRU Commander and team supervisors about the situation. Upon review, it will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the CRU Commander, whether to deploy the Crisis Response Unit. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the CRU Commander will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security, and support for the Crisis Response Unit. The Incident Commander and the CRU Commander or designee shall maintain communications at all times.

403.9.8 COMMUNICATION WITH CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT PERSONNEL

All of those persons who are non-Crisis Response Unit personnel should refrain from any non-emergency contact or interference with any member of the unit during active negotiations. Operations require the utmost in concentration by involved personnel and, as a result, no one should interrupt or communicate with Crisis Team personnel directly. All non-emergency communications shall be channeled through the Negotiation Team Sergeant or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Briefing

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy discusses the activity of briefing and includes the tasks that should be accomplished during this short period.

404.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting briefing is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in the supervisor's absence or for training purposes.

404.3 POLICY

Briefing is intended to facilitate the accurate flow of information in order to enhance coordination of activities, improve performance and safety, and outline the expected actions of members.

404.4 BRIEFING

All divisions and specialized units will conduct regular briefing to discuss, disseminate, and exchange information among department members, work groups, and other organizations. A supervisor generally will conduct briefing. However, the supervisor may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate member in the supervisor's absence or for training purposes.

Briefing should include but is not limited to:

(a) Providing members with information regarding daily activities, with particular attention given to changes in the status of:
    1. Wanted persons.
    2. Crime patterns.
    3. Suspect descriptions.
    4. Intelligence reports and photographs.
    5. Community issues affecting law enforcement.
    6. Major investigations.
(b) Notifying members of changes in schedules and assignments.
(c) Reviewing recent incidents for situational awareness and training purposes.
(d) Providing training on a variety of subjects.
(e) Conducting periodic personnel inspections.

Supervisors should also ensure that all members are informed about [departmentalDirective]s and any recent policy changes.

404.4.1 RETENTION OF BRIEFING TRAINING RECORDS

Briefing training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Training Sergeant for inclusion in training records, as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

404.5 TRAINING

Briefing training should incorporate short segments on a variety of subjects or topics and may include:

(a) Review and discussion of new or updated policies.

(b) Presentation and discussion of the proper application of existing policy to routine daily activities.

(c) Presentation and discussion of the proper application of existing policy to unusual activities.

(d) Review of recent incidents for training purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Hazardous Material Response

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Exposure to hazardous materials presents potential harm to department members and the public. This policy outlines the responsibilities of members who respond to these events and the factors that should be considered while on-scene, including the reporting of exposures and supervisor responsibilities.

405.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Hazardous material - A substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

405.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Members may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic collision, chemical spill, or fire. When members come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, they should take certain steps to protect themselves and other persons.

The fire department is the agency trained and equipped to properly respond to and mitigate most incidents involving hazardous materials and biohazards.

Responders should not perform tasks or use equipment without proper training. A responder entering the area may require decontamination before he/she is allowed to leave the scene, and should be evaluated by appropriate technicians and emergency medical services personnel for signs of exposure.

405.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE

Department members who believe they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the member in an incident report that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. Should the affected member be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the report.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness, in addition to a crime report or incident report as applicable.

405.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When a supervisor has been informed that a member has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to mitigate the exposure or continued exposure.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

To ensure the safety of members, PPE is available from supervisors. PPE not maintained by this department may be available through the appropriate fire department or emergency response team.

405.4 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to respond to hazardous material emergencies with due regard for the safety of the public and those members responding to such incidents.

405.5 CONSIDERATIONS

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Make the initial assessment of a potentially hazardous material from a safe distance.

(b) Notify the Communications Center, appropriate supervisors, the appropriate fire department and hazardous response units.

1. Provide weather conditions, wind direction, a suggested safe approach route and any other information pertinent to responder safety.

(c) Wear personal protective equipment (PPE), being cognizant that some hazardous material can be inhaled.

(d) Remain upwind, uphill and at a safe distance, maintaining awareness of weather and environmental conditions, until the material is identified and a process for handling has been determined.

(e) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous material from a safe distance using optical aids (binoculars or spotting scopes) if they are available. Identification can be determined by:

1. Placards or use of an emergency response guidebook.
2. Driver's statements or shipping documents from the person transporting the material.
3. Information obtained from any involved person with knowledge regarding the hazardous material. Information should include:

(a) The type of material.

(b) How to secure and contain the material.

(c) Any other information to protect the safety of those present, the community and the environment.

(f) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.

(g) Make reasonable efforts to secure the scene to prevent access from unauthorized individuals and to protect and identify any evidence.

(h) Begin evacuation of the immediate and surrounding areas, dependent on the material. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; mandatory evacuation may be necessary and will depend on the type of material.

(i) Establish a decontamination area when needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(j) Activate automated community notification systems, if applicable.

(k) Notify the Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Waste Management and Radiation Control.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

406.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

406.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

406.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

406.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Should circumstances at the scene permit, a supervisor or negotiator may contact the City or County Attorney for advice on intercepting any wire, electronic or oral communication and/or to use an eavesdropping device (e.g., camera or audio device) when there is an immediate threat of death or serious bodily injury to any person or to national security. The supervisor or negotiator who has been granted approval shall ensure that an application for an appropriate court order

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

approving the interception is sought within 48 hours after the interception begins (Utah Code 77-23a-10(7)).

406.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

406.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.

(g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

(j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

(k) Establish a command post.

406.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).

(d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.

(e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(g) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.

(i) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.

(j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer (PIO).

(m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

406.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a Crisis Response Unit (CRU) response if appropriate and apprising the CRU Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options, listed here in no particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.

(b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.

(c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.

(d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.

(e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.

(f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.

(g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers when restricting such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).

(h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.

(i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department PIO or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

(j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.

(k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

406.6 CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

It will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the CRU Commander, whether to deploy the CRU during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the CRU Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the CRU. The Incident Commander and the CRU Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

406.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Response to Bomb Calls

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Orem Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

407.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

407.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

407.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

407.4.1 OREM POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Orem Police Department facility, the Watch Commander will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

407.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Watch Commander deems appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

407.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

407.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of Orem, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

(a) The location of the facility.

(b) The nature of the threat.

(c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.

(d) Whether the facility is occupied and, if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.

(e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.

(f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:

1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

407.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Watch Commander should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Watch Commander will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Watch Commander determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

(a) The appropriate level of assistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) The plan for assistance.

(c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.

(d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.

1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.

(e) The need for additional resources, including:

1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

407.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.

(b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordinance disposal team.

(c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:

1. Two-way radios
2. Cell phones
3. Other personal communication devices

(d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.

(e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.

(f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.

(g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.

(h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.

(i) Promptly relay available information to the Watch Commander including:

1. The time of discovery.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. The exact location of the device.
3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

407.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

407.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

(a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
(b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.
(c) Assist with first aid.
(d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.
(e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.
(f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.
(g) Preserve evidence.
(h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.
(i) Identify witnesses.

407.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Chief of Police and Division Commanders
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services
- Field supervisor
- Watch Commander
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Other government agencies, as appropriate

407.7.3 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

407.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Watch Commander should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Involuntary Commitments

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may place an individual under involuntary commitment.

408.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the involuntary commitment process.

408.3 AUTHORITY

An officer may take a person into protective custody to be temporarily involuntarily committed to a local mental health authority when that officer has probable cause, based on their observation of the individual, to believe (Utah Code 26B-5-331; Utah Code 26B-5-403):

(a) The person has a mental illness.

(b) The person poses a substantial danger to themself or others because of their mental illness and conduct.

(c) If the person is a child, they will benefit from mental health care and treatment and there is no appropriate less-restrictive alternative.

408.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for an involuntary commitment, the officer may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the person so desires, the officers should:

(a) Transport the person to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person.

(b) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

If at any point the person changes their mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the involuntary commitment, if appropriate.

408.3.2 COMMITMENT OF CHILDREN

An officer should take a child into protective custody for purposes of a 72-hour civil commitment when that officer observes the child involved in conduct that gives the officer probable cause to believe each of the following (Utah Code 26B-5-331; Utah Code 26B-5-403):

(a) The child has a mental illness (Utah Code 26B-5-301).

(b) The mental illness and conduct of the child poses a substantial danger to that child or others.

(c) The child will benefit from mental health care and treatment.

(d) There is no appropriate less-restrictive alternative.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

408.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for detention for the purpose of an involuntary commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the individual's action or stated intentions.

(b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.

(c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.

(d) Community or other resources that may be readily available to assist with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Involuntary commitments should be preferred over arrest for people who have mental health issues and are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

408.4.1 OFFICER DISCRETION

An officer may exercise discretion to not take an individual into protective custody or transport them for involuntary commitment to a local mental health authority if the officer has probable cause to believe, based on experience and de-escalation training, that doing so would increase the risk of substantial danger to the individual or others (Utah Code 26B-5-331). If such discretion is exercised, the officer shall document the details and circumstances of that decision in their report.

408.5 TRANSPORTATION

A person taken into custody for a civil commitment should be transported to a facility designated by the local mental health authority as follows (Utah Code 26B-5-331):

(a) The person should be transported by ambulance if they meet any of the criteria described in Utah Code 53-2d-405 or transportation arrangements have been made by a physician, designated examiner, or mental health officer and the officer's presence is not necessary for public safety.

    1. If the person requires physical medical attention, they should be transported by ambulance to an appropriate medical facility.

(b) When the person is not transported by ambulance and the designated facility is within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department, the person should be transported by the detaining officer in accordance with the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy.

    1. If the designated facility is outside of this city's jurisdiction, a request should be made to the appropriate agency to transport the person to the designated facility.

408.5.1 METHOD OF TRANSPORTATION

Officers taking a person into custody for a civil commitment should ensure that the person is transported to a designated temporary commitment facility as follows (Utah Code 26B-5-331):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The person should be transported by ambulance when the person meets any of the criteria described in Utah Code 53-2d-405.

(b) When necessary for public safety, and when the designated facility is within the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department, the person should be transported by the detaining officer using a City vehicle appropriate for use in transporting persons for purposes of a civil commitment.

1. If the designated facility is outside of this city's jurisdiction, a request should be made to the appropriate officers to transport the person to the designated facility.

(c) The person may be transported by ambulance if the officer's presence is not necessary for public safety and such transportation arrangements have been made by a physician, designated examiner, or mental health officer.

408.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should provide the staff member with the written application for an involuntary commitment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

408.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer shall complete an application for commitment, using the form prescribed by the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to the individual, and retain a copy of the application for inclusion in the case report (Utah Code 26B-5-331).

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

408.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken into custody through an involuntary commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a citation, as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for an involuntary commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

(a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.

(b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the detention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to the jail facility.

(d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for an involuntary commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may instead be transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard), and other relevant factors in making this decision.

408.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever a person is taken into custody for a civil commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g. safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons.

The handling officer should further advise the person of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody.

408.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide POST-approved training on interaction with persons with a mental disability, involuntary commitments, and crisis intervention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Citation Releases

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of the Orem Police Department with guidance on when to release adults who are suspected offenders on a citation for a criminal offense, rather than having the person held in custody for a court appearance or released on bail.

Additional release restrictions may apply to those detained for domestic violence, as outlined in the Domestic Violence Policy.

409.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will consider its resources and its mission of protecting the community when exercising any discretion to release suspected offenders on a citation, when authorized to do so.

409.3 RELEASE

A suspected offender may be released on issuance of a citation as follows:

(a) When the person is arrested for a misdemeanor or infraction charge (Utah Code 77-7-18).

(b) When a warrant has been issued by a magistrate who has included in the order that the person be released on a summons (U. R. Crim. P. Rule 6).

409.4 PROHIBITIONS

The release of a suspected offender on a citation is not permitted if prohibited by local court rule.

See the Domestic Violence Policy for release restrictions related to those investigations.

409.5 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to cite and release a person when discretion is permitted, officers should consider:

(a) The type of offense committed.

(b) The known criminal history of the suspected offender.

(c) The ability to identify the suspected offender with reasonable certainty.

(d) Whether there is any record of the individual failing to appear in previous cases or other articulable indications that the individual may not appear in court for this offense.

(e) The individual’s ties to the area, such as residence, employment or family.

(f) Whether there is reasonable likelihood that criminal conduct by the individual will continue.

409.6 STATE PRIVILEGES

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

409.6.1 LEGISLATIVE PRIVILEGE

Members of the Legislature shall not be subject to arrest during each general and special session of the Legislature or for 15 days immediately preceding and following each session, except for any felony, treason or breach of the peace. Legislators may be issued a citation and a summons to appear at a date outside of the time of legislative privilege (Utah Constitution Article VI § 8).

409.6.2 VOTER PRIVILEGE

A person who attends an election or who is traveling to and from a voting location shall not be subject to arrest on an election day, except for an act of treason, a felony or a breach of the peace (Utah Constitution Article IV § 3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Ride-Along Program

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for citizens to experience the law enforcement function firsthand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

410.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Orem Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the City. Every attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons, however, any applicant may be disqualified without cause.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 15-years of age
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against the Department
- Denial by any supervisor

410.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by the Administrative Lieutenant. The participant will complete a Ride-Along Waiver Form. Information requested will include a valid ID or Utah driver’s license, address and telephone number. If the participant is under 18-years of age, a parent/guardian must be present to complete the Ride-Along Waiver Form.

The Administrative Lieutenant will schedule a date, based on availability.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise of the denial.

If the ride-along is approved, the rider may be assigned to a multiple-rider vehicle (such as a van) or one-on-one with a police officer. This will be based on Department needs and not on rider request or desires.

410.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: Cadets, Explorers, RSVP, Chaplains, Reserves, police applicants and all others with approval of the Watch Commander.

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time. At times, the Department may schedule multiple riders to be taken in an unmarked vehicle or van with one officer in order to accomodate multiple requests.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

410.2.2 SUITABLE ATTIRE
Any person approved to ride-along is required to be suitably dressed in collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, T-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Watch Commander or field supervisor may refuse a ride along to anyone not properly dressed.

410.2.3 RIDE-ALONG CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK
All ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a state records check through the Bureau of Criminal Investigation (BCI) prior to their approval as a ride-along with a law enforcement officer, provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the Orem Police Department.

410.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY
The officer shall advise the dispatcher that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times. Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation and as soon as practical have another police vehicle respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

The Administrative Lieutenant is responsible for maintaining and scheduling ride-alongs. Upon completion of the ride-along, the Ride-Along Waiver Form shall be returned to the Administrative Lieutenant with any comments which may be offered by the officer.

410.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG
The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit their participation. These instructions should include:

(a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer.

(b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects or handling any police equipment.

(c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time. If the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties, the officer may terminate the ride-along and return the observer to his/her home or to the station.

(d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety.

(e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residence or situation that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other citizen.

(f) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride-along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the expressed consent of the resident or other authorized person.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Orem Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

411.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

411.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

(a) Notify a supervisor.

(b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.

(c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.

(d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.

(e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

411.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.

(b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.

1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.

(d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:

1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant

(e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:

1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries
4. Honorary consular officers

411.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

411.5.1 DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES

An officer who stops a person holding a driver's license issued by the DOS or otherwise claiming privileges or immunities, for a moving traffic violation or any of the following offenses while operating a vehicle shall document all of the relevant information from the driver's license or identification card (Utah Code 41-6a-1901):

(a) Automobile homicide

(b) Manslaughter

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Negligent homicide

(d) Aggravated assault

(e) Reckless endangerment

The Records Office shall forward such information with a copy of the traffic citation, vehicle accident report, or written report of the incident, as applicable, to the Department of Public Safety (DPS) within five working days (Utah Code 41-6a-1901).

411.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Category	Arrested or	Enter	Issued	Subpoenaed	Prosecuted	Recognized
Diplomatic	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability
Member of	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability
Service Staff	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Career	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note (a))	Yes (note (d))	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Int'l Org	Yes (note (c))	Yes (note (c))	Yes	Yes (note (c))	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (c))	No immunity or inviolability

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Diplomatic-	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity and inviolability
Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official act Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

(a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.

(b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.

(d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Rapid Response and Deployment

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

412.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the Department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

412.3 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably practicable, while requesting additional assistance.

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.

(b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.

(c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved out of danger or evacuated with reasonable safety.

(d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.

(e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.

(f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

412.4 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

(a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.

(b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.

(c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or eliminating any known or perceived threat.

(d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect's actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

412.5 PLANNING

The Patrol Division Commander should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

(a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.

(c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

(d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.

(e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.

(f) Patrol first-response training.

(g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.

(h) Equipment needs.

(i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.

(j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

412.6 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should include rapid response to critical incidents in the training plan. This training should address:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

(c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.

(d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.

(e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

School Resource Officer

413.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All Orem Police Department Officers conduct their activities pursuant to the community-based policing philosophy. The cornerstone of that philosophy is the formation of problem-solving partnerships with the community to identify and solve crime and quality of life concerns.

The SRO Program involves the assignment of police officers from the Orem Police Department to work directly in the Alpine School District schools. The purpose of these assignments is to reduce crime and improve juvenile justice outcomes by locating officers in schools and establishing partnerships with school communities.

The School Resource officer ("SRO") will regard the school campus and the surrounding area as his/her assigned community. He/she will work with students, teachers, and school administrators to identify and analyze problems that make students and faculty feel unsafe on the school campus. These may include physical problems, disruptive behaviors, or crimes. The SRO will work with all stakeholders to identify the root cause of problems and to develop and implement long-term sustainable solutions.

413.2 OBJECTIVES

1. The goals of the SRO/School partnership include the following:

A. Prevent juvenile delinquency.

B. Maintain a safe and secure environment on campus.

C. Prevent criminal activities and disturbances.

D. Promote positive attitudes regarding police functions.

E. Instill in students a sense of their rights and responsibilities as citizens.

F. Establish a positive working relationship with the school and surrounding community.

2. The SRO will accomplish these goals by:

A. Patrolling the school campus.

B. Investigating crimes that occur within the school and on school property.

C. Conferring with the principal as well as Alpine School District to develop plans and strategies to minimize and prevent dangerous situations on or near the campus.

413.3 ASSIGNMENT

The Orem Police Department will assign uniformed police officers to all junior highs and high schools over which it has jurisdiction. A sergeant will be assigned as the SRO supervisor. The SROs will serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

413.4 ROLES OF THE SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER

1. An SRO will serve as the community police officer for the school with the obligation to enforce state, local, and applicable federal laws.

2. The SRO may serve as a law-related educator and be available to teach law-related topics.

3. The SRO serves as an advisor and a resource for students, parents, and school staff regarding law enforcement-related issues.

4. SROs shall exemplify the law enforcement role in society by adhering to the law enforcement code of ethics and fostering relationships with students and school personnel based on professionalism, mutual respect, and trust. School Resource Officers are ambassadors of the police department and serve as a resource to students, their families, school staff, and the community at large.

5. SROs are employees of Orem City on assignment to the Alpine School District for the school year.

413.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS

1. The SRO Sergeant will act as a liaison between school staff and the Orem Police Department and will be the primary contact for the school district. The SRO Sergeant, or his/her designee, will also act as a liaison between the Orem Police Department and the 4th District Juvenile Court.

2. The SRO shall investigate violations of criminal law and take appropriate enforcement actions in matters occurring on school property or involving students or school personnel.

3. SROs must adhere to all police department general directives and all applicable school district policies. If school district policies conflict with departmental directives, the department directives will take precedence. Guidance from the immediate police supervisor may be sought to clarify any conflict.

4. SROs will be assigned an Orem Police Department unmarked vehicle. If requested, an SRO officer may be issued an Orem Police Department marked patrol vehicle based on vehicle availability.

5. SROs will transport students only when they have the student in lawful custody, including temporary custody, as authorized by a parent or legal guardian, in accordance with Utah law, Orem Police Department policies, and the dictates of the Fourth Amendment.

6. SROs shall dress in the department Class "B" Uniform and wear their department-issued duty gear during school hours and school activities unless authorized by the SRO supervisor.

7. The SRO may not enforce or investigate violations of school rules or policies or become involved with matters that are strictly school discipline issues unless requested by school administration and authorized by the SRO supervisor.

8. The SRO is not to be considered a member of the school faculty or staff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

9. Assignments and hours during the summer months and during the school year when school is not in session shall be at the discretion of the Investigations Division Commander.

413.6 DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER

1. To remain on the assigned school campus from school opening until school closing times unless otherwise required by the Orem Police Department or the SRO supervisor.

2. To act as a liaison between the Orem Police Department and the school faculty, staff, students, and parents.

3. To formulate crime prevention programs to educate and reduce the opportunity for the commission of crimes against persons and property in the school.

4. To resolve any law enforcement-related problems between the school and the surrounding residential or business communities so that the school will maintain a viable relationship with the surrounding community.

5. Attend large school functions that require police presence (e.g., sporting events, dances, etc.) as authorized by their supervisor.

6. Assist in the planning and implementation of all mandated lockdown drills and fire drills.

7. Initiate police reports and investigate all criminal matters reported to them during their tour of duty.

8. Document and investigate all other matters that are of importance to the safety of the school and community (e.g., potential violence, gang and drug activity, etc.).

9. To notify school administration, as soon as practicable, of any emergency police action that occurs on the school campus.

413.7 DEPARTMENT ISSUED RIFLE

Each SRO will be issued a department rifle. These rifles are necessary equipment but should be handled as inconspicuously as possible so as not to cause alarm to students, parents, or school staff. The SRO will be required to have the rifle at school. The rifle shall be secured in a provided gun safe or locked in a secure vehicle mount. The rifle will never be left unsecured or unattended as outlined elsewhere in firearms policy. The rifle will remain secured in a locked safe or mount unless the rifle needs to be transported or used by the officer.

The officer will not provide the gun-safe combination to anyone other than Orem Police Department employees. The gun will never be displayed or otherwise shown to others unless, in the officer's opinion, the rifle is needed for an actual or perceived emergency situation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Aircraft Accidents

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide department members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Management Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

414.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

414.3 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

(a) Protect persons and property.

(b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.

(c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.

(d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.

(e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.

(f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

414.4 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

414.5 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this department, the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

(a) Fire department

(b) Appropriate airport tower

(c) Emergency medical services (EMS)

414.6 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

(a) FAA.

(b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.

(c) Medical Examiner.

(d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.

(e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.

(f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this department will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene department supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

414.7 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.

(b) Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.

(c) Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

414.8 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the City of Orem shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of OPD members deployed to assist; other City resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

414.8.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

(a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.

(b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.

(c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.

1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).

(d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.

(e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

414.8.2 WITNESSES

Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

(a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.

(b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.

(c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.

(d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.

(e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

414.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer (PIO) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Aircraft Accidents

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The PIO should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Obtaining Air Support

415.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of a law enforcement helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

415.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

415.2.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM ANOTHER AGENCY

After consideration and approval of the request for a helicopter, the Watch Commander, or designee, will call the closest agency having helicopter support available. The Watch Commander will apprise that agency of the specific details of the incident prompting the request.

415.2.2 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED

Law enforcement helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements.

(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard.

(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community.

(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard.

(e) Vehicle pursuits.

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for temporarily detaining but not arresting persons in the field, conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and disposition of photographs.

416.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Consensual encounter - When an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions, or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purposes of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, temporary detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) system, body-worn camera, or public safety camera when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-down search - A type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for dangerous weapons. It involves a thorough patting-down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable suspicion - When, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

Temporary detention - When an officer intentionally, through words, actions, or physical force, causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is required to restrict his/her movement without an actual arrest. Temporary detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person’s freedom of movement.

416.2 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person, and conduct an FI, when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, shall not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer’s suspicion (Utah Code 77-7-15).

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent casual contact with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Orem Police Department to strengthen community involvement, community awareness, and problem identification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

416.2.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

When initiating the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when considered with the totality of the circumstances, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include but are not limited to an individual's:

(a) Appearance or demeanor suggesting that the individual is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.

(b) Actions suggesting that the individual is engaged in a criminal activity.

(c) Presence in an area at an inappropriate hour of the day or night.

(d) Presence in a particular area is suspicious.

(e) Carrying of suspicious objects or items.

(f) Excessive clothes for the climate or clothes bulging in a manner that suggest the individual is carrying a dangerous weapon.

(g) Location in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.

(h) Physical description or clothing worn that matches a suspect in a recent crime.

(i) Prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity as known by the officer.

416.3 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Once a valid stop has been made, and consistent with the officer’s training and experience, an officer may pat a suspect’s outer clothing for weapons if the officer has a reasonable, articulable suspicion the suspect may pose a safety risk (Utah Code 77-7-16). The purpose of this limited search is not to discover evidence of a crime, but to allow the officer to pursue the investigation without fear of violence. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include but are not limited to:

(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of weapons is involved.

(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.

(c) The hour of the day and the location or area where the stop takes place.

(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.

(e) The actions and demeanor of the suspect.

(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other dangerous weapon.

Whenever practicable, a pat-down search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officer should be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.

416.4 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

All available databases should be searched before photographing any field detainee. If a photograph is not located, or if an existing photograph no longer resembles the detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

416.4.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject being photographed knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

416.4.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct. The subject should not be ordered to remove or lift any clothing for the purpose of taking a photograph.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

416.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken.

Access to, and use of, field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

416.5 POLICY

The Orem Police Department respects the right of the public to be free from unreasonable searches or seizures. Due to an unlimited variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to temporarily detain a person and complete an FI, pat-down search, or field photograph shall be left to the officer based on the totality of the circumstances, officer safety considerations, and constitutional safeguards.

416.6 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available members for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to the witness's departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department members.

1. A written, verbal, or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Criminal Organizations

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the Orem Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

417.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

417.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this department to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

417.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No department member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for department use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for department use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for department use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

(a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.

(b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.

(c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

417.3.1 SYSTEM ENTRIES

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, FI, photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this department, such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records Office. Any supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Office in accordance with

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Office are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Records Supervisor may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

417.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE

No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the department-approved CIS only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of CIS entries.

417.4.1 FILE CONTENTS

A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

(a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible department supervisor.

(b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Office or Evidence Room, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents, such as copies of reports, field interview (FI) forms, the Communications Center records or booking forms.

(c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.

(d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

417.4.2 FILE REVIEW AND PURGING

The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged or entered in an authorized criminal intelligence system, as applicable.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

417.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION

Department members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

(a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.

(b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.

(c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.

(d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

Department supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

417.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Department members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to department members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

417.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

The Investigations supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of department members who can:

(a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs and maintain an above average familiarity with identification of criminal street gangs, criminal street gang members, and patterns of criminal gang activity, as described in Utah Code 76-9-802 et seq. and Utah Code 53-25-601 et seq.

(b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang crimes and information.

(c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes (Utah Code 53-25-602).

417.8 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The protection of civil liberties.

(b) Participation in a multiagency criminal intelligence system.

(c) Submission of information into a multiagency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.

(d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.

(e) The review and purging of temporary information files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Watch Commanders

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with Department policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a Lieutenant will be assigned to oversee patrol shifts. The Lieutenant's schedule may not correspond exactly with each shift's schedule, but the Lieutenant will do their best to work with as many crews as possible each week. In addition, each patrol crew shall have either a Sergeant or a Corporal on-duty each shift.

418.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING WATCH COMMANDER

When a Lieutenant is unavailable for duty as Watch Commander, in most instances the on-duty patrol sergeant or corporal shall be designated as acting Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Mobile Digital Computer Use

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use, and application of the Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) system in order to ensure appropriate access to confidential records from local, state, and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and the Communications Center. See the CJIS Access, Maintenance, and Security Policy for additional guidance.

419.2 POLICY

Orem Police Department members using the MDT shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDT in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

419.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

419.4 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDT use is subject to the Information Technology Use, Protected Information, and CJIS Access, Maintenance, and Security policies.

Members shall not access the MDT system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDT by another member to their supervisors or Watch Commanders.

Use of the MDT system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks, and communications that are directly related to the business, administration, or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from their supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing, or any other inappropriate messages on the MDT system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDT system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDT or secure the MDT when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

419.4.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDT by the vehicle operator should generally be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. When the vehicle is in motion, the operator should only attempt to read messages

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

that are likely to contain information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative or safety needs.
Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

419.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Watch Commander or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a dispatcher should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDT unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDT and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

(a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.

(b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a dispatcher.

(c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDT.

419.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio or through the MDT system.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDT when the vehicle is not in motion.

419.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Watch Commander are notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

419.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

419.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING COMPUTER

It shall be the responsibility of individual officers to keep their computers in working order. If an officer finds that their computer is malfunctioning or has any hardware or software problems, it is their responsibility to report the problem to their immediate supervisor as well as IT employees

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

assigned to the Police Department. If another computer is available while the malfunctioning computer is being fixed, the officer shall take and use the working computer. If no other computer is available and a patrol officer has to work without a computer in their vehicle, it is the officer's responsibility to notify their supervisor as well as dispatch that they do not have a computer available in the vehicle and they will be unable to view calls or receive messages by way of computer.

419.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDTs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDT could cause some devices to detonate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Bicycle Patrol Unit

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas. The quiet operation of the bicycles also can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

420.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize officers mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Watch Commander.

420.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit an interest letter to their appropriate Division Commander. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.

(c) Good physical condition.

(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

420.3.1 BICYCLE PATROL UNIT SUPERVISOR

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor will be selected by the Patrol Division Commander or designee.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor shall have responsibility for the following:

(a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.

(b) Inspecting and maintaining inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.

(c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.

(d) Evaluating performance of bicycle officers.

(e) Coordinating activities with the Patrol Division.

(f) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the Bicycle Patrol Unit.

420.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must successfully complete the Utah POST 32-hour basic training course or a Department-approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Thereafter bicycle patrol officers should receive twice yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention
- Operational tactics using bicycles

420.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the Department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes Department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt with Department badge and patches and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts.

Optional equipment includes a radio head set and microphone. In colder weather a jacket may be worn. Turtleneck shirts or sweaters are permitted when worn under the uniform shirt.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

420.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

(a) Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, two batteries and a charger.

(b) Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white with a Police decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike’s saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors, front lights and a siren/horn satisfying the requirements of Utah Code 41-6a-1114.

(c) Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls, including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

(d) Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

(e) Each bicycle shall be equipped with a steady or flashing blue warning light that is visible from the front, sides or rear of the bicycle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to ensure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

(g) If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by an approved technician.

(h) Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance twice yearly to be performed by a Department-approved repair shop/technician.

(i) At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

(j) Electric patrol bicycle batteries shall be rotated on the assigned charger at the end of each tour of duty. During prolonged periods of non-use, each officer assigned an electric bicycle shall periodically rotate the batteries on the respective charges to increase battery life.

(k) Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor or in the event of an emergency.

(l) Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

(m) Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate possession.

420.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

Officers must operate the bicycle in compliance with the Utah Code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road under the following conditions:

(a) In response to an emergency call.

(b) While engaged in rescue operations.

(c) In the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Foot Pursuits

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot.

421.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the department that officers, when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, must continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department members, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances.

421.3 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual that the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity alone shall not serve as justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion of the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits may place department members and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as:

(a) Containment of the area.

(b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.

(c) A canine search.

(d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Air support.

(f) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the foot pursuit.

421.4 GENERAL GUIDELINES

When reasonably practicable, officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit when:

(a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit; such an order shall be considered mandatory.

(b) The officer is acting alone.

(c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.

(d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.

(e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.

(f) The physical condition of the officer renders him/her incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.

(g) The officer loses radio contact with the Communications Center or with backup officers.

(h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space, wooded or otherwise isolated area and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the pursuit and coordinate containment, pending the arrival of sufficient resources.

(i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.

(j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.

(k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.

(l) The officer or a third party is injured during the pursuit, requiring immediate assistance and there are no other emergency personnel able to render assistance.

(m) The suspect's location is no longer known.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time and it reasonably appears that there is no immediate threat to department personnel or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

(o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness, or other conditions.

421.5 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

421.5.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

(a) Location and direction of travel

(b) Call sign identifier

(c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification

(d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known

(e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify communications with his/her location, the status of the pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect) and direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary, to include requesting medical aid as needed for officers, suspects or members of the public.

421.5.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit all other officers should minimize non-essential radio traffic in order to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

421.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information necessary to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible; the supervisor does not, however, need to be physically present to exercise control over the pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit at any time he/she concludes that the danger to pursuing officers or the public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon the apprehension of the suspect the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-pursuit activity.

421.5.4 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the dispatcher is responsible for:

(a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.

(b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.

(c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

(d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the foot pursuit.

(e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.

(f) Notifying the Watch Commander as soon as practicable.

(g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

421.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The initiating officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at minimum:

(a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.

(b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.

(c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.

(d) Alleged offenses.

(e) Involved vehicles and officers.

(f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.

1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

(g) Arrestee information, if applicable.

(h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(i) Any property or equipment damage.

(j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

The supervisor reviewing the report will make a preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to warrant further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Immigration Violations

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Orem Police Department relating to immigration and interacting with federal immigration officials.

422.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their national origin or immigration status.

In keeping with this commitment, race, color, or national origin will not be considered under this policy except to the extent permitted by the constitutions of the United States and Utah (Utah Code § 76-14-202).

422.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and not in any way that would violate the United States or Utah constitutions.

422.4 DETENTIONS

An officer should not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant.

An officer who has a reasonable suspicion that an individual already lawfully contacted or detained has committed a criminal violation of federal immigration law may detain the person for a reasonable period of time in order to contact federal immigration officials to verify whether an immigration violation is a federal civil violation or a criminal violation. If the violation is a criminal violation, the officer may continue to detain the person for a reasonable period of time if requested by federal immigration officials (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)). No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, he/she may continue the detention and may request a federal immigration official to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities, or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

An officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable whenever an individual is being detained for a criminal immigration violation.

422.4.1 INVESTIGATING HUMAN TRAFFICKING OR SMUGGLING

When an officer conducts a lawful traffic stop and reasonably suspects that any person in the vehicle is violating Utah human trafficking or human smuggling laws, the officer shall investigate the suspected violations and inquire into the immigration status of the occupants of the vehicle. An officer may not delay or postpone addressing the original purpose of the stop merely to confirm a person's immigration status (Utah Code 76-14-202).

422.4.2 VERIFICATION OF IMMIGRATION STATUS

A person's citizenship or immigration status shall be verified whenever the person is lawfully arrested for a felony or misdemeanor offense and is unable to provide an identifying document as listed in Utah Code 76-14-203 and the officer is otherwise unable to verify the identity of the person. Verification of immigration status should take place at the time of the booking and not in the field (Utah Code 76-14-202).

422.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained an individual and established reasonable suspicion or probable cause to believe the person has violated a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should determine whether it is appropriate to:

(a) Transfer the person to federal authorities.

(b) Lawfully arrest the person for a criminal offense or pursuant to a judicial warrant (see the Law Enforcement Authority Policy).

422.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers receive training on this policy.

Training should include:

(a) Identifying civil versus criminal immigration violations.

(b) Factors that may be considered in determining whether a criminal immigration offense has been committed.

422.6 ARREST NOTIFICATION TO FEDERAL IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS

Generally, an officer should not notify federal immigration officials when booking arrestees at a jail facility. Any required notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained solely for the purpose of notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

422.7 FEDERAL REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by federal immigration officials for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor. The Department may provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts.

422.8 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):

(a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials

(b) Maintaining such information in department records

(c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity

422.8.1 IMMIGRATION DETAINERS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 unless the person has been charged with a federal crime or the detainer is accompanied by a warrant, affidavit of probable cause, or removal order. Notification to the federal authority issuing the detainer should be made prior to the release.

422.9 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)).

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)).

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the appropriate prosecutor depending on where the case is being adjudicated. The prosecutor will determine if a certification or declaration is warranted. The prosecutor will then address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.

422.9.1 U NONIMMIGRANT STATUS GUIDELINES

U nonimmigrant status requests shall be processed and maintained in a manner consistent with Utah Code 77-38-503 and federal guidelines.

The Investigation Division Commander should ensure certification requests conducted by this agency are processed within 90 days of request, unless the noncitizen is in removal proceedings, in which case the certification should be processed within 14 days of request (Utah Code 77-38-503).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

422.9.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Before June 30 of each year, the Chief of Police shall submit a report of the following information to the Department of Criminal Justice (Utah Code 77-38-503):

(a) The number of victims that requested U nonimmigrant certifications from the agency

(b) The number of U nonimmigrant certifications that were signed

(c) The number of U nonimmigrant certifications that were denied

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the capture, storage, and use of digital data obtained through the use of the automated license plate reader (ALPR) technology (Utah Code 41-6a-2003).

423.2 OPERATIONS

Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department personnel shall not use or allow others to use the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose.

(a) An ALPR shall only be used for official and legitimate law enforcement business (Utah Code 41-6a-2003).

(b) Particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped vehicles to canvass areas around homicides, shootings, and other major incidents that qualify for use of an ALPR. Partial license plates reported during major crimes should be entered into the ALPR system in an attempt to identify suspect vehicles.

(c) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.

(d) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through the appropriate law enforcement database before taking enforcement action that is based solely upon an ALPR alert.

(e) No ALPR operator may access confidential department, state, or federal data unless otherwise authorized to do so.

423.2.1 LIMITATIONS ON USE

ALPR data shall only be used for the following official law enforcement business (Utah Code 41-6a-2003):

(a) As part of an active criminal investigation as defined by Utah Code 41-6a-2002

(b) To apprehend an individual with an outstanding warrant

(c) To locate a missing or endangered person

(d) To locate a stolen vehicle

An ALPR system may be used to access the Utah Criminal Justice Information System to verify vehicle registration or insurance information, confirm vehicle identification, or identify a stolen vehicle (Utah Code 41-6a-2003).

423.3 DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION

All data and images gathered by an ALPR are for the official use of the Orem Police Department and because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review. ALPR information gathered and retained by this department may be used and shared with prosecutors or others only as permitted by law (Utah Code 41-6a-2004).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Administration Division Commander is responsible for ensuring systems and processes are in place for the proper collection and retention of ALPR data. Data will be transferred from vehicles to the designated storage in accordance with department procedures.

The Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee shall take steps to have all ALPR data that is not reasonably related to official law enforcement business purged in an unrecoverable manner as soon as practicable. In no event shall this data be maintained longer than nine months unless it is subject to a warrant, preservation request, or disclosure order (Utah Code 41-6a-2004). Data that will not be purged should be downloaded from the server onto portable media and booked into evidence.

423.3.1 NON-GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY ALPR

ALPR data captured by a non-governmental agency device may only be obtained pursuant to a warrant or a court order (Utah Code 41-6a-2005).

423.4 ACCOUNTABILITY

All data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The Orem Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data:

(a) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and server shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date, and time.

(b) Members approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.

(c) The number of ALPR data searches conducted by members as well as the crime type and incident numbers associated with each search shall be recorded and preserved for at least five years (Utah Code 41-6a-2005).

(d) ALPR system audits should be conducted on a regular basis.

423.5 POLICY

The policy of the Orem Police Department is to utilize ALPR technology to capture and store digital license plate data and images while recognizing the established privacy rights of the public.

All data and images gathered by the ALPR are for the official use of this department. Because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review.

423.6 RELEASING ALPR DATA

The ALPR data may be shared only with other law enforcement or prosecutorial agencies for official law enforcement purposes or as otherwise permitted by law, using the following procedures:

(a) The agency makes a written request for the ALPR data that includes:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. The name of the agency.
2. The name of the person requesting.
3. The intended purpose of obtaining the information.

(b) The request is reviewed by the Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee and approved before the request is fulfilled.

(c) The approved request is retained on file.

Requests for ALPR data by non-law enforcement or non-prosecutorial agencies will be processed as provided in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

423.7 PUBLIC ACCESS

This policy and any special use permits obtained for stationary ALPRs shall be published on the City website or on the Utah Public Notice Website if the Department does not have access to a City website (Utah Code 41-6a-2003; Utah Code 72-1-212).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Emergency Utility Service

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City public works department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

424.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES

The City's responsibility ends at the water meter; any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business is the customer's responsibility. Public works can only turn off the valve at the meter. The citizen can normally accomplish this.

If a break occurs on the City side of the meter, emergency personnel should be called as soon as practical by the Communications Center.

424.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

City Public Works does not maintain electrical lines to street light poles. When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. The electric company or public works should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

424.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS

Public works maintains the reservoirs and public water equipment, as well as several underpass and other street drainage pumps. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

424.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for municipal utility emergencies is maintained by the Communications Center.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

425.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

425.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

425.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

(a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present.

(b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:

1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
2. Inciting others to violate the law.
3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer's effective communication with a suspect or witness.

(c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officer, him/herself or others.

(d) Recording the actions of an officer does not by itself constitute a crime of interference, willful resistance, disorderly conduct or obstruction of justice (Utah Code 76-8-305).

425.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

425.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

(a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.

(b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.

(c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.

(d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.

(e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of Department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

425.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

(a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.

1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.

(b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.

(c) The person consents.

1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.

2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Property and Evidence Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

First Amendment Assemblies

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

426.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

426.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills and leafleting, and loitering. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential. The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace, to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

(a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.

(b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.

(c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

426.3.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

426.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event
- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to the Communications Center, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

426.5 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

426.5.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.
- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- The potential time, duration, scope, and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

426.5.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

The operational plan will minimally provide for:

(a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities.

(b) Staffing and resource allocation.

(c) Management of criminal investigations.

(d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (e.g., helmets, shields).

(e) Deployment of specialized resources.

(f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event.

(g) Liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies.

(h) Liaison with City government and legal staff.

(i) Media relations.

(j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation.

(k) Traffic management plans.

(l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability.

(m) Prisoner transport and detention.

(n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control.

(o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly.

(p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests.

(q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions.

(r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force.

(s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices.

426.5.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES
The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

426.6 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area, and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

426.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and conducted energy devices should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and Techniques and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

426.8 ARRESTS

The Orem Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been, or reasonably appear likely to be, unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

(a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.

(b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.

(c) Timely access to medical care.

(d) Timely access to legal resources.

(e) Timely processing of arrestees.

(f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence.

(g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Citation Releases Policy).

426.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the Media Relations Policy).

426.10 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

426.11 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

(a) Operational plan

(b) Any incident logs

(c) Any assignment logs

(d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records

(e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports

(f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, the Communications Center records/tapes

(g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

426.11.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with City legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, explaining all incidents where force was used including the following:

(a) Date, time and description of the event

(b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests)

(c) Problems identified

(d) Significant events

(e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

426.12 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management. The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Suspicious Activity Reporting

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for reporting and investigating suspicious and criminal activity.

427.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Involved party - An individual who has been observed engaging in suspicious activity, as defined in this policy, when no definitive criminal activity can be identified, thus precluding the person's identification as a suspect.

Suspicious activity - Any reported or observed activity that a member reasonably believes may have a nexus to any criminal act or attempted criminal act, or to foreign or domestic terrorism. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability should not be considered as factors that create suspicion (although these factors may be used as specific suspect descriptions). Examples of suspicious activity may include but are not limited to:

- Suspected pre-operational surveillance or intelligence gathering (e.g., photographing security features, asking questions about sensitive security-related subjects).
- Tests of security measures and response to incidents (e.g., "dry run," creating false alarms, attempts to enter secure areas without authorization).
- Suspicious purchases (e.g., purchasing large quantities of otherwise legal items, such as fertilizer, that could be used to create an explosive or other dangerous device).
- An individual in possession of such things as a hoax explosive or dispersal device, sensitive materials (e.g., passwords, access codes, classified government information), or coded or ciphered literature or correspondence.

Suspicious Activity Report (SAR) - An incident report used to document suspicious activity.

427.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes the need to protect the public from criminal conduct and acts of terrorism and shall lawfully collect, maintain and disseminate information regarding suspicious activities, while safeguarding civil liberties and privacy protections.

427.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Division Commander and authorized designees will manage SAR activities. Authorized designees should include supervisors who are responsible for department participation in criminal intelligence systems as outlined in the Criminal Organizations Policy.

The responsibilities of the Investigation Division Commander include, but are not limited to:

(a) Remaining familiar with those databases available to the Department that would facilitate the purpose of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Maintaining adequate training in the area of intelligence gathering to ensure no information is being maintained that would violate the law or civil rights of any individual.

(c) Ensuring a process is available that would allow members to report relevant information. The process should be designed to promote efficient and quick reporting, and should not be cumbersome, duplicative or complicated.

(d) Ensuring that members are made aware of the purpose and value of documenting information regarding suspicious activity, as well as the databases and other information resources that are available to the Department.

(e) Ensuring that SAR information is appropriately disseminated to members in accordance with their job responsibilities.

(f) Coordinating investigative follow-up, if appropriate.

(g) Coordinating with any appropriate agency or fusion center.

(h) Ensuring that, as resources are available, the Department conducts outreach that is designed to encourage members of the community to report suspicious activity and that outlines what they should look for and how they should report it (e.g., website, public service announcements).

427.4 REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

Any department member receiving information regarding suspicious activity should take any necessary immediate and appropriate action, including a request for tactical response or immediate notification of specialized entities, when applicable. Any civilian member who receives such information should ensure that it is passed on to an officer in a timely manner.

If the suspicious activity is not directly related to a reportable crime, the member should prepare a SAR and include information about involved parties and the circumstances of the incident. If, during any investigation, an officer becomes aware of suspicious activity that is unrelated to the current investigation, the information should be documented separately in a SAR and not included in the original incident report. The report number of the original incident should be included in the SAR as a cross reference. A SAR should be processed as any other incident report.

427.5 HANDLING INFORMATION

The Records Office will forward copies of SARs, in a timely manner, to the following:

- Investigations supervisor
- Crime Analysis Unit
- Other authorized designees

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Civil Disputes

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Orem Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Violence Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by Utah law.

428.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

428.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

(a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.

(b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.

(c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.

(d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority including valid consent.

(e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

428.4 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

(a) The person's knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.

(b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

428.4.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officers responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

428.5 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

428.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

428.6.1 LONG-TERM GUEST ISSUES

For disputes related to a long-term guest, as defined by Utah Code 76-6-206.4, who has received notice to vacate a residence by an owner, tenant, or other person with apparent authority to act for the owner or tenant, officers must provide the guest with a reasonable time to collect

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

personal belongings prior to escorting the individual from the residence. A long-term guest should not be escorted from the residence if a separate owner or tenant has granted the guest express permission to remain in the residence and the permission has not been revoked or rendered void (Utah Code 76-6-206.4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Crisis Intervention Incidents

429.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

429.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis - A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

429.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that some persons in crisis may benefit from police intervention, while others may be better served by being passively monitored or, in some cases, simply left alone by law enforcement officers. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with mental health professionals to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

429.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

(a) A known history of mental illness

(b) Threats of or attempted suicide

(c) Loss of memory

(d) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response

(e) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas

(f) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt

(g) Social withdrawal

(h) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation, lack of control

(i) Lack of fear

(j) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

429.4 COORDINATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Chief of Police should designate an appropriate Division Commander to collaborate with mental health professionals to develop an education and response protocol. It should include a list of community resources, to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

429.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior alone are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

(a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.

(b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation, use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.

(c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.

(d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.

(e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.

(f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.

(g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.

(h) Determine the nature of any crime.

(i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.

(j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.

(k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

429.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis. This is particularly true if the person in crisis has not committed any crime and poses no danger to anyone else. If an individual has threatened suicide, but has committed no crime and poses no danger to anyone else, it is the policy of the Orem Police Department that phone contact with such an individual may be initiated, but direct contact, if it would place officers or the individual in further danger, should be avoided. If direct contact is made with such an individual, the main priority of an officer should be to de-escalate the situation if possible and to provide the person in crisis with the appropriate resources to deal with their situation.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed, responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm, courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (e.g., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

429.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the dispatcher provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

(a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.

(b) Whether there have been prior incidents, suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

429.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene of any interaction with a person in crisis. Responding supervisors should:

(a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.

(b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).

(c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.

(d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.

(e) Conduct an after-action tactical and operational debriefing, and prepare an after-action evaluation of the incident to be forwarded to the Division Commander.

(f) Evaluate whether a critical incident stress management debriefing for involved members is warranted.

429.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

429.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested but qualify for civil commitment should be processed in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

429.10 CIVILIAN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Civilian members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as dispatching, records request, and animal control issues.

(a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.

(b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.

(c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

If a person's behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

429.11 EVALUATION

The Division Commander designated to coordinate the crisis intervention strategy for this department should ensure that a thorough review and analysis of the department response to these incidents is conducted annually. The report will not include identifying information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents and will be submitted to the Chief of Police through the chain of command.

429.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department will develop and provide comprehensive education and training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Medical Aid and Response

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

430.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response.

430.3 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so.

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact the Communications Center and request response by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids, consistent with the Communicable Diseases Policy. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide the Communications Center with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

(a) The location where EMS is needed.

(b) The nature of the incident.

(c) Any known scene hazards.

(d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:

1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
2. Changes in apparent condition.
3. Number of patients, sex, and age, if known.
4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing, and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
5. Whether the person is showing signs of extreme agitation or is engaging in violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain.

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel whether to transport the person for treatment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

430.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in exceptional cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are not in custody and who are unconscious, who have serious injuries, or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

For guidelines regarding transporting ill or injured persons who are in custody, see the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

430.5 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive care or be transported. However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with temporary custody pursuant to a civil commitment in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person who is in custody still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

430.6 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, the arrestee should be medically cleared prior to booking. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to booking.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance to an appropriate medical facility.

Nothing in this section should delay an officer from requesting EMS when an arrestee reasonably appears to be exhibiting symptoms that appear to be life threatening, including breathing problems

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

or an altered level of consciousness, or is claiming an illness or injury that reasonably warrants an EMS response in accordance with the officer's training.

430.7 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies.

430.8 AIR AMBULANCE

Generally, when on-scene, EMS personnel will be responsible for determining whether an air ambulance response should be requested. An air ambulance may be appropriate when there are victims with life-threatening injuries or who require specialized treatment (e.g., gunshot wounds, burns, obstetrical cases), and distance or other known delays will affect the EMS response.

The Patrol Division Commander should develop guidelines for air ambulance landings or enter into local operating agreements for the use of air ambulances, as applicable. In creating those guidelines, the Department should identify:

- Responsibility and authority for designating a landing zone and determining the size of the landing zone.
- Responsibility for securing the area and maintaining that security once the landing zone is identified.
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider’s minimum standards for proximity to vertical obstructions and surface composition (e.g., dirt, gravel, pavement, concrete, grass).
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider’s minimum standards for horizontal clearance from structures, fences, power poles, antennas or roadways.
- Responsibility for notifying the appropriate highway or transportation agencies if a roadway is selected as a landing zone.
- Procedures for ground personnel to communicate with flight personnel during the operation.

One department member at the scene should be designated as the air ambulance communications contact. Headlights, spotlights and flashlights should not be aimed upward at the air ambulance. Members should direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic away from the landing zone.

Members should follow these cautions when near an air ambulance:

- Never approach the aircraft until signaled by the flight crew.
- Always approach the aircraft from the front.
- Avoid the aircraft’s tail rotor area.
- Wear eye protection during landing and take-off.
- Do not carry or hold items, such as IV bags, above the head.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Ensure that no one smokes near the aircraft.

430.9 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

A member should use an AED only after the member has received appropriate training (Utah Code 53-2d-806).

430.9.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly shall be taken out of service and given to the Training Sergeant who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member who uses an AED should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

430.9.2 AED REPORTING

Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use.

430.9.3 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

The Training Sergeant should ensure appropriate training, that includes training in CPR and AED use, is provided to members authorized to use an AED (Utah Code 53-2d-806).

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring AED devices are appropriately maintained and will retain records of all maintenance in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

430.10 ADMINISTRATION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION

Members may administer opioid overdose medication in accordance with protocol specified by the health care provider who prescribed the overdose medication for use by the member.

430.10.1 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who are qualified to administer opioid overdose medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store and administer the medication consistent with their training. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Training Sergeant.

Any member who administers an opioid overdose medication should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

430.10.2 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION REPORTING

Any member administering opioid overdose medication should detail its use in an appropriate report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Training Sergeant will ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided enough information to meet applicable state reporting requirements.

430.10.3 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure training is provided to members authorized to administer opioid overdose medication. The training should include the written instructions provided by the dispensing health care provider on (Utah Code 26B-4-509):

(a) How to recognize an opiate-related drug overdose event.

(b) How to administer an opiate antagonist.

(c) How to ensure that an individual to whom the medication has been administered receives additional medical care and a medical evaluation, as soon as possible.

(d) The safety, effectiveness, and risks of administering an expired opiate antagonist.

430.11 FIRST-AID TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic first-aid training appropriate for their position.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Field Training Officer Program

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Field Training Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Orem Police Department.

It is the policy of the Department to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment, and possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner.

431.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER SELECTION AND TRAINING

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

431.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

FTO's will be selected based on the following requirements:

(a) Desire to be an FTO.

(b) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.

(c) Evaluation by supervisors and current FTOs.

(d) Possess a POST Basic certificate.

431.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The Field Training Officer Program supervisor will be selected from the rank of sergeant or above by the Patrol Division Commander or designee and shall possess a POST First-Line Supervisory Certificate.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program Supervisor include the following:

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs.

(b) Conduct FTO meetings.

(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/Trainee performance evaluations are completed.

(d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee.

(e) Monitor individual FTO performance.

(f) Monitor overall FTO Program.

(g) Maintain liaison with FTO Coordinators of other agencies.

(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy.

(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

431.4 TRAINEE DEFINED

Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the Orem Police Department who has successfully completed a POST-approved Basic Academy.

431.5 REQUIRED TRAINING

Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program.

The training period for lateral officers may be modified depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience.

To the extent practical, entry level and lateral officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

431.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Orem Police Department. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations enacted by the Orem Police Department.

431.6 EVALUATIONS

Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

431.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER

The FTO will be responsible for the following:

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO program supervisor on a daily basis.

(b) Review the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.

(c) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.

431.6.2 FIELD TRAINING ADMINISTRATOR

The Field Training Administrator will review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor.

431.7 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) A Certificate of Completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Mobile Audio Video

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department has equipped marked patrol cars with Mobile Audio Video (MAV) recording systems to provide records of events and assist officers in the performance of their duties. This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

432.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MAV system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-car camera system and Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system - Synonymous terms which refer to any system that captures audio and video signals, that is capable of installation in a vehicle, and that includes at minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor.

MAV technician - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MAVs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods and procedures, and who have a working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio-video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

432.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to use mobile audio and video technology to more effectively fulfill the department’s mission and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

432.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each officer will properly equip themself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift, each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings or used media and any other related equipment. Each officer should have adequate recording media for the entire duty assignment. In the event an officer works at a remote location and reports in only periodically, additional recording media may be issued. Only Orem Police Department identified and labeled media with tracking numbers is to be used.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MAV system's operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

System documentation is accomplished by the officer recording their name, serial number, badge or personal identification number (PIN), and the current date and time at the start and again at the end of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall take the vehicle out of service unless a supervisor requests the vehicle remain in service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

432.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MAV

The MAV system is designed to turn on whenever the unit's emergency lights are activated. The system remains on until it is turned off manually. The audio portion is independently controlled and should be activated manually by the officer whenever appropriate. When audio is being recorded, the video will also record.

432.4.1 REQUIRED ACTIVATION OF MAV

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MAV system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes it would be appropriate or valuable to document an incident.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident due to conditions or the location of the camera. However, the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MAV. The MAV system should be activated in any of the following situations:

(a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct, within video or audio range:

1. Traffic stops (to include, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops)
2. Priority responses
3. Vehicle pursuits
4. Suspicious vehicles
5. Arrests
6. Vehicle searches
7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
8. Pedestrian checks
9. DUI investigations including field sobriety tests
10. Consensual encounters
11. Crimes in progress
12. Responding to an in-progress call

(b) All self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Communications Center

(c) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect:

1. Domestic violence calls
2. Disturbance of peace calls

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

3. Offenses involving violence or weapons

(d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact, in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

(e) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

432.4.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the MAV system should remain on until the incident has concluded. For purposes of this section, conclusion of an incident has occurred when all arrests have been made, arrestees have been transported and all witnesses and victims have been interviewed. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other similar situations.

432.4.3 WHEN ACTIVATION IS NOT REQUIRED

Activation of the MAV system is not required when exchanging information with other officers or during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service or actively on patrol.

No member of this department may surreptitiously record a conversation of any other member of this department except with a court order or when lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for the purpose of conducting a criminal or administrative investigation.

432.4.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MAV systems should be placed into service. If these vehicles are placed into service, the appropriate documentation should be made, including notification of the Communications Center.

At reasonable intervals, supervisors should validate that:

(a) Beginning and end-of-shift recording procedures are followed.

(b) Logs reflect the proper chain of custody, including:

1. The tracking number of the MAV system media.
2. The date it was issued.
3. The law enforcement operator or the vehicle to which it was issued.
4. The date it was submitted.
5. Law enforcement operators submitting the media.
6. Holds for evidence indication and tagging as required.

(c) The operation of MAV systems by new employees is assessed and reviewed no less than biweekly.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, officer-involved shootings, department-involved collisions), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate supervisor, MAV technician or crime scene investigator properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as evidence and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media.

Supervisors may activate the MAV system remotely to monitor a developing situation, such as a chase, riot or an event that may threaten public safety, officer safety or both, when the purpose is to obtain tactical information to assist in managing the event. Supervisors shall not remotely activate the MAV system for the purpose of monitoring the conversations or actions of an officer.

432.5 REVIEW OF MAV RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images and audio recordings are the property of the Department. Dissemination outside of the agency is strictly prohibited, except to the extent permitted or required by law.

To prevent damage to, or alteration of, the original recorded media, it shall not be copied, viewed or otherwise inserted into any device not approved by the department MAV technician or forensic media staff. When reasonably possible, a copy of the original media shall be used for viewing (unless otherwise directed by the courts) to preserve the original media.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) For use when preparing reports or statements

(b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct or for quality assurance

(c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance

(d) To assess proper functioning of MAV systems

(e) By a department investigator, after approval of a supervisor, who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative inquiry or a criminal investigation

(f) By department personnel who request to review recordings

(g) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data and reviews and uses such data for any purpose relating to his/her employment

(h) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee

(i) By the media through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee

(j) To assess possible training value

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(k) Recordings may be shown for training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection

Employees desiring to view any previously uploaded or archived MAV recording should submit a request in writing to the Watch Commander. Approved requests should be forwarded to the MAV technician for processing.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any employee.

432.6 DOCUMENTING MAV USE

If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report. If a citation is issued, the officer shall make a notation on the back of the records copy of the citation indicating that the incident was recorded.

432.7 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY

Once submitted for storage, all recording media will be labeled and stored in a designated secure area. All recording media that is not booked as evidence will be retained for a minimum of 180 days and disposed of in compliance with the established records retention schedule.

432.7.1 COPIES OF ORIGINAL RECORDING MEDIA

Original recording media shall not be used for any purpose other than for initial review by a supervisor. Upon proper request, a copy of the original recording media will be made for use as authorized in this policy.

Original recording media may only be released in response to a court order or upon approval by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. In the event that an original recording is released to a court, a copy shall be made and placed in storage until the original is returned.

432.7.2 MAV RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers who reasonably believe that a MAV recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense, potential claim against the officer or against the Orem Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

432.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS

(a) MAV system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and the vehicle and device manufacturer’s recommendations.

(b) The MAV system should be configured to minimally record for 30 seconds prior to an event.

(c) The MAV system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Unless the transmitters being used are designed for synchronized use, only one transmitter, usually the primary initiating officer's transmitter, should be activated at a scene to minimize interference or noise from other MAV transmitters.

(e) Officers using digital transmitters that are synchronized to their individual MAV shall activate both audio and video recordings when responding in a support capacity. This is to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.

(f) With the exception of law enforcement radios or other emergency equipment, other electronic devices should not be used inside MAV-equipped law enforcement vehicles to minimize the possibility of causing electronic or noise interference with the MAV system.

(g) Officers shall not erase, alter, reuse, modify or tamper with MAV recordings. Only a supervisor, MAV technician or other authorized designee may erase and reissue previous recordings and may only do so pursuant to the provisions of this policy.

(h) To prevent damage, original recordings shall not be viewed on any equipment other than the equipment issued or authorized by the MAV technician.

432.9 MAV TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The MAV technician is responsible for:

(a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing, erasing and duplicating of all recorded media.

(b) Collecting all completed media for oversight and verification of wireless downloaded media. Once collected, the MAV technician:

1. Ensures it is stored in a secure location with authorized controlled access.
2. Makes the appropriate entries in the chain of custody log.

(c) Erasing of media:

1. Pursuant to a court order.
2. In accordance with established records retention policies, including reissuing all other media deemed to be of no evidentiary value.

(d) Assigning all media an identification number prior to issuance to the field:

1. Maintaining a record of issued media.

(e) Ensuring that an adequate supply of recording media is available.

(f) Managing the long-term storage of media that has been deemed to be of evidentiary value in accordance with the department evidence storage protocols and the records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department has identified a need to equip its police officers with body worn cameras (BWC) as part of its continuing effort to improve transparency, protect its members from false, frivolous claims, and increase efficiency. This policy is intended to provide officers with the instructions and guidelines on when and how to use BWCs so that their contacts with the public can be recorded reliably and in accordance with the law.

433.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to issue to personnel, when available, a BWC to be utilized while engaging in the performance of their official duties or during those times when the employee is engaged in special uniformed assignments or details. The Department may have a limited number of BWCs and may not be able to equip each officer. Officers with BWCs shall be required to adhere to the mandates and practices outlined within this policy. All recordings are property of the Department and will be handled in strict adherence to this policy.

The captured data from the BWCs will be handled and stored through a web-based, digital storage facility (evidence.com).

This policy does not cover the use of in-vehicle cameras or the use of surreptitious recording devices used in undercover operations which are both covered in separate sections of this policy manual.

433.3 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

433.4 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Body Worn Camera (BWC) – A body worn camera system that records digital video and audio which can be mounted in various configurations on an officer's person. The Department has chosen to deploy the Taser/Axon Body 2 cameras.

Normal (Buffering) Mode – The mode of operation in which the camera captures a continuous 30 second loop of video but no audio.

Event (Record) Mode – The mode of operation in which the camera system captures the 30 seconds of buffered video and records both video and audio footage thereafter.

Law Enforcement Encounter – A Law Enforcement Encounter is defined by Utah State Law as:

(a) An enforcement stop

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) A dispatched call;

(c) A field interrogation or interview;

(d) Use of force;

(e) Execution of a warrant;

(f) A traffic stop, including

1. A traffic violation
2. Stranded motorist assistance; and
3. Any crime interdiction stop; or
4. Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording.
5. Nothing in this policy shall prevent an officer from activating a BWC for any other situations not listed here.

Media Storage – The on-line web-based media storage facility that stores digitally encrypted video and audio recordings from the camera systems. The data is accessible to authorized personnel and maintains an audit trail of all user activities.

Evidence Docking Station (EDS) – A docking station that facilitates the secure uploading of all data captured by the controller to media storage and simultaneously recharges the camera system.

Agency Administrators – Agency administrators have full access to and user rights within the media storage system. He or she can assign and track equipment, control passwords, delete non-evidentiary recordings according to policy and state law, conduct audits and quality control reviews, and act as a liaison with Taser/Axon representatives.

433.5 GENERAL PROCEDURES

Only those officers that have completed the Department-approved training on the policy, use, and operation of the BWC and the media storage system will be allowed to operate the BWC and media storage systems. Refresher training will occur occasionally and will be mandatory for anyone that is issued a BWC.

The BWC will be issued by a Project Administrator to each individual officer and the unique identification number for each device will be entered in the Spillman Inventory System. Only those BWC systems that are issued by the Department will be allowed to be used during the course of official police duties. This policy shall also apply to members while engaged in uniformed secondary duties or overtime assignments that have been authorized and approved through the Department.

Each BWC shall be worn in a fashion that it is clearly visible and evident that a BWC is present. It should be noted that state law requires that officers given verbal notice that a BWC is present when entering a residence if the BWC is not clearly visible. No verbal notice is required, however, when the BWC is worn in a clearly visible place.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Each officer will be responsible for the care and maintenance of all issued BWC equipment and will inspect it before and after each shift for any physical damage or malfunctions. At the beginning of each shift, the officer will verify that the power is functioning on their BWC by initiating the power button as well as depressing the battery test function button. This will ensure the operational readiness of the equipment so that it will most likely function properly when activated.

In the event that any damage occurs to the BWC or a malfunction occurs at the beginning, during, or end of a shift, the officer will notify his or her immediate supervisor. A replacement device will be issued, if available. The supervisor will notify an Agency Administrator of the damaged or malfunctioning device and take it out of service until it can be repaired or replaced.

The BWC system will be utilized by officers of this Department to record all Law Enforcement Encounters, as defined in this policy, with the public.

The BWC shall be worn on the front of the uniform in a manner so as to obtain the best possible view and angle of any interaction. Officers should be aware of their body placement and attempt to position themselves so as to utilize the BWC to the best of its ability, keeping officer safety above all. Any other applications or mounting options will be at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

The BWC will be turned on at the beginning of the officer's shift and remain in the Normal (Buffering) Mode throughout the entire shift except when actively recording.

Officers will activate the Event (Record) Mode when dispatched to a call for service, to record any Law Enforcement Encounters and any other situations or circumstances that the officer deems necessary and in accordance with this policy.

The BWC should remain activated and in the Event (Record) Mode throughout the entirety of a Law Enforcement Encounter, investigation, or until the officer leaves the scene unless one of the below-listed exemptions exists. The MUTE function of the BWC should not be activated except in accordance with the below exemptions as well. This is to ensure the integrity of the recording and to document all actions taken by the officer as well as interactions with involved parties.

An officer may deactivate or mute a BWC:

a) To consult with a supervisor or another officer;

b) During a significant period of inactivity; or

c) During a conversation with a sensitive victim of crime, a witness of a crime, or an individual who wishes to report or discuss criminal activity if;

(a) The individual who is the subject of the recording requests that the officer deactivate the BWC; and

(b) The officer believes that the value of the information outweighs the value of the potential recording and records the request by the individual to deactivate the BWC.

If an officer deactivates or mutes a BWC, the officer shall:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

a) Vocalize the purpose for which the BWC is being deactivated so that the reason for deactivation is captured on the recording; and

b) Document the reason for deactivating the BWC in a written report

Officers will document in their written reports or on a citation the utilization of the BWC. They will attach the appropriate case number to each video utilizing the Report Management System syncing feature or by accessing the media storage system and adding it manually. When circumstances do not require a written report be taken but a recording has been made, the officer will assure that the video has been properly categorized using metadata to indicate what type of interaction took place, but no report shall be required merely because there was a recording. Furthermore, the video recording is not a replacement for a written report, but rather a supplement thereto.

Officers with the Department shall NOT use the BWC in a mode that would allow for the recording lights to be deactivated or appear as if the BWC was not recording, sometimes known as Stealth mode.

433.5.1 EXCEPTION FOR WEARING BWC

Because the BWC must be left at the station for downloading and recharging purposes, an officer should not take a BWC home after shift without prior approval from a supervisor. It should be noted that officers may encounter situations and circumstances while they are travelling to and from work for their assigned shifts or may be called to respond to an emergency directly from their home. A BWC and subsequent video recording may not be available under these circumstances.

433.5.2 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

433.5.3 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes his/her direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped (Utah Code 77-7a-104):

(a) During significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident, including consultation with a supervisor or other officer.

(b) When speaking with a victim, witness, or person wishing to report or discuss criminal activity if both of the following apply:

1. The subject of the recording requests deactivation.
2. The member believes the value of the information outweighs the value of the potential recording.

(c) During a conversation with a victim of a sexual offense or domestic violence if:

1. The member is conducting an evidence-based lethality assessment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. The victim or the member believes that deactivating the body-worn camera recording will either:
    (a) Encourage complete and accurate information sharing by the victim, or
    (b) Is necessary to protect the safety or identity of the victim.
3. The body-worn camera is reactivated as soon as reasonably possible after the evidence-based lethality assessment is complete.

The member should record the request to deactivate the portable recorder. A member should document any instance where he/she should have activated his/her body-worn camera but failed to do so, and the reason for the failure (Utah Code 77-7a-104).

433.6 REVIEW OF MEDIA

Officers may review video recordings to verify information or accuracy for their reports or for purposes of preparing for courtroom testimony or pursuant to an administrative hearing.

Officers involved in any officer-involved critical incident will be permitted to review their own recording when requested.

The on-scene supervisor of an officer-involved critical incident will ensure that the BWC evidence is preserved and will take custody of the BWC until video evidence is uploaded to evidence.com. The data captured during an officer involved critical incident by the BWC may only be viewed as directed by the Supervisor on scene or with the approval of the Chief of Police.

Officers will not allow a citizen or other involved party, at any time, to review any part or portion of a BWC recording without prior authorization of the Chief of Police or designee.

Supervisors will be authorized to review recordings in the field if it is deemed necessary to mitigate citizen complaints or when exigent circumstances exist.

Reviews and audits of recorded data may be randomly conducted by supervisors for ensuring that the equipment is functioning properly and that the officers are using the ddevice appropriately and in accordance with this policy.

433.7 PROHIBITED RECORDINGS

BWCs will only be used in conjunction with official law enforcement duties and shall not be used for any personal reason. The BWC shall not be used to record:

a) Personal conversations with other Department employees not related to current investigations

b) Encounters with undercover officers or confidential informants if the recording could jeopardize their safety or an investigation

c) When an officer is engaged in personal activities such as while on breaks or meals

d) Whenever an individual could have a reasonable expectation of privacy such as in a restroom or locker room

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

e) Conversations between individuals where the officer is not a party to the conversations unless capture would be authorized by law

433.8 MEDIA STORAGE AND RETENTION

Upon the completion of their shift, officers will place their assigned BWC into the Evidence Docking Station (EDS) for charging purposes and uploading of recorded media. The media that is captured will only be uploaded to evidence.com and will only be used for official purposes.

To avoid potential interruption in the uploading process and possible corruption of the recorded data, the BWC system should not be removed from the docking station until the upload process has completed unless absolutely necessary.

All recorded media will be categorized by the officer and a case number attached (if a case number was assigned) to allow for proper retention.

Retention of all records will be maintained in accordance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations. When an Officer is notified by evidence.com that a body camera video is scheduled for deletion. The Officer shall verify the video is properly categorized and that there is no reason to preserve the video. This shalll be done prior to the deletion date. Once the legally mandated retention period has been reached for specific recordings, they will be purged from the system unless notice of evidence preservation has been given requiring further retention.

433.9 DELETION OF UNINTENTIONAL RECORDINGS

In the event there is an accidental or unintentional activation of the BWC where the recording has no investigative significance or purpose such as wile driving in the vehicle or where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists (restroom, etc.) officers may request a recording deletion by:

1) Request through email to one of the Patrol Lieutenants that an accidental recording be deleted. The email should contain sufficient information to outline why the recording should be deleted as well as the circumstances surrounding the accidental activation.

2) The Patrol Lieutenant will review at least a portion of the accidental recording to verify there is no investigative purpose for the video and will then email a Division Commander or the Chief of Police requesting permission to delete the recording as well as a statement verifying that the recording has been reviewed and fits the proper criteria to be deleted.

3) The Division Commander or Chief of Police will then respond via email to the Patrol Lieutenant either authorizing deletion or denying the request. The Patrol Lieutenant will comply with these findings.

433.10 GRAMA REQUESTS

It is the goal of the Department to support and promote openness and transparency in an effort to maintain a strong relationship with the community that we serve. All requests for recordings or GRAMA (Government Records Access and Management Act) requests will be accepted and processed in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes and in accordance with Departmental policy. The release of recordings must also ensure that all rights to privacy of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

victims, witnesses, and suspects are maintained whenever possible and that the integrity of an investigation is not compromised. Legitimate redactions and/or denials of requests may be made to ensure that this is accomplished. Classification of BWC recordings as private, protected, or controlled will be made on a case by case basis and as allowed by state law.

433.11 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF ANY AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING DEVICE

Utah law permits an individual to surreptitiously record any conversation in which one party to the conversation has given his/her permission (Utah Code 77-23a-4).

Members of the Department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation.

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

School Resource Officers

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the Orem Police Department School Resource Officer (SRO) program (Utah Code 53-10-117).

434.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to enhancing the safety of students and faculty on campuses located in the department's jurisdiction by forming a partnership with school administrators, faculty members, and students.

434.3 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM

The Chief of Police should appoint SROs to serve in public primary and/or secondary schools upon contract with a Local Education Agency (LEA). The contract shall include all provisions required by Utah Code 53G-8-703.

434.3.1 CONTRACT

[Insert your agency's LEA contract that governs SRO presence within a school consistent with standard 21.6. See the Guide Sheet for additional information.]

434.4 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER DUTIES

The general duties and responsibilities of SROs include (Utah Code 53G-8-703):

(a) Providing for and maintaining a safe, healthy, and productive learning environment in a school.

(b) Acting as a positive role model to students.

(c) Working to create a cooperative, proactive, and problem-solving partnership between law enforcement and the LEA.

(d) Emphasizing the use of restorative approaches to address negative behavior.

(e) Teaching a vocational law enforcement class at the request of the LEA.

434.4.1 CHAIN OF COMMAND AND INTERNAL REPORTING

SROs should follow the chain of command and internal reporting requirements established by the Department and the contract between the Orem Police Department and the LEA (Utah Code 53-10-117).

434.4.2 DEPARTMENT POLICY AND PROCEDURES

All policies and procedures of the Orem Police Department, including the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, and Search and Seizure policies, are applicable to members serving as an SRO.

434.5 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER QUALIFICATIONS

Members appointed as SROs should be selected using criteria that includes but is not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The ability of the appointee to foster an optimal learning environment and educational community.

(b) Whether the candidate has specialized training in:

1. Child and adolescent development.
2. De-escalation and conflict resolution techniques with children and adolescents.
3. Behavioral health disorders in children and adolescents.
4. Alternatives to arrest and other juvenile justice diversion strategies.
5. Behavioral threat assessment methods.

434.6 TRAINING

Prior to assignment as an SRO, officers shall complete all training required by the contract (Utah Code 53G-8-703).

Members serving as an SRO shall attend the annual School Safety and Security Training Program (UAC R277-400-10).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Body-Worn Cameras

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of a body-worn camera (BWC) by members of this department and for the access, use, and retention of department BWC media (Utah Code 77-7a-102).

The provisions of this policy, including notice, documentation, access, and retention, also apply to other portable audio/video recording devices used by members, where applicable.

This policy does not apply to undercover operations, wiretaps, or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices).

435.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - To place a BWC in active mode (also called event mode). In active mode, the BWC records both video and audio.

BWC media - The video, audio, and images captured by department BWCs and the associated metadata.

BWC media systems - Any software, including web-based programs and mobile applications, used by the Department to upload/download, store, view, transfer, and otherwise maintain BWC media.

Deactivate - To place a BWC in buffering mode (also called ready or pre-event mode). In buffering mode, the BWC records video (without audio) in short, predetermined intervals that are retained only temporarily. However, when a BWC is activated, the interval recorded immediately prior to activation is then stored as part of the BWC media. Deactivate does not mean powering off the BWC.

Event - A general term referring to a set of circumstances that may, but does not necessarily, correlate directly to a single public safety incident.

435.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to use BWCs and BWC media for evidence collection and to accurately document events in a way that promotes member safety and department accountability and transparency while also protecting the privacy of members of the public.

435.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

435.3.1 BWC COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should delegate certain responsibilities to a BWC coordinator.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Serving as a liaison between the Department and the BWC manufacturer/distributor and any third-party media storage vendor.

(b) Developing inventory procedures for issuing and tracking BWC equipment, including properly marking BWCs as property of the Department and recording the date each BWC is placed into or taken out of service.

(c) Assisting with troubleshooting and maintenance of BWC equipment and media systems and, when necessary, coordinating the repair or replacement of BWCs.

1. All equipment and system malfunctions and their resolutions should be documented, and maintenance and repair records should be maintained for all BWCs.

(d) Managing BWC media systems so that:

1. Access is limited to the minimum necessary authorized users and user privileges are restricted to those necessary for the member to conduct assigned department duties.

2. Security requirements, such as two-factor authentication and appropriate password parameters, are in place for user credentials.

(e) Configuring BWC media systems, or developing manual procedures, so that media is appropriately categorized and retained according to the event type tagged by members.

(f) Retaining audit logs or records of all access, alteration, and deletion of BWC media and media systems, and conducting periodic audits to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and department policy.

(g) Developing and updating BWC training for members who are assigned a BWC or given access to BWC media systems.

(h) Coordinating with the community relations coordinator to (see the Community Relations Policy):

1. Provide the public with notice of the department's use of BWCs (e.g., posting on the department website or social media pages) (Utah Code 77-7a-105).

2. Gain insight into community expectations regarding BWC use.

(i) Coordinating with the Records Supervisor to (see the Records Office and Records Maintenance and Release policies):

1. Determine and apply proper retention periods to BWC media.

2. Develop procedures for the appropriate release of BWC media.

(j) Coordinating with the Evidence Room to develop procedures for the transfer, storage, and backup of evidentiary BWC media (see the Property and Evidence Policy).

435.3.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member issued a BWC is responsible for its proper use, safekeeping, and maintenance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

At the beginning of each shift or period of BWC use, the member should inspect their assigned BWC to confirm it is charged and in good working order. As part of the inspection, the member should perform a function test by activating the BWC and recording a brief video stating their name, identification number, assignment, and the date and time. The member should repeat this process at the end of each shift (Utah Code 77-7a-104).

Members should wear their assigned BWC on their outermost garment positioned at or near chest level and as close to the center of their body as practicable. Members are responsible for ensuring there are no obstructions and that the BWC remains in a position suitable for recording.

When a BWC is not in the physical possession of the member to which it is assigned, it should be placed on the charging dock and stored in a secure location.

Members shall report any malfunction or damage to the BWC coordinator or on-duty supervisor as soon as practicable and, if possible, obtain a functioning BWC to use either temporarily while repairs are being made to the member's BWC or as a permanent replacement (Utah Code 77-7a-104).

435.4 BWC USE

The following guidelines apply to the use of BWCs:

(a) Only department-issued BWCs should be used without the express consent of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(b) BWCs should only be used by the member or members to whom it was issued unless otherwise authorized by a supervisor.

(c) The use of department-issued BWCs shall be strictly limited to department-related activities (Utah Code 77-7a-106).

1. Except in exigent circumstances where it is not practicable to do so, an officer executing a search warrant shall use a BWC if one is available, (Utah Code 77-23-210).

(d) Members shall not use BWCs or BWC media systems for which they have not received prior authorization and appropriate training.

(e) Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of BWCs or BWC media systems by another member to their supervisor or the Chief of Police.

435.4.1 PROHIBITIONS

BWCs should not be used to record:

(a) Routine administrative activities of the Department that do not involve interactions with the public. Care should be taken to avoid incidentally recording confidential documents that the Department has a duty to keep secure (i.e., criminal justice information).

(b) Areas within the department facilities where members have a reasonable expectation of privacy (e.g., locker rooms or dressing areas, breakrooms) unless responding to a call for service or conducting an investigation.

(c) Conversations of other members without their knowledge.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) When a member is taking an authorized break or otherwise engaged in personal activities.

(e) In a courtroom unless responding to a call for service or emergency situation.

(f) Interactions with undercover officers or confidential informants.

(g) Strip searches.

(h) Inside a hospital, health care facility, human service program, or the clinic of a health care provider except during a law enforcement encounter (Utah Code 77-7a-104).

BWCs shall not be used for the purpose of embarrassment, harassment, or ridicule of any individual or group.

435.5 ACTIVATION OF BWC

Members shall activate their BWC prior to any law enforcement encounter as defined by Utah Code 77-7a-103 (Utah Code 77-7a-104). Members are not required to activate their BWC during casual or informal contacts with members of the public that are not part of or related to law enforcement functions. However, members should activate their BWC any time a contact with an individual becomes hostile or adversarial.

Unless otherwise authorized by this policy or approved by a supervisor, BWCs shall remain activated until the law enforcement encounter has concluded (Utah Code 77-7a-104). A member may cease recording if they are simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other significant period of inactivity.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize their safety to activate their BWC. However, the BWC should be activated as soon as reasonably practicable in required situations (Utah Code 77-7a-102; Utah Code 77-7a-104).

If a member attempts to activate their BWC but the BWC fails to record an event, the member should notify their supervisor as soon as practicable.

435.5.1 NOTICE OF RECORDING

Unless otherwise approved based on unique circumstances, a member should wear the BWC in a manner that is conspicuous and shall answer truthfully if asked whether they are equipped with a BWC or if their BWC is activated (Utah Code 77-7a-104; Utah Code 77-7a-105).

435.5.2 PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of individuals being recorded and should exercise sound discretion with respect to privacy concerns.

Members may mute or deactivate their BWC (Utah Code 77-7a-104):

(a) When requested by a sensitive victim of crime, a witness of a crime, or an individual who wishes to report or discuss criminal activity if the member believes that the value of the information outweighs the value of the potential recording.

(b) During a conversation with a victim of a sexual offense or domestic violence as part of an evidence-based lethality assessment if the victim or the member believes that

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

deactivating will encourage complete and accurate information sharing by the victim or is necessary to protect the safety or identity of the victim.

(c) When discussing case tactics or strategy.

(d) During private conversations with other members or emergency responders.

Members should choose to mute rather than deactivate BWCs when practicable. Deactivation should only be used when muting the BWC will not accomplish the level of privacy necessary for the situation.

Before muting or deactivating their BWC, the member should verbally narrate the reason on the recording. As soon as possible once the privacy concern is no longer an issue, or when circumstances change so that the privacy concern no longer outweighs the department's interest in recording the event (e.g., the individual becomes combative, the conversation ends), the member should unmute or reactivate their BWC and verbally note that recording has resumed.

435.5.3 LIVESTREAMING

Livestreaming enables authorized individuals to remotely view the audio and video captured by a member's BWC in real time. Only supervisors and dispatchers approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall have access to livestreaming capabilities.

Livestreaming should only be activated:

(a) For purposes of member safety when the member is not responding to their radio or there is some other indication of distress.

(b) To assist with situational awareness or tactical decisions during a significant incident.

(c) When requested by the member.

435.5.4 DOCUMENTATION

Members are encouraged to provide narration while using a BWC when it would be useful to provide context or clarification of the events being recorded. However, the use of a BWC is not a replacement for written reports and should not be referred to in a written report in place of detailing the event.

Every report prepared by a member who is issued a BWC should state "BWC available" or "BWC unavailable," as applicable, and should document (Utah Code 77-7a-104):

(a) To the extent practicable and relevant, the identity of individuals appearing in the BWC media.

(b) An explanation of why BWC media is unavailable including any malfunction, damage, or battery issue that resulted in the failure of the BWC to capture all or part of the event.

(c) Any exigency or other circumstances that prevented the member from immediately activating the recording at the beginning of the event.

(d) Any period of the event in which the member deactivated or muted their BWC and the reason for such action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) If livestreaming was activated during the event, the reason for livestreaming and the members who communicated or participated in the event through BWC livestreaming.

435.6 UPLOADING BWC MEDIA

Unless otherwise authorized by a supervisor, all media from a member's BWC should be properly uploaded and tagged before the end of their shift. BWC media related to a serious or high-profile event (e.g., search for a missing child, active shooter situation) should be uploaded and tagged as soon as practicable upon returning to the Department.

Following an officer involved shooting or death or other event deemed necessary, a supervisor should take possession of the BWC for each member present and upload and tag the BWC media.

435.6.1 TAGGING BWC MEDIA

Members should tag all media captured by their BWC with their name and/or identification number, the case or incident number, and the event type. BWC media should be tagged upon uploading or, if capabilities permit tagging in the field, as close to the time of the event as possible. If more than one event type applies to BWC media, it should be tagged with each event type. If BWC media can only be tagged with a single event type, the media should be tagged using the event type with the longest retention period.

BWC media depicting sensitive circumstances or events should be tagged as restricted. BWC media should be flagged for supervisor review when it pertains to a significant event such as:

(a) An incident that is the basis of a formal or informal complaint or is likely to result in a complaint.

(b) When a member has sustained a serious injury or a line-of-duty death has occurred.

(c) When a firearm discharge or use of force incident has occurred.

(d) An event that has attracted or is likely to attract significant media attention.

Supervisors should conduct audits at regular intervals to confirm BWC media is being properly uploaded and tagged by their subordinates.

435.7 BWC MEDIA

All BWC media is the sole property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of BWC media.

All BWC media shall be stored and transferred in a manner that is physically and digitally secure with appropriate safeguards to prevent unauthorized modification, use, release, or transfer. Contracts with any third-party vendors for the storage of BWC media should include provisions specifying that all BWC media remains the property of the Department and shall not be used by the vendor for any purpose without explicit approval of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (Utah Code 77-7a-107).

Members shall not alter, copy, delete, release, or permit access to BWC media other than as permitted in this policy without the express consent of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (Utah Code 77-7a-106).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

BWC media systems should not be accessed using personal devices unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

435.7.1 ACCESS AND USE OF BWC MEDIA

BWC media systems shall only be accessed by authorized members using the member's own login credentials and in accordance with the Information Technology Use Policy.

BWC media shall only be accessed and viewed for legitimate department-related purposes in accordance with the following guidelines:

(a) BWC media tagged as restricted should only be accessible by those designated by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(b) Members may review their own BWC media for department-related purposes. Members should document in their report if they reviewed BWC media before completing the report.

(c) Investigators may review BWC media pertaining to their assigned cases.

(d) A member testifying regarding a department-related event may review the pertinent BWC media before testifying.

(e) Supervisors are permitted to access and view BWC media of their subordinates.

1. Supervisors should review BWC media that is tagged as a significant event or that the supervisor is aware pertains to a significant event.
2. Supervisors should conduct documented reviews of their subordinate's BWC media at lease annually to evaluate the member's performance, verify compliance with department procedures, and determine the need for additional training. The review should include a variety of event types when possible. Supervisors should review BWC media with the recording member when it would be beneficial to provide guidance or to conduct one-on-one informal training for the member.
3. Supervisors should conduct periodic reviews of a sample of each subordinate's BWC media to evaluate BWC use and ensure compliance with this policy.

(f) The Training Sergeant is permitted to access and view BWC media for training purposes.

1. The Training Sergeant should conduct a quarterly review of a random sampling of BWC media to evaluate department performance and effectiveness and to identify specific areas where additional training or changes to protocols would be beneficial. Training Committee members may review BWC media as part of their review to identify training needs.
2. The Training Sergeant may use BWC media for training purposes with the approval of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The Training Sergeant should use caution to avoid embarrassing or singling out a member and, to the extent practicable, should seek consent from the members appearing in the BWC media before its use for training. When practicable, sensitive issues depicted in BWC media should be redacted before being used for training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) The Records Supervisor may access BWC media when necessary to conduct department-related duties.

(h) The BWC coordinator may access BWC media and the BWC media system as needed to ensure the system is functioning properly, provide troubleshooting assistance, conduct audits, and fulfill other responsibilities related to their role.

435.7.2 PUBLIC ACCESS

Unless disclosure is required by law or a court order, BWC media should not be released to the public if it unreasonably violates a person's privacy or sense of dignity or depicts the interior of:

(a) A private residence.

(b) A facility that offers health care, mental health or substance abuse treatment, or social services.

(c) A school building.

(d) Any other building in which public access is restricted or which implicates heightened security concerns.

Requests for the release of BWC media shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Utah Code 77-7a-107). The Records Supervisor should review BWC media before public release.

435.8 RETENTION OF BWC MEDIA

Non-evidentiary BWC media should be retained in accordance with state records retention laws.

Unless circumstances justify continued retention, BWC media should be permanently deleted upon the expiration of the retention period in a way that it cannot be retrieved. BWC media shall not otherwise be deleted by any person without the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

435.8.1 EVIDENTIARY BWC MEDIA

BWC media relevant to a criminal prosecution should be exported from the BWC media system and securely transferred to digital evidence storage according to established department procedures. Evidentiary BWC media is subject to the same laws, policies, and procedures as all other evidence, including chain of custody, accessibility, and retention periods (see the Property and Evidence Policy).

435.9 TRAINING

The BWC coordinator should ensure that each member issued a BWC receives initial training before use, and periodic refresher training thereafter. Training should include:

(a) Proper use of the BWC device and accessories.

(b) When BWC activation is required, permitted, and prohibited.

(c) How to respond to an individual's request to stop recording.

(d) Proper use of the BWC media systems, including uploading and tagging procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Security procedures for BWC media, including appropriate access and use.

Members who are not issued a BWC but who have access to BWC media systems shall receive training on the BWC media system, including appropriate access, use, and security procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Traffic

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/problem-based assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on accident data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in accident situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 DEPLOYMENT

Enforcement efforts may include techniques such as geographic/temporal assignment of department members and equipment, the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving, and a variety of educational activities. These activities should incorporate methods that are suitable to the situation; timed to events, seasons, past traffic problems, or locations; and, whenever practicable, preceded by enforcement activities.

Several factors will be considered in the development of deployment schedules for department members. State and local data on traffic collisions are a valuable resource. Factors for analysis include but are not limited to:

- Location.
- Time.
- Day.
- Violation factors.
- Requests from the public.
- Construction zones.
- School zones.
- Special events.

Department members assigned to uniformed patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize the enforcement of violations that contribute to traffic collisions, and also will consider the hours and locations where traffic collisions tend to occur. Members will take directed enforcement action on request and random enforcement action when appropriate. Members shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially in areas where traffic collisions frequently occur.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Traffic enforcement will be consistent with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas. The number

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

of arrests or citations issued by any member shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating member overall performance. Several methods are effective in the reduction of traffic collisions.

500.3.1 WARNINGS

Warnings are a non-punitive option that may be considered by the member when circumstances warrant, such as when a minor violation was inadvertent.

500.3.2 CITATIONS

Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

(a) Explanation of the violation or charge.

(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist.

(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court.

500.3.3 PHYSICAL ARREST

Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in Utah Code Title 41. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:

(a) Vehicular manslaughter.

(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs.

(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run.

(d) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer, such as reckless driving with extenuating circumstances.

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVER'S LICENSES

If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer may issue a traffic citation pursuant to Utah Code 53-3-227.

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601).

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.5.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as a member of law enforcement.

500.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE

High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation vehicle, in the side box of each police motorcycle, and in the gear bag of each patrol bicycle. Each vest should be stored inside a resealable plastic bag to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service, each employee shall ensure that a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained and made available for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Training Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests needs replenishing.

500.6 SPEEDING IN A SCHOOL ZONE COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

It is the responsibility of the Traffic Sergeant to establish a report form and a procedure for school crossing guards to report speed violations to the Orem Police Department. The reporting forms shall be made available to school crossing guards and to school administrative offices (Utah Code 41-6a-604 and Utah Code 41-6a-604.5). The report form shall include the following:

(a) Date, time and location of the violation.

(b) Vehicle license plate number and state.

(c) Vehicle description.

(d) Description of the vehicle operator.

(e) Description of the incident.

(f) Contact information of the school crossing guard.

(g) The signature of the school crossing guard who witnessed the offense attesting to the accuracy of the report.

Reports should be submitted to the Orem Police Department no more than two business days after the alleged violation occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

500.6.1 NOTIFICATION OF VIOLATION TO VIOLATOR/VEHICLE OWNER
It will be the Traffic Sergeant’s responsibility to establish a system in which notification letters are sent to the last known registered owner of the vehicle that was reported speeding. The letter should contain the following (Utah Code 41-6a-604.5(1)(a)):

(a) Applicable information on the school crossing guard's report stating that the vehicle was observed speeding in a reduced-speed school zone in violation of state law.

(b) Complete explanation of the applicable provisions of Utah Code 41-6a-604.

(c) An explanation that the notification letter is not a peace officer citation but is an effort to call attention to the seriousness of the incident.

The Traffic Sergeant is responsible for ensuring all other mandates of Utah Code 41-6a-604.5 are met or that further investigation, if warranted, is conducted.

500.7 RADAR/LIDAR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
Department members are responsible for keeping their own Radar/Lidar training and certification up to date.

All Radars/Lidars will be maintained, calibrated, and operated in accordance with those procedures set out in training and certification as well as the manufacturer's manuals kept on file by the Department.

500.8 POLICE ESCORTS
The Chief of Police or designee may authorize a police escort of vehicles for any reason, including, but not limited to funerals, dignitary motorcades, and parades. No such escort shall occur without the approval of the Chief of Police or designee.

500.9 POLICY
It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to educate the public on traffic-related issues and to enforce traffic laws. The efforts of the Department will be driven by such factors as the location and/or number of traffic collisions, citizen complaints, traffic volume, traffic conditions, and other traffic-related needs. The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement and education is to increase public safety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Vehicle Towing

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Orem Police Department.

502.2 TOWING SERVICES

Members shall not show preference among towing services that have been authorized for use by the Department. A rotation or other system established by the Department for tow services should be followed.

502.3 STORAGE AT ARREST SCENES

Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by storing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. However, the vehicle shall be stored whenever it is needed for the furtherance of an investigation or prosecution of the case or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be stored, for example, the vehicle would present a traffic hazard if not removed or due to a high crime area the vehicle would be in jeopardy of theft or damage if left at the scene.

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of storing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic-related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the driver was arrested.
- Whenever the licensed owner of the vehicle is present, willing and able to take control of any vehicle not involved in criminal activity.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene.

In such cases, the handling employee shall note in the report that the owner was informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

502.4 VEHICLE INVENTORY

The contents of all vehicles towed at the request of department members shall be inventoried and listed on the inventory report. When reasonably practicable, photographs may be taken to assist in the inventory.

(a) An inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will be conducted throughout the passenger and engine compartments of the vehicle including but not limited to any unlocked glove box, other accessible areas under or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

within the dashboard area, any pockets in the doors or in the back of the front seat, in any console between the seats, under any floor mats, and under the seats.

(b) In addition to the passenger and engine compartments as described above, an inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will also be conducted in any other type of unlocked compartments that are a part of the vehicle, including unlocked vehicle trunks and unlocked car top containers.

(c) Any locked compartments including but not limited to locked glove compartments, locked vehicle trunks, locked hatchbacks, and locked car-top containers should be inventoried, provided the keys are available and released with the vehicle to the third-party towing company or an unlocking mechanism for such compartment is available within the vehicle.

(d) Closed containers located either within the vehicle or any of the vehicle's compartments will not be opened for inventory purposes except for the following: wallets, purses, coin purses, fanny packs, personal organizers, briefcases or other closed containers designed for carrying money, small valuables, or hazardous materials.

Members should ask the occupants whether the vehicle contains any valuables or hazardous materials. Responses should be noted in the inventory report. If the occupant acknowledges that any closed container contains valuables or a hazardous material, the container shall be opened and inventoried. When practicable and appropriate, such items should be removed from the vehicle and given to the owner, or booked into property for safekeeping.

Any cash, jewelry, or other small valuables located during the inventory process will be held for safekeeping, in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy. A copy of the property receipt form should be given to the person in control of the vehicle or, if that person is not present, left in the vehicle.

A copy of the vehicle inventory will be given to the tow truck operator.

These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting the vehicle owner's property, providing for the safety of department members, and protecting the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen, or damaged property.

Towing a vehicle in order to perform an inventory should not be used as a pretext for an evidence search. Nothing in this policy prevents the towing of a vehicle that would occur for reasons independent of any suspicion that the vehicle may contain evidence if it is otherwise justified by law or this policy.

502.5 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND RETRIEVAL OF PROPERTY

If the search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft, or damage, the department member conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure or protect the vehicle or property from such hazards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, reasonable accommodations should be made to permit the owner, operator, or occupant to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g. cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) that are not considered evidence or contraband.

Members who become aware that a vehicle may have been towed by the Department in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without requiring the owner or the owner's agent to request a hearing to contest the tow.

502.6 REMOVAL OF VEHICLES DUE TO HAZARD

When a vehicle should be towed because it presents a hazard, the owner or operator should arrange for the towing. Department members may assist by communicating requests through the Communications Center to expedite the process.

If the owner or operator is unable to arrange for towing and the vehicle presents a hazard, the vehicle may be towed at the direction of the department member (Utah Code 41-6a-1405).

Vehicles that are not the property of the City should not be driven by department members unless it is necessary to move the vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant, or comply with posted signs.

502.7 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will tow vehicles when appropriate and in accordance with the law.

502.8 ARREST SCENES

Whenever the owner or operator of a vehicle is arrested, the arresting officer should provide reasonable safekeeping by leaving the vehicle secured and lawfully parked at the scene or, when appropriate, by having the vehicle towed, such as when the vehicle presents a traffic hazard or the vehicle would be in jeopardy of theft or damage if left at the scene (Utah Code 41-6a-1405).

Officers are not required to investigate whether alternatives to towing a vehicle exist after an arrest. However, a vehicle should not be towed if reasonable alternatives exist. When considering whether to leave a vehicle at the scene, officers should take into consideration public safety as well as the reasonable safety of the vehicle and its contents.

The following are examples of situations where a vehicle should not be towed:

(a) The vehicle can be legally parked, left in a reasonably secure and safe location, and is not needed as evidence.

(b) The vehicle is parked on private property, on which the arrestee or owner is legally residing, or the property owner does not object to the vehicle being parked at that location.

(c) The arrestee or owner of the vehicle requests that it be released to a person who is present, willing, and able to legally take control of the vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) The vehicle is legally parked and the arrestee or owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the requester should be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

502.8.1 IMPOUND FOR ROAD RAGE EVENT

When an officer has probable cause to believe the operator of a vehicle has engaged in a road rage event and the operator has been arrested in conjunction with that event, the officer shall impound the vehicle unless the registered owner is someone other than the operator and is present to take possession of the vehicle (Utah Code 41-1a-1101).

502.9 VEHICLES RELATED TO CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should tow vehicles that are needed for the furtherance of an investigation or prosecution of a case, or that are otherwise appropriate for seizure as evidence. Officers should make reasonable efforts to return a recovered stolen vehicle to its owner rather than have it towed, so long as the vehicle is not needed for evidence.

502.10 STORAGE OF VEHICLES

A vehicle being impounded shall be stored at a state impound yard. A vehicle being removed but not impounded shall be stored at a state impound yard unless the registered owner has requested a different location and made payment to the tow truck operator at the time of removal (Utah Code 41-6a-1406).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Traffic Citations

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction and voiding of traffic citations.

503.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Traffic Sergeant shall be responsible for the development and design of all Department traffic citations in compliance with state law and the Judicial Council.

The Records Office shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic citations issued to employees of the Department.

503.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Employees of the Department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued (Utah Code 77-7-26). Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the Traffic Sergeant. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the Traffic Sergeant may request the Patrol Division Commander to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate court with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for the dismissal of a traffic citation has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the officer may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required. The citation dismissal shall then be forwarded to the Patrol Division Commander for review.

503.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Traffic Bureau.

503.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter requesting a specific correction to his/her immediate supervisor. The citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the court having jurisdiction and to the recipient of the citation.

503.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of the Department shall be forwarded to the Records Office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Upon separation from employment with the this department, all employees issued traffic citations books shall return any unused citations to the Records Office.

503.7 PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE

Disposition of parking violation appeals is conducted by the Hearing Officer(s).

503.7.1 APPEAL STAGES

Appeals may be pursued sequentially at three different levels:

(a) Administrative reviews are conducted by the Hearing Officer(s) which will review written/documentary data. Requests for administrative reviews are available at the front desk of the Orem Police Department. These requests are informal written statements outlining why a parking violation should be dismissed. Copies of documentation relating to the dismissal of a parking violation and the Request for Dismissal Form must be mailed to the current mailing address of the processing agency.

(b) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond administrative review, an administrative hearing may be conducted in person or by written application, at the election of the appellant. Independent referees review the existent administrative file, amendments and/or testimonial material provided by the appellant and may conduct further investigation or follow-up on their own.

(c) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond an administrative hearing, a District Court review may be presented in person by the appellant after an application for review and designated filing fees have been paid to the appropriate District Court.

503.7.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Administrative review or appearance before a hearing examiner will not be provided if the mandated time limits are not adhered to by the violator.

(a) Requests for administrative hearings must be made in advance of the parking violation's due date.

(b) Registered owners of leased or rented vehicles may transfer responsibility for the violation to the lessee or renter of the vehicle at the time of the violation if the name, address and driver's license number of the lessee/renter is provided to the processing agency within 30 days of the mail date of the delinquent notice.

503.7.3 COSTS

(a) There is no cost for an administrative review.

(b) Appellants must pay the full amount due for the citation, or provide satisfactory proof of their inability to pay before receiving an administrative hearing.

(c) An appeal through District Court requires prior payment of filing costs including applicable court charges and fees. These costs will be reimbursed to the appellant in

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

addition to any previously paid fines if appellant's liability is overruled by the District Court.

503.8 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency and the type of offense should be considered before issuing the juvenile a citation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Disabled Vehicles

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement should develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within the Department's primary jurisdiction.

504.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

An officer may remove a vehicle that has been involved in a collision (or property from within the vehicle) without the consent of the owner if it is blocking a roadway or is otherwise endangering public safety (Utah Code 41-6a-401.9).

504.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by Department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of Department resources and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

504.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

504.3.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

504.3.3 RELOCATION OF MOTORIST

The relocation of a motorist with a disabled vehicle should only occur with the person’s consent and should be suggested when conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to mitigate a potential hazard. The department member may stay with the disabled motorist or transport him/her to a safe area to await pickup.

504.4 PUBLIC ACCESS TO THIS POLICY

This policy is available upon request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Impaired Driving

506.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

506.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of Utah’s impaired driving laws.

506.3 INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should not enforce DUI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DUI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

The Traffic Sergeant will develop and maintain, in consultation with the prosecuting attorney, report forms with appropriate checklists to assist investigating officers in documenting relevant information and maximizing efficiency. Any DUI investigation will be documented using these forms. Information documented elsewhere on the form does not need to be duplicated in the report narrative. Information that should be documented includes, at a minimum:

(a) The field sobriety tests (FSTs) administered and the results.

(b) The officer's observations that indicate impairment on the part of the individual, and the officer's health-related inquiries that may help to identify any serious health concerns (e.g., diabetic shock).

(c) Sources of additional information (e.g., reporting party, witnesses) and their observations.

(d) Information about any audio and/or video recording of the individual's driving or subsequent actions.

(e) The location and time frame of the individual's vehicle operation and how this was determined.

(f) Any prior related convictions in Utah or another jurisdiction.

506.4 FIELD TESTS

The Traffic Sergeant should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

506.4.1 ORAL FLUID AND PORTABLE BREATH TESTING

A voluntary oral fluid test or portable breath test may be administered in accordance with UAC R714-501-3 and UAC R714-501-4 if there is evidence of impairment based on the totality of the circumstances after the FSTs have been administered. The oral fluid or portable breath test shall not be the primary factor upon which a decision to arrest is made.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

506.5 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent under Utah law to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated chemical sample, under any of the following (Utah Code 41-6a-520):

(a) The officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the person was operating or in actual physical control of a motor vehicle while:

1. Having a prohibited blood or breath alcohol content level as defined by Utah Code 41-6a-502 (DUI) or Utah Code 41-6a-530 (Alcohol Restricted Drivers).
2. Under the influence of alcohol, any drug, or combination of alcohol and any drug.
3. Having any measurable controlled substance or metabolite of a controlled substance in the person's body (Utah Code 41-6a-517).

(b) The officer has stopped a person under the age of 21 and has reasonable grounds to believe that the person was operating or in actual physical control of a vehicle or motorboat with a measurable blood, breath, or urine alcohol concentration in the person's body (Utah Code 53-3-231).

The officer shall direct an individual to submit to a chemical test when there is reasonable suspicion to believe that the person was operating or in actual physical control of a motor vehicle while impaired (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

If a person withdraws their implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

506.5.1 BREATH SAMPLES

The Traffic Sergeant should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested, and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained.

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Traffic Sergeant.

506.5.2 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (Utah Code 41-6a-523; Utah Code 77-23-213). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored, and transported as required by the testing facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood draw because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be considered a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

506.5.3 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the arrestee should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff member of the same sex as the person giving the sample. The arrestee tested should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample.

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

506.5.4 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

An officer requesting that a person submit to a chemical test shall provide the person with a mandatory warning pursuant to Utah Code 41-6a-520.

506.6 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a chemical sample, officers should:

(a) Advise the arrestee of the requirement to provide a sample (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

(b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment and the response when it is practicable.

(c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

506.6.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of the Driver License Division’s (DLD) intention to revoke the person's driving privilege or license upon the person (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

506.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist (Utah Code 77-23-213):

(a) A search warrant has been obtained.

(b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person’s bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts, such as a lengthy time delay resulting from an accident investigation or medical treatment of the person.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

506.6.3 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

(a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes, a viable form of testing in a timely manner.

(c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer), and attempt to persuade the individual to submit to such a sample without physical resistance. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.

(e) Ensure that the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances.

1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.

(g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

506.7 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

506.7.1 ARREST AUTHORITY

An officer may make a warrantless arrest of a person that the officer has probable cause to believe has violated the DUI laws of this state, whether or not the offense occurred in the officer's presence (Utah Code 41-6a-508).

506.7.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer serving a person with a notice of the DLD intention to revoke the person's driving privilege or license shall also (Utah Code 41-6a-520):

(a) Provide the person with basic information regarding how to obtain a hearing before DLD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Forward a report to DLD within 10 days of giving the notice to the person that the officer had reasonable grounds to believe the arrested person was DUI and that the person refused to submit to a chemical test as required by law.

506.7.3 VEHICLE IMPOUNDMENT
An officer who arrests a person for DUI shall seize and impound the vehicle the person was driving at the time of the arrest. If operable, the vehicle may be released upon request to the registered owner of the vehicle if the person is able to present proof of ownership, a valid driver license and that the person would not be in violation of the DUI laws of this state if permitted to operate the vehicle (Utah Code 41-6a-527).

506.7.4 SELECTION OF CHEMICAL TEST
The investigating officer shall determine which chemical test or tests to administer to a person and how many tests will be administered. In the event that an officer requests that the person submit to more than one test, refusal by the person to take one or more of the requested tests, even if the person has already submitted to one test, is nonetheless considered a refusal under state DUI laws (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

506.7.5 ADDITIONAL TESTING
A person may have qualified medical personnel administer an additional test, at the person's own expense. The additional test shall be administered subsequently to that which is administered at the direction of the officer (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

506.8 REPORTING
The Traffic Sergeant shall ensure that the Department complies with all reporting requirements pursuant to Utah Code 53-10-206.

506.9 RECORDS OFFICE RESPONSIBILITIES
The Records Supervisor will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office.

506.10 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS
The Records Supervisor will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to DLD.

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance to an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

An officer called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and DLD file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified.

506.11 TRAINING
The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of DUI laws receive regular training. Training should include, at minimum, current laws on impaired driving,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

investigative techniques, and rules of evidence pertaining to DUI investigations. The Training Sergeant shall also ensure that each officer receives training on the current standard field sobriety testing guidelines established by National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and on the proper use of oral fluid and portable breath tests (Utah Code 41-6a-515.6; Utah Code 53-25-102; UAC R714-501-3; UAC R714-501-4).

The Training Sergeant should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Traffic Direction and Control

507.1 TRAFFIC DIRECTION AND CONTROL

Standardized methods of traffic control are more effective and result in improved public relations.

a. For officer safety and the ability to best observe traffic flow, the center of an intersection is often the best position.

b. When regulating foot traffic, working a complex intersection, or when full manual control is not necessary, the officer should be in the best position to observe the traffic approaching. The officer should consider a motorist may fail to obey hand signals if unable to see the officer.

c. Officers will wear a reflective safety vest whenever in the roadway directing or controlling traffic. Reflective vests are issued and will be carried at all times.

d. Only sworn personnel or a Volunteer in Police Service (V.I.P.S.) member will be used for traffic direction in the roadways.

e. When hazardous situations develop a supervisor will direct the establishment of a manual traffic control point, if needed. For special events the supervisor may issue directed patrol assignments stating when and where manual control of intersection traffic will be required. Manual control shall not be used when an existing automatic control device will alleviate the problem.

507.2 MANUAL OPERATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Manual operations of traffic control signal light is normally done to either attempt to recycle a signal light or place the signal lights on flash. Other situations may also require manual operation:

a. When the traffic light malfunctions.

b. To facilitate movement at traffic accidents or other emergencies.

c. To provide uninterrupted movement for a motorcade, funeral procession, etc.

d. To alleviate congestion resulting from use of automatic controls, particularly during planned special events.

When manually operating traffic control signal lights due to traffic congestion in all four directions, officers will:

a. Place the traffic signal box switch on "manual" and run traffic in a manner to reduce the congestion.

When manually operating traffic control signals due to traffic congestion on one street, officer will:

a. Place the traffic signal box switch on "manual" and run traffic for an extended period of time in one direction.

b. Switch the other direction of travel for shorter periods of time until the congestion has been alleviated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

507.3 HAND SIGNALS

It is essential that people using the roadway know the officer is there to direct traffic.

Officers will use approved traffic direction and control methods to ensure traffic direction and control techniques are standardized.

Orders or direction to a motorist or pedestrian should never be vocal except in an emergency. Simple hand signals that are clearly visible and readily understandable, which may be emphasized by the use of a whistle, will conform to:

(a) The officer should stand facing one line of stopped traffic with their side toward moving traffic. Any mechanical signals should be tuned off if possible as hand signals in conjunction with traffic signals cause confusion.

(b) The manual “stop” signal should be given while standing sideways to the flow of traffic and should be preceded by one blast of the whistle.

    1. Speed and distance should be carefully considered so vehicles can stop safely.

    2. A “stop” signal will be given when vehicles approach an intersection where cross traffic has the right-of-way if there are no other stopped vehicles there at the time.

(c) The officer maintain arms in the “stop” signal position and turns at right angles so their side faces the traffic to be started. When the intersection is clear, the officer should turn their head first to one direction while giving the “go” signal and then to the opposite direction with a similar gesture.

(d) The “go” signal need not be continuously repeated for steady stream of vehicles, but vehicles approaching after a gap in the traffic flow should be signaled.

Using the whistle (if desired)

(a) One whistle blast is used in conjunction with the manual “stop” signal and two with the “go” signal.

(b) Short rapid whistle blasts are used to warn of unusual or hazardous conditions or two attract any person’s attention who does not respond to hand signals.

A lighted traffic wand should be used during low light or night time conditions.

Vehicles should not be allowed to enter intersections they cannot clear because of congestion immediately beyond.

Advantage should be taken of gaps in one moving line of traffic to stop the flow and to start the cross traffic moving.

Left turns at an intersection controlled by an officer are at the officer’s discretion based on traffic volume and conditions at the intersection, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

507.4 EMERGENCY VEHICLES APPROACHING

Emergency vehicles may have to be directed through an intersection. All vehicular and pedestrian traffic will be stopped for the emergency vehicle signaled to proceed.

If the driver signals a turn, the officer should acknowledge by motioning in the proper direction.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The officer should check to make sure another emergency vehicle is not approaching on a conflicting course; in such a circumstance, a very distinct “stop” signal will be given to one of the vehicles.

507.5 VIOLATIONS OBSERVED

If minor traffic violations are observed while directing traffic, they should be overlooked. If the violation is serious, if and when feasible, the driver will be instructed to pull clear of the intersection to the nearest curb for proper enforcement action.

507.6 SPECIAL EVENTS

(see Unusual Occurrences Order): Special contingency plans will be prepared for all planned major special events and will include:

(a) Entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians.

(b) Provisions for parking, spectator control.

(c) Public transportation

(d) Assignment of point control duties and relief.

(e) Alternate traffic routing.

(f) Temporary traffic controls and parking prohibitions.

(g) Emergency vehicles access.

(h) Appropriate media coverage of such plans

507.7 FIRE SCENES

No vehicles are allowed to drive into the block where fire apparatus is parked and operating.

No vehicles are allowed to drive over fire hoses without the approval of the on-scene fire commander.

The exceptions to the rules above will be lifesaving vehicles on actual calls for service.

Parked vehicles that interfere with fire operations may be towed.

507.8 HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

When helicopters land for ambulance service, responsibility for the safety of the helicopter falls on the police department.

The supervisor or on-scene officer will coordinate security of the landing site with the on-scene fire commander.

Alleys and private drives on side streets that may not normally be blocked on an arterial accident are given special consideration.

A safe zone of at least 50 feet should be maintained around the helicopter where not persons will be allowed to enter except for emergency personnel.

The Fire Department is responsible for landing and communicating with the helicopter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

507.9 ADVERSE ROAD AND WEATHER CONDITIONS

The on-scene officer or supervisor will ensure that notification is given to any agency or group that may be affected by or be needed to help control traffic or road conditions to prevent injury or further damage from occurring.

The on-scene officer or supervisor may contact the news media, or other law enforcement agencies for assistance.

Supervisors may close roads or streets if existing conditions pose a hazard. If the streets may be closed for an extended period of time, a media release may be prepared to announce the closings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Traffic Collisions

508.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for responding to and investigating traffic collisions.

508.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to respond to traffic collisions and render or summon aid to injured victims as needed. The Department will investigate and prepare reports according to the established minimum reporting requirements with the goal of reducing the occurrence of collisions by attempting to identify the cause of the collision and through enforcing applicable laws. Unless restricted by law, traffic collision reports will be made available to the public upon request.

508.3 RESPONSE

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should assess the need for additional resources and summon assistance as appropriate. Generally, the member initially dispatched to the scene will be responsible for the investigation and report, if required, unless responsibility is reassigned by a supervisor.

A supervisor should be called to the scene when the incident:

(a) Is within the jurisdiction of this department and there is:
    1. A life-threatening injury.
    2. A fatality.
    3. A City vehicle involved.
    4. A City official or employee involved.
    5. Involvement of an on- or off-duty member of this department.

(b) Is within another jurisdiction and there is:
    1. A City of Orem vehicle involved.
    2. A City of Orem official involved.
    3. Involvement of an on-duty member of this department.

508.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should consider and appropriately address:

(a) Traffic direction and control.

(b) Proper placement of emergency vehicles, cones, roadway flares, or other devices if available to provide protection for members, the public, and the scene.

(c) First aid for any injured parties if it can be done safely (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy).

(d) The potential for involvement of hazardous materials (see the Hazardous Material Response Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) The need for additional support as necessary (e.g., traffic control, emergency medical services, fire department, hazardous materials response, tow vehicles).

1. The fire department shall be immediately summoned for any fire hazard at the scene of a collision. Members should take all reasonable measures to protect collision victims and themselves from fire injury.

(f) Clearance and cleanup of the roadway.

508.4 NOTIFICATION

If a traffic collision involves a life-threatening injury or fatality, the responding officer shall notify a supervisor or, if unavailable, the Watch Commander. The Watch Commander or any supervisor may assign a traffic investigator or other appropriate personnel to investigate the incident. The Watch Commander will ensure notification is made to the Traffic Sergeant, department command staff, and City Manager in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

508.4.1 NOTIFICATION OF FAMILY

In the event of a life-threatening injury or fatality, the supervisor responsible for the incident should ensure notification of the victim's immediate family or coordinate such notification with the Medical Examiner, department chaplain or another suitable person. Notification should be made as soon as practicable following positive identification of the victim.

The identity of any person seriously injured or deceased in a traffic collision should not be released until notification is made to the victim's immediate family.

508.5 MINIMUM REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A collision report shall be taken when (Utah Code 41-6a-402):

(a) A fatality, any injury (including complaint of pain), driving under the influence, or hit-and-run is involved.

(b) An on-duty member of the City of Orem is involved.

(c) The collision results in any damage to any City-owned or leased vehicle.

(d) The collision involves any other public agency driver or vehicle.

(e) There is damage to public property.

(f) There is damage to any vehicle to the extent that towing is required.

(g) Prosecution or follow-up investigation is contemplated.

(h) Directed by a supervisor.

(i) A report is requested by any involved driver.

(j) There is total property damage that appears to exceed $2,500.

508.5.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY

Traffic collision reports shall be taken for traffic collisions occurring on private property when the collision results in injury to or death of any person or total property damage appears to exceed

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

$2,500 (Utah Code 41-6a-402). An incident report may also be taken at the discretion of any supervisor.

508.5.2 CITYCOUNTY VEHICLE INVOLVED
A traffic collision report shall be taken when a City vehicle is involved in a traffic collision that results in property damage or injury.

A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report at the direction of a supervisor when the incident occurs entirely on private property or does not involve another vehicle.

Whenever there is damage to a City vehicle, a vehicle damage report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander. The traffic investigator or supervisor at the scene should determine what photographs should be taken of the scene and the vehicle damage.

508.5.3 INJURED ANIMALS
Department members should refer to the Animal Control Policy when a traffic collision involves the disposition of an injured animal.

508.5.4 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING LIVESTOCK
An officer investigating a collision shall indicate in the report whether the collision occurred on a highway designated as a livestock highway, in accordance with Utah Code 72-3-112, when the collision resulted in the injury or death of livestock (Utah Code 41-6a-404).

An officer investigating such a collision shall make reasonable efforts as soon as practicable to (Utah Code 41-6a-408):

(a) Locate and inform the owner of the livestock of the incident.

(b) Make arrangements with the owner of the livestock to provide a copy of the collision report or advise the owner where a copy can be obtained.

508.6 INVESTIGATION
When a traffic collision meets minimum reporting requirements the investigation should include, at a minimum:

(a) Identification and interview of all involved parties.

(b) Identification and interview of any witnesses.

(c) A determination of whether a violation of law has occurred and the appropriate enforcement action.

(d) Identification and protection of items of apparent evidentiary value.

(e) Documentation of the incident as necessary (e.g., statements, measurements, photographs, collection of evidence, reporting) on the appropriate forms.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

508.6.1 INVESTIGATION BY OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

The Traffic Sergeant or on-duty Watch Commander should request that the Utah Highway Patrol or other outside law enforcement agency investigate and complete a traffic collision investigation when a life-threatening injury or fatal traffic collision occurs within the jurisdiction of the and involves:

(a) An on- or off-duty member of the Department.
    1. The involved member shall complete the department traffic collision form. If the member is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete it.

(b) An on- or off-duty official or employee of the City of Orem.

Department members shall promptly notify a supervisor when any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision. The collision investigation and report shall be completed by the agency having jurisdiction.

508.7 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

After a thorough investigation in which physical evidence or independent witness statements indicate that a violation of a traffic law contributed to the collision, authorized members should issue a citation or arrest the offending driver, as appropriate.

More serious violations, such as driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, vehicular manslaughter, or other felonies, shall be enforced. If a driver who is subject to enforcement action is admitted to a hospital, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine the best enforcement option.

508.7.1 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH

An officer who issues a citation to a person for a moving traffic violation that results in a collision causing serious bodily injury or death shall note that fact on the citation (Utah Code 41-6a-202).

When there is probable cause to believe that a driver involved in a collision is impaired, the investigating officer should direct an individual to submit to a chemical test in accordance with the Impaired Driving Policy or seek a search warrant. If the collision resulted in a fatality and the officer believes there is insufficient probable cause to justify a search warrant, the officer shall discuss the situation with a supervisor to confirm that no impairment is suspected and probable cause for a chemical test does not exist (Utah Code 41-6a-520).

508.8 REPORTS

Members shall utilize forms approved by the Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT) as required for the reporting of traffic collisions. All such reports shall be forwarded to the Traffic Sergeant for approval and filing.

508.8.1 REPORT MODIFICATION

A change or modification of a written report that alters a material fact in the report may be made only by the member who prepared the report, and only prior to its approval and distribution. Once a report has been approved and distributed, corrections shall only be made by way of a written supplemental report. A written supplemental report may be made by any authorized member.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

508.9 REVIEW OF DEPARTMENTOFFICE VEHICLE-INVOLVED COLLISIONS

[Insert your agency's guidelines consistent with standard 22.4 requirements - see the Guide Sheet for additional guidance.]

508.10 TRAFFICBUREAUMANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Traffic Sergeant include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring the monthly and quarterly reports on traffic collision information and statistics are forwarded to the Patrol Division Commander or other persons as required.

(b) Distribution of the Collision Investigation Manual. The Traffic Sergeant will receive all changes in the state manual and ensure conformity with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and disposition of criminal investigations.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.3 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.3.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

(a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:
    1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
    2. A cursory examination for evidence.

(b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:
    1. Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
    2. Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
    3. If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify a supervisor or the Watch Commander.
    4. Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
    5. Collect any evidence.
    6. Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
    7. Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.

(c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary, what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

600.3.2 CIVILIAN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A civilian member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

600.3.3 CRIME SCENE PROCESSING
The Department has access to crime scene investigators on a 24-hour basis to process crime scenes. The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall notify the appropriate members or agency when investigative or processing assistance is needed.

600.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS
Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.4.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS
Any custodial interrogation of an individual who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense as defined in Utah Code 76-3-203.5(1)(c)(i) should be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigations supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate, and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

600.5 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS
The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

(a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.

(b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.

    1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.

    2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.

(c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor, charges have been filed, and further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested, and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.

(e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.

(f) Investigation has proven that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

The Domestic Violence, Child Abuse, Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

600.6 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.7 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights, and civil liberties. Information gathered via the internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using the member's own equipment, the member should note the dates, times, and locations of the information and report the discovery to the member's supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Criminal Organizations policies).

600.7.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias, or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias, or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy, and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.7.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

600.8 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Members are not authorized to recommend to the prosecutor or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be amended or dismissed without the authorization of a Division Commander or the Chief of Police. Any authorized request to modify the charges or to recommend dismissal of charges shall be made to the prosecutor.

600.9 USE OF FACIAL RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGY

The use of facial recognition technology (FRT) is permitted only as provided in this policy and as specified in state law (Utah Code 77-23e-101 et seq.).

600.9.1 AUTHORIZATION FOR FACIAL RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGY

Members seeking the use of facial recognition technology (FRT) should make a request to the Division Commander or authorized designee.

Upon approval, requests should be made to the Department of Public Safety to conduct a facial recognition comparison of an image obtained by the Orem Police Department. The comparison may only be for the following purposes (Utah Code 77-23e-103):

(a) To investigate a felony, a violent crime, or a threat to human life

(b) To identify an individual who is deceased, incapacitated, or at risk and unable to provide information regarding his/her identity

600.9.2 REQUESTS

Requests shall be in writing and transmitted through the Utah Criminal Justice Information System (Utah Code 77-23e-103; Utah Code 77-23e-104). If the request pertains to the investigation of a crime, officers should include a description of the crime and facts sufficient to show that there is reasonable suspicion that the individual who is the subject of the request is connected to the crime (Utah Code 77-23e-103).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

600.9.3 COORDINATION WITH PROSECUTING OFFICE

When a case is submitted for prosecution, officers shall disclose to the prosecutor in writing whether or not FRT was utilized in the investigation. If FRT was used, officers shall also include a description of how the comparison was used in the investigation, including the fact that the search returned no results, if applicable (Utah Code 77-23e-103). Officers should ensure that any report received from DPS is transmitted to the prosecuting attorney, in a supplemental report if necessary.

600.9.4 RELEASE OF FRT-RELATED RECORDS

Records used in or created as a result of the use of FRT shall only be released to or shared with law enforcement agencies to facilitate the authorized purposes. Any other requests for these records should be forwarded to the Records Supervisor and processed according to the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

600.10 IDENTITY THEFT

A report should be taken any time a person living within the jurisdiction of the Department reports that the person has been a victim of identity theft. This includes:

(a) Taking a report, even if the location of the crime is outside the jurisdiction of this department or has not been determined.

(b) Providing the victim with the appropriate information, as set forth in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy. Department members should encourage the individual to review the material and should assist with any questions.

A report should also be taken if a person living outside department jurisdiction reports an identity theft that may have been committed or facilitated within this jurisdiction (e.g., use of a post office box in Orem to facilitate the crime).

A member investigating a case of identity theft should ensure that the case is referred to the appropriate agency if it is determined that this department should not be the investigating agency (e.g., an identity theft ring working from out of state). The victim should be advised that the case is being transferred to the agency of jurisdiction. The appropriate entries should be made into any databases that have been authorized for department use and are specific to this type of investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults (Utah Code 53-25-201). These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Restricted sexual assault kit - A sexual assault kit collected from a victim who is at least 18 years old and at the time of collection declines to have the kit processed or to have the examination form shared with any entity outside of the collection facility (Utah Code 53-10-902).

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include but not limited to offenses defined in Utah Code, Title 76, Chapter 5, Part 4 (Sexual Offenses).

Sexual assault kit - A package of items that is used by medical personnel to gather and preserve biological and physical evidence following an allegation of a sexual offense (Utah Code 53-10-902).

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

601.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

601.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations.

(b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.

(c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with the SART or other multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

601.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

601.5 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigations supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

601.6 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training should be provided to:

(a) Members who are first responders. Training should include:

1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
2. Legal issues.
3. Victim advocacy.
4. Victim's response to trauma.

(b) Qualified investigators, who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:

1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
2. SART.
3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
4. Serial crimes investigations.
5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma.

601.7 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Communications Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Whenever possible, a member of the SART should be included in the initial victim interviews.

An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinion of whether the case is unfounded should be included in a report.

Victims should not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination (34 USC § 10451).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

601.7.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A victim, or victim's designee, should be informed of applicable victim's rights, including the rights for victims of sexual offenses (Utah Code 77-37-3). Investigating members shall, in a timely manner, provide the victim or the victim's designee with the information required by Utah Code 77-37-3 (e.g., DNA profile obtained, CODIS matches), including, if requested, any significant changes in the information.

601.7.2 NOTIFICATION UPON ARREST OR ISSUANCE OF A CITATION

When an officer arrests or issues a citation to a person 18 years of age or older for a qualifying sexual offense, the officer shall provide the individual with the written notice required by Utah Code 78B-7-802. Victims shall be provided notice in accordance with the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

601.8 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault.

If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to the requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored appropriately.

601.8.1 DNA TEST RESULTS

Members investigating sexual assault cases should ensure that a victim, or their designee, is notified of any DNA test results as soon as reasonably practicable (Utah Code 77-37-3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Members investigating sexual assaults cases should ensure that DNA results are entered into databases when appropriate and as soon as practicable.

601.8.2 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating sexual assaults or handling related evidence are required to:

(a) Notify the victim, or the victim's designee, if evidence will not be analyzed in a case involving an unknown perpetrator (Utah Code 77-37-3).

(b) Take possession of sexual assault kits within one business day after receiving notice from a collecting facility (Utah Code 53-10-904; Utah Code 53-10-907).

    1. The member taking possession of the kit should ensure that the required information is entered into the statewide sexual assault kit tracking system within five days of receiving the kit from a collection facility.

(c) Transfer the kit to the appropriate law enforcement agency within 10 days in cases where the incident occurred in another jurisdiction (Utah Code 53-10-904).

(d) Submit the kit to the Utah Bureau of Forensic Services within 30 days of obtaining possession of the kit except for cases involving restricted kits (Utah Code 53-10-904).

    1. If available, a suspect standard or a consensual partner elimination standard shall be submitted with the sexual assault kit.

    2. If not obtained until later, the standards shall be submitted as soon as possible but no later than 30 days after the Department obtained possession of the kit.

    3. If the victim informs the Orem Police Department that the victim wants to have the kit processed and agrees to release of the sexual assault examination form with the kit, the kit may no longer be classified as restricted and shall be submitted to the Utah Bureau of Forensic Services as soon as possible, but no later than 30 days after the victim chooses to unrestrict the kit (Utah Code 53-10-904).

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Property and Evidence Policy.

601.9 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigations supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigations supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

601.10 CASE REVIEW

The Investigations supervisor should ensure cases are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Asset Forfeiture

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with specified designated offenses.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Contraband - Any item that is unlawful to produce or possess under state or federal law, including controlled substances possessed, transferred, or distributed in violation of the Utah Controlled Substances Act and computers used to commit crimes involving child sexual abuse material or identity theft (Utah Code 77-11a-101).

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

Property subject to forfeiture - Seized property that has been used to facilitate the commission of a federal or state offense and seized proceeds when authorized under Utah Code 77-11b-102 (Utah Code 77-11a-101).

Seizure -The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash, or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

602.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person’s due process rights.

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

602.3 ASSET SEIZURE

Property and contraband may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

602.3.1 PROPERTY AND CONTRABAND SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

(a) Property and contraband that may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer includes (Utah Code 77-11a-201):

1. Property subject to forfeiture that has been identified in a court order or is the subject of a prior judgment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Property and contraband subject to forfeiture that is seized upon the authority of a search or administrative warrant.

(b) Property and contraband subject to forfeiture can be lawfully seized without a court order when the seizure is incident to arrest or when there is probable cause to believe:

1. It is directly or indirectly dangerous to health or safety.
2. It is evidence of an offense.
3. It has been used or was intended to be used to commit an offense.
4. It constitutes the proceeds of an offense.

Whenever practicable, obtaining a court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

602.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

Property that should not be seized for forfeiture includes (Utah Code 77-11b-102):

(a) Property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture guidelines.

(b) A motor vehicle used in a violation of driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs (Utah Code 41-6a-502); driving with any measurable controlled substance in the body (Utah Code 41-6a-517); negligently operating a vehicle resulting in injury (Utah Code 76-5-102.1); automobile homicide (Utah Code 76-5-207); or a local DUI ordinance, may not be forfeited unless any of the following apply:

1. The operator of the vehicle has previously been convicted of a specified offense committed after May 12, 2009.
2. The operator of the vehicle was driving on a denied, suspended, revoked, or disqualified license and the denial, suspension, revocation, or disqualification was imposed based upon specified violations.

(c) Property used to facilitate specific crimes related to pornography or material harmful to children (Utah Code 76-10-1204; Utah Code 76-10-1205; Utah Code 76-10-1206; Utah Code 76-10-1222) if the seizure would constitute a prior restraint or interference with a person's rights under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or the Utah Constitution.

(d) Property seized incident to an arrest solely for possession of a controlled substance or controlled substance analog under Utah Code 58-37-8(2)(a)(i).

(e) Firearms belonging to an individual charged with possessing a firearm in a secure area of an airport if the individual may otherwise lawfully possess the firearm (Utah Code 24-4-102).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

602.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE

When property subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following (Utah Code 77-11a-203):

(a) Complete the applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.

(b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.

(c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, "Seized Subject to Forfeiture." Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry, and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

602.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Evidence Room supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

(a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition (Utah Code 77-11a-204).

(b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.

(c) Cash and other negotiable instruments are deposited into a restricted interest-bearing account designated solely for property subject to forfeiture within 30 days of seizure (Utah Code 77-11a-204).

(d) All property received for forfeiture is retained until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.

(e) Property received for forfeiture is not used by the Department unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

(f) Associated documentation complies with Utah Code 77-11a-203.

602.5.1 IDENTIFICATION AND TRACKING OF SEIZED PROPERTY

The Evidence Room supervisor shall identify and track all seized property in the same manner as booked evidence (see the Property and Evidence Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

602.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint a forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a course approved by the Department on asset forfeiture (Utah Code 77-11b-105).

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

(a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.

(b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.

(c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing, and tracking forfeitures.

(d) Deciding whether the forfeiture is more appropriately made under state or federal forfeiture laws (Utah Code 77-11a-205). The forfeiture reviewer should contact federal authorities when appropriate.

(e) Ensuring that responsibilities are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.

(f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form, and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:

1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
3. A space for the signature of the person from whom property is being seized.
4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure, and a detailed description of the items seized.
5. Any other information that may be needed to comply with Utah Code 77-11a-203.

(g) Ensuring that those who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs), or Departmental Directives. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

(h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:

1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner (Utah Code 77-11b-201).
3. The notice of intent to seek forfeiture has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property (Utah Code 77-11b-201).
    (a) Prior to serving the notice, a search of public records shall be completed to identify the name and address of each interest holder of the property (Utah Code 77-11b-201).
4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return (Utah Code 77-11a-301; Utah Code 77-11a-304; Utah Code 77-11b-203).
5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
6. Any cash received is delivered to the Evidence Room supervisor to be deposited.
7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
9. A copy of the property receipt is kept in the case file and, if the property is transferred to another agency, a copy of the receipt is provided along with the property (Utah Code 77-11a-203).
10. Any records of a related interview of a child are retained pursuant to Utah Code 53-13-110.5.
11. The request for a forfeiture action has been presented to the forfeiture attorney as provided in Utah Code 77-11b-201.

(i) Ensuring that the Department disposes of property as provided by law following any forfeiture (Utah Code 77-11b-401).

(j) Ensuring this policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and City financial directives (Utah Code 77-11b-404).

A written plan should be available that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.

602.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

No property seized shall be transferred, sold, or auctioned to an employee of this department (Utah Code 77-11a-204).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

No member of this department may use property that has been seized for forfeiture until the forfeiture action has been completed and the Chief of Police has given written authorization to retain the property for official use. No department member involved in the decision to seize property should be involved in any decision regarding the disposition of the property.

Any property, money, or other items of value received by this department pursuant to a federal forfeiture shall be used in compliance with federal laws and regulations relating to equitable sharing (Utah Code 77-11a-205). Such property may be used to fund crime prevention and law enforcement activities described in Utah Code 77-11b-403(10). State law prohibits the use of property or money received to be used for such things as salaries, benefits, any expenses not related to law enforcement, and other purposes specified in Utah Code 77-11b-403(11).

Money received as a result of a federal forfeiture may only be used as approved by the City council (Utah Code 77-11a-205).

602.8 LIMITATION ON FEES FOR HOLDING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Department will not charge a person contesting a forfeiture any fee or cost for holding seized property as the result of any civil or criminal forfeiture in which a judgment is entered in favor of the person, or where a forfeiture proceeding is voluntarily dismissed by the prosecuting attorney (Utah Code 77-11b-306).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Eyewitness Identification

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques.

603.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process- Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup -A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

603.2 POLICY

This department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

603.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Officers should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating officer should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

603.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION FORM

The Investigation supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process and any related forms or reports should provide:

(a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.

(b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.

(d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.

(e) An admonishment that the suspect may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.

(f) An admonishment to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether identification is made by the witness.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

603.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Officers are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case. Officers should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified, or failed to identify, the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures.

603.5.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the person composing the lineup and the person presenting the lineup should not be directly involved in the investigation of the case. When this is not possible, the member presenting the lineup must take the utmost care not to communicate the identity of the suspect in any way.

When practicable, the employee presenting a lineup to a witness should not know which photograph or person is the suspect.

Other persons or photos used in any lineup should bear similar characteristics to the suspect to avoid causing him/her to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The employee presenting the lineup to a witness should do so, where practical, simultaneously and not sequentially, which allows the witness to observe at one time all of the photos in an array for a single suspect.” . The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

The order of the suspect or the photos and the fillers should be randomized before being presented to each witness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating officer should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

603.5.2 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination or show-up identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the officer should observe the following guidelines:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.

(b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:

1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.

(c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.

(d) When feasible, officers should bring the witness to the location of the suspect, rather than bring the suspect to the witness.

(e) A person should not be shown to the same witness more than once.

(f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the suspects one at a time.

(g) A person in a field identification should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.

(h) If a witness positively identifies an individual as the perpetrator, officers should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

such instances officers should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

603.6 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the results of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report. Witness comments of how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification should be quoted in the report.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Brady Material Disclosure

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called “*Brady* information”) to a prosecuting attorney.

604.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

***Brady/Gigilio* information:** Information known or possessed by the Orem Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

Agency:Any law enforcement agency as defined in Utah Code Title 53, Chapter 1, Section 102.

Disclosable Giglio Information:Potential impeachment information relating to an officer, including information in the categories listed below:

1. Any finding of conduct that reflects upon the truthfulness or bias of an officer, including a finding of lack of candor during a criminal, civil, or administrative inquiry or proceeding;
2. Any past or pending criminal charge brought against an officer;
3. Any allegation of conduct bearing upon truthfulness, bias, or integrity of an officer that is the subject of a pending investigation;
4. Prior findings by a judge that an officer has testified untruthfully, made a knowing false statement in writing, engaged in an unlawful search or seizure, illegally obtained a confession, or engaged in other misconduct;
5. Any conduct finding or pending conduct allegation that either casts a substantial doubt upon the accuracy of any evidence—including witness testimony—that the prosecutor intends to rely on to prove an element of any crime charged, or that might have a significant bearing on the admissibility of prosecution evidence. Accordingly, any findings or allegations that relate to an officer’s substantive violations concerning:
   a. Failure to follow legal or agency requirements for the collection and handling of evidence, obtaining statements, recording communications, and obtaining consents to search or to record communications which may call into question the integrity of the officer;
   b. Failure to comply with agency procedures for supervising the activities of a cooperating person (C.I., C.S., CHS, etc.);
   c. Failure to follow mandatory protocols with regard to the forensic analysis of evidence;
6. Information that may be used to suggest that an officer is biased for or against a defendant (See United States v. Abel, 469 U.S. 45, 52 (1984). The Supreme Court has stated, "[b]ias is a term used in the 'common law of evidence' to describe the relationship between a party and a witness which might lead the witness to slant, unconsciously or otherwise, his testimony in favor of or against a party. Bias may be induced by a witness' like, dislike, or fear of a party, or by the witness' self-interest."); and
7. Information that reflects that an officer’s ability to perceive and recall truth is impaired.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Brady/Giglio Violation: Conduct that, if sustained, may reasonably be disclosable by a prosecutor pursuant to Giglio v. United States, 405 U.S. 150 (1972) and related case law.

Officer: Any peace officer as defined in Utah Code Title 53 Chapter 13, and any employee of an agency whose job duties include providing courtroom testimony in support of the enforcement of criminal laws, statutes and ordinances.

Prosecutor: The County or District Attorney undertaking the prosecution of a law enforcement agency's cases pursuant to Utah Code Section 17-18a, and a city attorney undertaking the prosecution of a law enforcement agency's cases pursuant to Section 10-3-928.

604.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Orem Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

604.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or attorney-client information, attorney work product), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

604.4 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

If a member of this department is a material witness in a criminal case, a person or persons designated by the Chief of Police shall examine the personnel file and/or internal affairs file of the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

officer to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. If *Brady* information is located, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) In the event that a motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the prosecuting attorney and department member shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* material in the member's personnel file.

(b) The prosecuting attorney or department counsel should be requested to file a motion in order to initiate an in-camera review by the court (Utah Code 63G-2-202(7)).

    1. If no motion is filed, the supervisor should work with counsel to determine whether the records should be disclosed to the prosecutor.

(c) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in-camera inspection to address any issues or questions raised by the court.

(d) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* material contained in the files, only that material ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.

    1. Prior to the release of any materials pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

(e) If a court has determined that relevant *Brady* information is contained in the member's file in any case, the prosecutor should be notified of that fact in all future cases involving that member.

The person or persons designated by the Chief of Police should periodically examine the personnel files and/or internal affairs files of all officers who may be material witnesses in criminal cases to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. The obligation to provide *Brady* information is ongoing. If any new *Brady* information is identified, the prosecuting attorney should be notified.

604.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

604.6 TRAINING

Department personnel should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

604.7 SUBPOENA PROCESSING

The individual processing subpoenas (or the supervisor of the subpoenaed member) shall check the subpoenaed member's name against the current list of those who are known to have Brady information in their files or background, and shall alert the coordinator if a person on the list is subpoenaed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Pawn Shop Holds

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Property with evidentiary value is often found at pawn shops and secondhand businesses. Utah law allows the Orem Police Department to seize or place a hold on such property. This policy provides guidance on placing such holds.

605.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will place a hold on an item that has evidentiary value and is in the possession of a pawn or secondhand business only as allowed by Utah law and when the item is necessary to an open investigation.

605.3 PROCEDURE

A member of the Department may require a pawnbroker or secondhand business to place a 90-day hold on an item in the possession of the pawnbroker or secondhand business if the item is necessary to an open investigation. The hold may be extended for an additional 90 days if warranted. Subsequent extensions must be approved by a court order (Utah Code 13-32a-109).

An officer may seize the held item when exigent circumstances exist or when necessary during the course of a criminal investigation. Items may also be seized (Utah Code 13-32a-109.5; Utah Code 13-32a-115(2)):

(a) When seizure is necessary to permit the fingerprinting or chemical testing of the item.

(b) If the item contains unique or sensitive personal identifying information.

A written hold or seizure notice shall be provided and shall include (Utah Code 13-32a-109.5):

- An active case number.
- The date of the hold or seizure request and the property to be held or seized.
- Notice to the pawnbroker or secondhand business of contact information to allow tracking of the property when the prosecuting agency takes over the case.
- If the property is seized, the reason the property is necessary during the course of a criminal investigation.

If the pawnbroker or secondhand business is located outside of the jurisdiction of this department, a copy of the hold notice shall be sent to the local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction (Utah Code 13-32a-109). An extension of the hold must be communicated in writing to the pawnbroker or secondhand business prior to the expiration of the initial 90-day hold (Utah Code 13-32a-109).

Whenever the officer has reason to believe that property subject to a hold is in the possession of a pawnbroker or secondhand business, the officer should notify the person who reported the property as lost or stolen, as well as any agency taking a report, of all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the pawnbroker or secondhand business that reported the acquisition of the property or where the property is located.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- The length of any holding period.

605.4 TERMINATION OF HOLD

The evidence supervisor should maintain a file copy of all hold notices and should review the file at least every 30 days for pending expirations. When the need for the hold or seizure of an item is terminated and no original victim was located, the Department shall, within 15 business days after the termination (Utah Code 13-32a-109(7)):

(a) Notify the pawnbroker or secondhand business in writing that the hold or seizure has been terminated.

(b) Return the item to the pawnbroker or secondhand business, or advise the pawnbroker or secondhand business, either in writing or electronically, of the specific alternative disposition of the item.

If an original victim was located, the release of the property shall only be made with the consent of the appropriate prosecutor and with notices made according to Utah Code 13-32a-109(8).

If this Department receives a registered or certified letter from the pawnbroker or secondhand business informing the Department that the holding period has expired, the Department shall respond within 30 days in the manner prescribed by law (Utah Code 13-32a-109(9)).

605.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that members with access to the Utah Division of Consumer Protection's central database for pawnbrokers and secondhand business (Utah Code 13-32a-105) receive annual training related to property held by pawn shops and secondhand businesses (Utah Code 13-32a-112.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Warrant Service

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the planning and serving of arrest and search warrants by members of this Department. It is understood that this policy cannot address every variable or circumstance that can arise in the service of a search or arrest warrant, as these tasks can involve rapidly evolving and unique circumstances.

This policy is intended to be used in conjunction with the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy, which has additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants.

This policy is not intended to address the service of search warrants on locations or property already secured or routine field warrant arrests by patrol officers.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Reportable incident - An incident where forcible entry is used or a special unit specifically trained and equipped to respond to critical, high-risk situations is deployed in the service of a search warrant (Utah Code 77-7-8.5).

606.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to balance the safety needs of the public, the safety of department members, privacy interests and other relevant factors when making decisions related to the service of search and arrest warrants.

606.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The operations director (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy) shall review all risk assessment forms with the involved supervisor to determine the risk level of the warrant service.

The operations director will also have the responsibility to coordinate service of those warrants that are categorized as high risk. Deconfliction, risk assessment, operational planning, briefing and debriefing should follow guidelines in the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy.

606.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The operations director shall prepare a report on all reportable incidents in the format developed by the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice (CCJJ), as required by Utah Code 77-7-8.5. The director shall ensure that reports on all reportable incidents in the prior year are submitted to the Chief of Police by February 1 of each year (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy for additional reporting requirements).

The Chief of Police shall review and approve the report and ensure that it is forwarded to the CCJJ and the designated recipient for the City no later than April 30.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

606.3.2 MODEL GUIDELINES OF THE UTAH PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING COUNCIL

The operations director shall be familiar with any model guidelines and procedures recommended by the Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training Council regarding warrants and ensure members follow the guidelines and procedures (Utah Code 77-23-210).

606.4 SEARCH WARRANTS

Officers should receive authorization from a supervisor before preparing a search warrant application. Once authorization is received, the officer will prepare the affidavit and search warrant, consulting with the applicable prosecuting attorney as needed. He/she will also complete the risk assessment form and submit it, along with the warrant affidavit, to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

606.4.1 SUPERVISORY REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS

In the case of an application for a knock-and-announce search warrant or a no-knock search warrant, a supervisor shall review the complete search warrant application to (Utah Code 77-7-8; Utah Code 77-7-8.1):

(a) Evaluate whether the totality of the circumstances described justify the basis for the application.

(b) Ensure reasonable intelligence gathering efforts have been made.

(c) Ensure a risk assessment has been completed regarding the persons and buildings to be searched.

606.5 ARREST WARRANTS

If an officer reasonably believes that serving an arrest warrant may pose a higher risk than commonly faced on a daily basis or require forcible entry onto the property or building where the person to be arrested is located, the officer should complete the risk assessment form and submit it to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (Utah Code 77-7-8; Utah Code 77-7-8.1) (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

If the warrant is classified as high risk, service will be coordinated by the operations director. If the warrant is not classified as high risk, the supervisor should weigh the risk of entry into a residence to make an arrest against other alternatives, such as arresting the person outside the residence where circumstances may pose a lower risk.

606.6 WARRANT PREPARATION

An officer who prepares a warrant should ensure the documentation in support of the warrant contains as applicable:

(a) Probable cause to support the search or arrest, including relevant dates and times to demonstrate timeliness and facts to support any request for nighttime or no-knock warrant execution.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. No-knock warrant applications shall be consistent with the requirements of state law (Utah Code 77-7-8.1).

(b) A clear explanation of the affiant's training, experience, and relevant education.

(c) Adequately supported opinions, when relevant, that are not left to unsubstantiated conclusions.

(d) A nexus between the place to be searched and the persons or items central to the investigation. The facts supporting this nexus should be clear and current. For example, the affidavit shall explain why there is probable cause to believe that a particular person is currently residing at a particular location or that the items sought are present at a particular location.

(e) Full disclosure of known or suspected residents at the involved location and any indication of separate living spaces at the involved location. For example, it should be disclosed that several people may be renting bedrooms at a single location, even if the exact location of the rooms is not known.

(f) A specific description of the location to be searched, including photographs of the location, if reasonably available.

(g) A sufficient description of the items to be seized.

(h) Full disclosure of any known exculpatory information relevant to the warrant application (refer to the *Brady* Material Disclosure Policy).

606.7 HIGH-RISK WARRANT SERVICE

The operations director or the authorized designee shall coordinate the service of warrants that are categorized as high risk and shall have sole authority in determining the manner in which the warrant will be served, including the number of officers deployed.

The member responsible for directing the service should ensure the following as applicable:

(a) When practicable and when doing so does not cause unreasonable risk, video or photographic documentation is made of the condition of the location prior to execution of a search warrant. The images should include the surrounding area and persons present.

(b) The warrant service is audio- and video-recorded when practicable and reasonable to do so.

1. Members executing a warrant shall wear a body-worn camera unless exigent circumstances make the use of such camera impracticable (Utah Code 77-23-210).

(c) Evidence is handled and collected only by those members who are designated to do so. All other members involved in the service of the warrant should alert one of the designated members to the presence of potential evidence and not touch or disturb the items.

(d) Reasonable efforts are made during the search to maintain or restore the condition of the location.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Persons who are detained as part of the warrant service are handled appropriately under the circumstances.

(f) Reasonable care provisions are made for children and dependent adults (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).

(g) A list is made of all items seized and a copy provided to the person in charge of the premises if present or otherwise left in a conspicuous place.

(h) A copy of the search warrant is left at the location.

(i) The condition of the property is documented with video recording or photographs after the search.

(j) Absent exigent circumstances, officers serving a search warrant shall wear a uniform or other clothing that clearly identifies them as law enforcement, including a badge and law enforcement label (Utah Code 77-23-210; Utah Code 77-7-8; Utah Code 77-7-8.1).

606.8 DETENTIONS DURING WARRANT SERVICE

Officers must be sensitive to the safety risks of all persons involved with the service of a warrant. Depending on circumstances and facts present, it may be appropriate to control movements of any or all persons present at a warrant service, including those who may not be the subject of a warrant or suspected in the case. However, officers must be mindful that only reasonable force may be used and weapons should be displayed no longer than the officer reasonably believes is necessary (see the Use of Force Policy).

As soon as it can be determined that an individual is not subject to the scope of a warrant and that no further reasonable suspicion or safety concerns exist to justify further detention, the person should be promptly released.

Officers should, when and to the extent reasonable, accommodate the privacy and personal needs of people who have been detained.

606.9 ACTIONS AFTER WARRANT SERVICE

The supervisor shall ensure that all affidavits, warrants, receipts and returns, regardless of any associated cases, are filed with the issuing judge or magistrate as soon as reasonably possible, but in any event no later than any date specified on the warrant.

606.9.1 NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING USE OF IMAGING SURVEILLANCE DEVICE

When an imaging surveillance device is used during the service of a warrant, notification shall be made to the person who owns or otherwise resides at the location specified in the warrant within 14 days unless a court-ordered extension has been granted (Utah Code 77-23d-104).

606.10 OUTSIDE AGENCIES AND CROSS-JURISDICTIONAL WARRANTS

The operations director will ensure that cooperative efforts with other agencies in the service of warrants conform to existing mutual aid agreements or other memorandums of understanding and will work cooperatively to mitigate risks including, but not limited to, the following:

- Identity of team members

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Roles and responsibilities
- Familiarity with equipment
- Rules of engagement
- Asset forfeiture procedures

Any outside agency requesting assistance in the service of a warrant within this jurisdiction should be referred to the operations director. The director should review and confirm the warrant, including the warrant location, and should discuss the service with the appropriate supervisor from the other agency. The director should ensure that members of the Orem Police Department are utilized appropriately. Any concerns regarding the requested use of Orem Police Department members should be brought to the attention of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The actual service of the warrant will remain the responsibility of the agency requesting assistance.

If the operations director is unavailable, the Watch Commander should assume this role.

If officers intend to serve a warrant outside Orem Police Department jurisdiction, the operations director should provide reasonable advance notice to the applicable agency, request assistance as needed, and work cooperatively on operational planning and the mitigation of risks detailed in this policy.

Officers will remain subject to the policies of the Orem Police Department when assisting outside agencies or serving a warrant outside the Orem Police Department jurisdiction.

606.11 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic training on this policy and associated topics, such as legal issues, warrant preparation, warrant service, and reporting requirements.

606.12 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding warrant service operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

606.13 NO-KNOCK ENTRIES

No-knock entries are only authorized if a no-knock warrant has been obtained in accordance with Utah Code 77-7-8.1 or Utah Code 77-23-210 or if exigent circumstances arise at the scene such that knocking and announcing the officer's presence would create an imminent threat of physical violence to the officer or another person.

606.14 DOCUMENTATION

Documentation related to the service of a warrant shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

607.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for planning, deconfliction and execution of high-risk operations, such as search warrants, sting operations and arrest warrant service. The policy also covers the risk mitigation process that should be a part of these activities.

607.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deconfliction - A centralized process that allows for the collection of operations and case information and that provides alerts to enhance safety and avoid duplication or confliction of operations.

Reportable incident - When law enforcement officers use forcible entry to serve a search warrant, or when a special unit that is specifically trained and equipped to respond to critical, high-risk situations within either the Department or an assisting department is deployed (Utah Code 77-7-8.5).

607.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to properly plan and execute large scale and high-risk operations. Proper planning and execution enable effective coordination of such operations. The OPD will participate in a regional deconfliction system that is designed to enhance the safety of officers and the public, to decrease the risk of compromising investigations and prevent the duplication of efforts.

607.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR(S)

The Chief of Police will designate one or more members of this department to act as operations directors for the purpose of this policy.

An operations director will develop and maintain a risk assessment form for use in assessing, planning and coordinating high-risk operations. The form also should provide a process for supervisors to identify operations that have a lower level of risk.

A director will review risk assessment forms with operations supervisors to determine whether a particular incident qualifies as high risk, and will also have the responsibility of directing high-risk operations.

607.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A report shall be prepared for all reportable incidents in the format developed by the Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice (CCJJ), as required by Utah Code 77-7-8.5. This report including all reportable incidents which occurred in the prior year shall be submitted to the Chief of Police by February 1st of each year (see the Warrant Service Policy).

Reportable incidents include SWAT deployments for situations other than warrant service, such as hostage or barricaded subjects. This information should be obtained from the SWAT Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Chief of Police shall review and approve the report and ensure that it is forwarded to the CCJJ and the designated recipient for the City no later than April 30th.

607.4 RISK ASSESSMENT

607.4.1 RISK ASSESSMENT FORM PREPARATION

Officers assigned as operational leads for any operation that qualifies, or may qualify as a high-risk operation, such as search warrant service, shall complete a risk assessment form.

When preparing the form, the officer should check and submit information to all relevant and reasonable intelligence resources, including regional intelligence and criminal justice databases, target deconfliction systems, firearms records, commercial databases, property records and resources for information about the target person and any others who may be present.

The officer should also gather available information that includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Photographs, including aerial photographs, if available, of the target location, neighboring yards and obstacles.

(b) Geographical maps of the target location.

(c) Diagrams of any property and the interiors of buildings that are involved.

(d) The target person (e.g., history of weapon possession or use, known mental illness, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history).

(e) Others who may be present at the target location (e.g., other criminals, innocent third parties, children, animals). Obstacles associated with the target location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors or windows, surveillance cameras, lookouts, the number and type of buildings, geographic and physical barriers, the number and type of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces, availability of keys or door combinations).

(f) Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues, such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service).

(g) Other available options that may minimize the risk to officers and others (e.g., making an off-site arrest or detention of the target person).

607.4.2 RISK ASSESSMENT REVIEW

Officers will present the risk assessment form and other relevant documents, such as copies of search warrants, affidavits and arrest warrants, to their supervisors and to a operations director.

The supervisor and the operations director shall confer to determine, based on the assessment, the operation’s level of risk. Supervisors should take reasonable actions if there is a change in circumstances that elevates the risk associated with the operation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

607.4.3 HIGH-RISK OPERATIONS

High-risk operations involve circumstances that present higher risks than are commonly faced by officers on a daily basis and would require the steps to mitigate risk detailed in this policy.

If the director and the supervisor concur that the operation is a high-risk operation, the director should proceed as follows:

(a) Determine what resources will be needed at the location or placed on standby, such as:
    1. SWAT
    2. Extra personnel
    3. Outside agency assistance
    4. Special equipment
    5. Medical personnel
    6. Persons trained in negotiation
    7. Additional surveillance or information
    8. Canines
(b) Contact the appropriate department members, or other agencies as warranted, to begin preparation.
(c) Direct, or delegate the direction of, the actual operation.
(d) Ensure that all legal documents, such as search warrants, are complete, with any modifications that may be necessary to support the operation.

607.4.4 OTHER OPERATIONS

Operations with a lower level of risk must be categorized as such by the operations director and the lead officer's supervisor during risk assessment review. Operations that have a lower level of risk may be directed by the supervisor.

The risk assessment form should guide how the operation is categorized. Examples of what might be deemed an operation with a lower level of risk include:

(a) A search warrant for an unfortified residence where the occupants have been identified and pose no identifiable risk, and the suspect of the investigation is not reasonably predicted to be at the location (e.g., suspect already in custody or lives elsewhere).
(b) A search warrant for records and no actual search by officers is required.
(c) The circumstances reveal no particularized risk of violence or confrontation with multiple suspects or others, and there is no reason to suspect that the subject anticipates the operation.

607.5 DECONFLICTION

The officer who is the operation lead shall ensure the investigative target and location have been entered in the regional target deconfliction system to determine if there is conflicting activity by

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

other agencies involving the same individual, group or location. This should occur as early in the process as practical, but no later than two hours prior to the commencement of the operation. The officer should also enter updated information when it is received. If any conflict is discovered, the supervisor will contact the involved jurisdiction and resolve the potential conflict before proceeding with the operation.

607.6 OPERATION PLAN

The operations director or the authorized designee shall supervise operations that are categorized as high-risk. The director should ensure that a written plan is developed. The plan should address such issues as:

(a) Operation goals, objectives and strategies.

(b) Information from the risk assessment form, by attaching a completed copy in the operation plan.

1. The volume or complexity of the information may indicate that the plan includes a synopsis of the information contained on the risk assessment form to ensure clarity and highlighting of critical information.

(c) Participants and their roles:

1. An adequate number of uniformed officers are included in the operation team to ensure the operation is recognized as a legitimate law enforcement operation.
2. How all participants will be identified as law enforcement.

(d) Whether deconfliction submissions are current and that all target individuals, groups and locations have been deconflicted to the extent reasonably practicable.

(e) Identification of communications channels and call-signs.

(f) Use of force issues.

(g) Contingencies for handling medical emergencies (e.g., services available at the location, closest hospital, closest trauma center).

(h) Plans for detaining people who are not under arrest.

(i) Contingencies for handling children, dependent adults, animals and other people who might be at the location. This should be done in accordance with the Child and Dependent Adult Safety and the Animal Control policies.

(j) Documentation of actions and responsibilities for collection, review and approval of reports.

607.6.1 OPERATION PLAN RETENTION

Since the operation plan contains intelligence information and descriptions of police tactics, it shall not be filed with the police report package. It shall be stored separately and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

607.7 OPERATION BRIEFING

A briefing should be held prior to the commencement of the operation to allow all participants to understand the operation, see and identify each other, identify roles and responsibilities, and to ask questions or seek clarification as needed. Anyone who is not present at the briefing should not be present at the location of the operation without specific supervisory approval.

(a) The briefing should include a verbal review of the plan's elements, using visual aids, to enhance the participants' understanding of the plan.

(b) All participants should be provided a copy of the plan and search warrant, if applicable. If a search warrant is being served, participating personnel should be directed to read the search warrant and initial a copy that is retained with the operation plan. Any items to be seized should be identified at the briefing.

(c) The operations director or supervisor at the briefing shall ensure that all participants are visually identifiable as law enforcement officers.

1. Exceptions may be specifically identified because of a specialized function, such as officers who are conducting surveillance or working undercover. However, those members exempted from visual identification should be able to transition to a visible law enforcement indicator at the time of enforcement actions, such as entries or arrests.

(d) The briefing should include details of the communications plan.

1. It is the responsibility of the operation supervisor to ensure that the Communications Center is notified of the time and location of the operation, and to provide a copy of the operation plan prior to officers arriving at the location.

2. If the radio channel needs to be monitored by the Communications Center, the dispatcher assigned to monitor the operation should attend the briefing, if practical, but minimally should receive a copy of the operation plan.

3. The briefing should include a communications check to ensure that all participants are able to communicate with the available equipment on the designated radio channel.

607.8 SWAT PARTICIPATION

If the operations director determines that SWAT participation is appropriate, the director and the SWAT supervisor shall work together to develop a written plan. The SWAT supervisor shall assume operational control until the individuals at the scene are appropriately detained and it is safe to begin a search. When this occurs, the SWAT supervisor shall transfer control of the scene to the handling supervisor. This transfer should be communicated to the officers present.

607.9 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding the operation shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

607.10 DEBRIEFING

As soon as reasonably practicable, the operation should be debriefed. The debriefing should include as many participants as possible. This debrief may be separate from any SWAT debriefing.

607.11 TRAINING

Officers and SWAT team members who participate in these types of operations should receive periodic training on this policy, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Legal issues
- Deconfliction practices
- Warrant preparation
- Warrant service
- Operations plan preparation
- Reporting requirements

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Informants

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

608.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with the Orem Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Orem Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

608.2 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Utah County Major Crimes Task Force. The Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Division Commander, Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor or their authorized designees.

Informant files may be audited on occasion according to Utah County Major Crimes Task Force Policy or by direction of the Investigations Division Manager when the files pertain to employees of the Orem Police Department.

608.2.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history shall be prepared to correspond to each informant file and include the following information:

(a) Name and aliases

(b) Date of birth

(c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features

(d) Photograph

(e) Current home address and telephone numbers

(f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers

(g) Vehicles owned and registration information

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) Places frequented

(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability

1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification

(j) Name of officer initiating use of the informant

(k) Signed informant agreement

(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

608.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

608.3.1 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of juvenile informants under the age of 13-years is prohibited.

In all cases, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

(a) The juvenile’s parents or legal guardians

(b) The juvenile’s attorney, if any

(c) The court in which the juvenile’s case is being handled, if applicable

(d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

608.3.2 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from his/her supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

608.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by a supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

608.4 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant’s previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

A supervisor of the rank of Lieutenant or above will discuss the above factors with the case officerand recommend the type and level of payment subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

608.4.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

(a) Payments of $500 and under may be paid in cash from a Utah County Major Crimes Task Force buy/expense fund.
    1. The Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor shall sign the voucher for cash payouts from the buy/expense fund.

(b) Payments exceeding $500 may be paid in cash or by check using the process outlined above and:
    1. If by check, the check shall list the case numbers related to and supporting the payment.
    2. A written statement of the informant's involvement in the case shall be placed in the informant's file.
    3. The statement shall be signed by the informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case.
    4. Authorization signatures from the Chief of Police and the Division Headare required for disbursement of the funds.

(c) To complete the payment process for any amount, the officer delivering the payment shall complete a cash transfer form.
    1. The cash transfer form shall include the following:
        (a) Date
        (b) Payment amount
        (c) Orem Police Department case number
        (d) A statement that the informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered.
    2. The cash transfer form shall be signed by the informant.
    3. The cash transfer form will be kept in the informant's file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

608.4.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as “other income” and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant’s file.

608.4.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

At least once per year, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

608.5 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

608.6 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

(a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Division Commander, Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor or their authorized designees.

    1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.

(b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.

(c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Orem Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.

(d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.

    1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor.
3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.

(e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor.

1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.

(f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.

(g) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.

(h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

608.6.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be unsuitable will notify the supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file “unsuitable” when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.

(b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.

(c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.

(d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.

(e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.

(f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Unmanned Aerial System

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of an unmanned aerial system (UAS) and for the storage, retrieval, and dissemination of images and data captured by the UAS.

609.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Unmanned aerial system (UAS) - An unmanned aircraft of any type that is capable of sustaining flight, whether preprogrammed or remotely controlled (commonly referred to as an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)), and all of the supporting or attached systems designed for gathering information through imaging, recording, or any other means.

609.2 POLICY

A UAS may be utilized to enhance the department's mission of protecting lives and property when other means and resources are not available, less effective, or provide a lower safety margin for public safety officers. Any use of a UAS will be in strict accordance with constitutional and privacy rights,Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations, Utah Laws and the URMA Drone Use and Operations Manual.

609.3 PRIVACY

The use of the UAS potentially involves privacy considerations. Absent a warrant or exigent circumstances, operators and observers shall not intentionally record or transmit images of any location where a person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy (e.g., residence, yard, enclosure). Operators and observers shall take reasonable precautions to avoid inadvertently recording or transmitting images of areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy. Reasonable precautions can include, for example, deactivating or turning imaging devices away from such areas or persons during UAS operations.

609.4 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a program coordinator who will be responsible for the management of the UAS program. The program coordinator will ensure that policies and procedures conform to current laws, regulations, and best practices and will have the following additional responsibilities:

- Coordinating the FAA Certificate of Waiver or Authorization (COA) application process and ensuring that the COA is current, and/or coordinating compliance with FAA Part 107 Remote Pilot Certificate, as appropriate for department operations.
- Ensuring that all authorized operators and required observers have completed all required FAA and department-approved training in the operation, applicable laws, policies, and procedures regarding use of the UAS.
- Developing uniform protocols for submission and evaluation of requests to deploy a UAS, including urgent requests made during ongoing or emerging incidents.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Deployment of a UAS shall require written authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, depending on the type of mission.

- Coordinating the completion of the FAA Emergency Operation Request Form in emergency situations, as applicable (e.g., natural disasters, search and rescue, emergency situations to safeguard human life).
- Developing protocols for conducting criminal investigations involving a UAS, including documentation of time spent monitoring a subject.
- Implementing a system for public notification of UAS deployment.
- Developing operational protocols governing the deployment and operation of a UAS including but not limited to safety oversight, use of visual observers, establishment of lost link procedures, and secure communication with air traffic control facilities.
- Developing a protocol for fully documenting all missions.
- Developing UAS inspection, maintenance, and record-keeping protocol to ensure continuing airworthiness of a UAS, up to and including its overhaul or life limits.
- Developing protocols to ensure that all data intended to be used as evidence are accessed, maintained, stored, and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, authenticity certificates, and date and time stamping, shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.
- Facilitating law enforcement access to images and data captured by its UAS.
- Developing protocols that ensure retention and purge periods are maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.
- Recommending program enhancements, particularly regarding safety and information security.
- Ensuring that established protocols are followed by monitoring and providing periodic reports on the program to the Chief of Police.
- Ensuring that data collected on a person, object, structure, or area that is not a target, as defined by Utah Code 72-10-801, is not used, copied, or disclosed except as allowed by law (Utah Code 72-10-803).
- Maintaining familiarity with FAA regulatory standards, state laws and regulations, and local ordinances regarding the operations of a UAS.

609.5 USE OF UAS

Only authorized operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the UAS.

Use of vision enhancement technology (e.g., thermal and other imaging equipment not generally available to the public) is permissible in viewing areas only where there is no protectable privacy interest or when in compliance with a search warrant or court order. In all other instances, legal counsel should be consulted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

UAS operations should only be conducted consistent with FAA regulations.

Members shall not obtain, receive, or use data acquired through an UAS unless the data was obtained pursuant to a search warrant, obtained under a valid warrant exception, or used to locate a lost or missing person in an area where no person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy (Utah Code 72-10-802).

609.5.1 DATA COLLECTED BY PRIVATE CITIZEN

The Orem Police Department may not accept or review data captured by a privately-owned UAS unless one of the following conditions exists (Utah Code 72-10-802):

(a) The person delivering the UAS data informs the Department that the data appear to pertain to the commission of a crime.

(b) The receiving member, in good faith, believes that the data pertain to an imminent or ongoing emergency that involves the danger of death or serious bodily injury to another person and that the disclosure of the data will permit the Department to assist in responding to the emergency.

609.5.2 DOCUMENTATION

The following information must be documented in any related report or other record of the law enforcement encounter when the UAS is operated by a member of the Orem Police Department, or when the Department obtains or receives data pursuant to Utah Code 72-10-802 (Utah Code 72-10-804):

(a) The presence and use of the UAS

(b) Any data acquired

(c) If applicable, the private citizen from whom the data was received

609.5.3 TEMPORARY FLIGHT RESTRICTION DUE TO WILDLAND FIRES

Federally prohibited.

609.6 PROHIBITED USE

The UAS video surveillance equipment shall not be used:

- To conduct random surveillance activities.
- To target a person based solely on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability.
- To harass, intimidate, or discriminate against any individual or group.
- To conduct personal business of any type.

The UAS shall not be weaponized (Utah Code 72-10-902).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

609.7 RETENTION OF UAS DATA

The Records Office supervisor shall ensure that data collected by the UAS is deleted as soon as reasonably possible subject to applicable retention schedules under the Utah Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA) or a federal, state, or local law (Utah Code 72-10-802; Utah Code 72-10-803).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Investigative Genetic Genealogy

610.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the use of investigative genetic genealogy (IGG) to generate investigative leads.

610.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Combined DNA Index System (CODIS) - An FBI computer software program that operates deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) profile databases for law enforcement use.

DNA typing laboratory - A laboratory that analyzes biological samples, including extracted DNA, in order to provide various DNA profile types. State or local crime labs are generally not equipped to provide single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) DNA profiles; therefore, the use of private DNA typing laboratories is often necessary for IGG.

Extracted DNA - The DNA isolated from a biological sample remaining after previous DNA testing has been completed.

Genetic genealogist - A genealogist who uses DNA testing with traditional genealogical research methods to assist law enforcement or private clients in identifying biological relatives of an individual.

Genetic genealogy site - A database of DNA profiles voluntarily submitted by public consumers for the purpose of identifying genetic relatives. The availability of genetic genealogy sites for law enforcement use varies depending on their terms of service.

Investigative genetic genealogy (IGG) - The process of obtaining a SNP DNA profile from a biological sample collected during an investigation; uploading the profile to a genetic genealogy site for comparison to the consumer profiles in the site's database to identify genetic relatives; and using the identified genetic relationships, as well as traditional genealogy research, to generate investigative leads.

Short tandem repeat (STR) DNA profile - The results of DNA typing in a format that can be processed through CODIS and state DNA databases. This is the type of DNA used in conventional non-IGG law enforcement investigations.

Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) DNA profile - The results of DNA typing in a format that enables an unknown DNA sample to be compared to the DNA profiles maintained by a genetic genealogy site. This is the DNA type used in IGG.

610.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department's use of IGG will be in coordination with prosecutors, the Medical Examiner, and other appropriate resources only in qualifying cases after reasonable conventional investigative methods have been pursued. Members will take reasonable steps to maintain the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

integrity of the IGG process and safeguard the privacy rights of individuals whose DNA profiles are analyzed.

610.3 CRITERIA FOR IGG USE

Before using IGG, the lead investigator should coordinate with the supervisor to determine whether the case meets the following requirements (Utah Code 53-10-403.7):

(a) Biological evidence collected as part of the underlying investigation (or extracted DNA from the biological evidence) of a qualifying case is available for additional testing and is reasonably believed to be attributable to:

1. The perpetrator of an unsolved violent felony.
2. Unidentified human remains.
3. A missing or unknown individual.

(b) All reasonable conventional investigative methods have been utilized and all reasonable investigative leads have been pursued (e.g., relevant case information entered in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs) and the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP) national database).

(c) An STR DNA profile has been developed from the biological evidence collected in the case and, absent unusual circumstances, has been uploaded to CODIS and any applicable state DNA database for comparison with negative results.

610.4 COORDINATION

Once a preliminary determination has been made that a case may qualify for the use of IGG, the lead investigating member should consult with the appropriate prosecutor to address current and prospective legal issues and determine if a search warrant is required.

In the case of unidentified human remains, the lead investigator should also consult with the Medical Examiner.

610.4.1 CONSULTATION WITH PROSECUTOR AND BUREAU OF FORENSIC SERVICE

The lead investigating member shall consult with the prosecuting attorney and the Bureau of Forensic Services to determine whether IGG is appropriate and necessary before proceeding with IGG. The Department and the prosecuting agency shall agree to investigate relevant leads resulting from IGG (Utah Code 53-10-403.7).

610.5 SUBMISSION OF SAMPLE

The biological evidence or extracted DNA should be submitted to a DNA typing laboratory approved by the Department in order to obtain a SNP DNA profile.

Once a SNP DNA profile has been obtained from the biological evidence or extracted DNA, the lead investigating member should arrange for it to be compared to the SNP DNA profiles contained in one or more genetic genealogy sites to identify possible genetic relatives. The lead investigator should work with a qualified genetic genealogist as needed during this process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

When submitting a SNP DNA profile for comparison, the lead investigator or the authorized designee (e.g., assigned genetic genealogist) shall notify the genetic genealogy site that the request for comparison is from a law enforcement agency and confirm that the site's terms of service permit IGG for the type of case being investigated (Utah Code 53-10-403.7). The use of the SNP DNA profile and any subsequent comparison shall be limited to the original underlying investigation.

If at any time during the IGG process the case no longer meets the criteria for IGG use, the lead investigator should promptly notify the DNA typing laboratory, genetic genealogy site, and/or genetic genealogist to cease any further analysis and to return all evidence, data, and materials to the Department.

610.5.1 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMISSION

The lead investigator shall take steps to restrict IGG to genetic genealogy sites that provide appropriate notice to their users of possible law enforcement use, allow users to opt-out of having their data accessible to law enforcement, and have policies to prevent third-party access to the data concerning a victim, crime scene, or suspect (Utah Code 53-10-403.7).

610.6 ANALYSIS OF IGG DATA

Once results of a comparison are received from a genetic genealogy site, the information should be evaluated by a genetic genealogist, who will assist the lead investigator in identifying potential investigative leads.

The lead investigator should promptly and diligently pursue each viable lead identified through the IGG process using traditional investigative methods, as appropriate, to:

(a) Eliminate an individual as a potential suspect in the case.

(b) Link an individual to the case as a potential suspect.

(c) Identify human remains.

610.7 COLLECTION OF THIRD-PARTY DNA SAMPLE

If it is determined that a third-party DNA sample (i.e., from a person not likely to be a suspect in the investigation) should be collected and analyzed for IGG, consent from the third party should be obtained prior to collection (Utah Code 53-10-403.7).

If there is a reasonable belief that the integrity of the investigation would be compromised by seeking consent from the third party prior to collection, the lead investigator should consult with the prosecutor regarding applicable laws and procedures in both the jurisdiction of the investigation and the jurisdiction where the collection will occur, if different (Utah Code 53-10-403.7).

The use of a third-party DNA sample shall be limited to the original underlying investigation.

610.8 POST-IDENTIFICATION

Members shall not rely solely on IGG identification of a potential suspect for probable cause to make an arrest or obtain an arrest warrant. Unless there is sufficient evidence independent of the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

IGG data to support an arrest, a potential suspect identified through IGG should not be arrested until the suspect's identity is confirmed (Utah Code 53-10-403.7).

Members shall not rely solely on IGG to identify human remains unless there is sufficient evidence independent of the IGG data to declare the identification or confirmation testing has been completed.

Confirmatory DNA testing should be conducted by collecting a known DNA sample from the potential suspect or, in the case of unidentified human remains, from a close biological relative. This known DNA sample should be submitted for comparison to the original unknown STR DNA profile through conventional methods (e.g., in CODIS).

The lead investigator should consult with the prosecutor to determine the appropriate method of obtaining a known DNA sample.

Once the identity of a suspect or the identity of unidentified human remains has been confirmed through conventional DNA testing, the lead investigator should:

(a) Consult with the prosecutor to evaluate the entire investigative file for consideration of criminal charges or further investigation.

(b) If applicable, consult with the Medical Examiner for an amendment to a certificate of death.

610.9 PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS

Members should make reasonable efforts to respect and protect the privacy of non-suspect genetic relatives identified through the IGG process. The names and identifying information of any non-suspect genetic relatives should not be included in official reports, probable cause declarations, or affidavits for search warrants and should not be disclosed unless otherwise required by law or court order.

The lead investigator should formally request that the SNP DNA profile be removed from all genetic genealogy sites upon identity confirmation and should retain a copy of the request for department records (Utah Code 53-10-403.7). The lead investigator should request that all case-related records and data provided to, or generated by, a genetic genealogist during the IGG process be returned to the Department.

610.10 RETENTION OF DNA SAMPLES AND RELATED RECORDS

Genetic information, including any derivative profiles and genetic genealogy site user information, should be retained for the minimum period established by law and destroyed once permitted by Utah law (Utah Code 53-10-403.7). The lead investigator should coordinate with the property and evidence technician and provide adequate notice to the appropriate prosecutor's office before destroying any profiles or data obtained from the IGG process.

See the Property and Evidence Policy for guidelines regarding biological evidence, including DNA samples.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Department-Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy addresses the care of department-owned property and the role of the Department when personal property, the property of another, or department-owned property is damaged or lost.

700.2 ISSUANCE OF DEPARTMENT-OWNED PROPERTY

Department-owned equipment and property shall be distributed as needed by the Administrative Lieutenant assigned to manage inventory. All issued equipment and property shall be logged int he Spillman database under the employees name file to whom it was issued. Upon leaving employment, the administrative Lieutenant shall assure that all property is returned and is in good condition. If department-owned property is issued by someone other than the assigned Administrative Lieutenant, it shall be the responsibility of the issuing employee to notify the Administrative Lieutenant and have the equipment or property properly logged in Spillman.

700.3 INVENTORY CONTROL OF AGENCY PROPERTY

Equipment with a serial number or tracking number should be logged into the Spillman system and tracked as to if it is issued or whether it is being stored. Items such as firearms, Tasers, Less-Lethal Shotguns, Cameras, etc. should be placed into the Spillman system for tracking purposes. All vehicles shall be maintained in a City-managed database through fleet services.

700.4 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OF ANOTHER PERSON OR ENTITY

Members who intentionally or unintentionally damage or cause to be damaged the real or personal property of another person or entity while performing any law enforcement function shall promptly report the damage through the member's chain of command.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSONNEL OF ANOTHER AGENCY

Personnel from another agency may intentionally or unintentionally cause damage to the real or personal property of the City of Orem or of another person while performing their duties within the jurisdiction of this department. The department member present or the member responsible for the property is responsible to report the damage as follows:

(a) A verbal report shall be made to the member's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

(b) A written report shall be submitted before the member goes off-duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

700.5 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will ensure that members are issued appropriate property and equipment necessary for the member's job function. The Department will take steps to minimize the cost associated with maintaining department property, including personal property authorized for use in the member's duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

700.6 DEPARTMENTOFFICE-ISSUED PROPERTY

The Administration supervisor should document all property and equipment issued by the Department in the appropriate file at the time of issuance. Receipt of issued items shall be acknowledged by the receiving member's signature. Upon separation from the Department, all issued property and equipment shall be returned. Documentation of the return shall be acknowledged by the signature of a supervisor.

700.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, proper use, and replacement of department-issued property that has been assigned or entrusted to them.

(a) Members shall promptly report, through their chain of command, the loss, damage, or unserviceable condition of any department-issued property or equipment.

(b) The use of damaged or unserviceable property should be discontinued as soon as practicable, and the item replaced with a comparable item as soon as available.

(c) Except when otherwise directed by a supervisor or when exigent circumstances exist, department-issued property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.

(d) Department-issued property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed, or otherwise disposed of without prior approval.

(e) Members should obtain a supervisor's approval before any attempt to repair damaged or unserviceable property, unless the repair is of a minor or temporary nature.

700.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor receiving a report that property, including personal property authorized for use, has been damaged should conduct an investigation and direct a memo to the appropriate Division Commander. The memo should include the result of the investigation and whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss, damage, or unserviceable condition.

Cases where the supervisor has reason to believe that misconduct or negligence was involved in the loss, damage, or unserviceable condition of property should be handled in accordance with the Standards of Conduct and Personnel Complaints policies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personal Communication Devices

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued or funded by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless-capable tablets, and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable internet-access devices. PCD use includes but is not limited to placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, emailing, using video or camera features, playing games, and accessing sites or services on the internet.

701.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department allows members to utilize department-issued or funded PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on- or off-duty for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with applicable law and this policy.

Additionally, the use of a PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory staff.

701.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Department and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location-detection capabilities. This includes records of all keystrokes or web-browsing history made on the PCD. The fact that access to a database, service, or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department PCDs or networks (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

Members have no expectation of privacy regarding any communications while using a personally owned PCD for department-related business or when the use reasonably implicates work-related misconduct.

701.4 DEPARTMENTOFFICE-ISSUED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue or fund a PCD for the member's use to facilitate on-duty performance. Department-issued or funded PCDs may not be used for personal business either on- or off-

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

duty unless authorized by the [agencyHead] or the authorized designee. Such devices and the associated telephone number, if any, shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Unless a member is expressly authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will be either secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or turned off when leaving the workplace.

701.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Employees may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provisions of this policy.

(b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.

(c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the employee's expense.

(d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of radio communications). Employees will have a reduced expectation of privacy when using a personally owned PCD in the workplace and have no expectation of privacy with regard to any department business-related communication.

1. Members may use personally owned PCDs on-duty for routine administrative work as authorized by the Chief of Police.

(e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any business-related information, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) Use of a personally owned PCD constitutes consent for the Department to access the PCD to inspect and copy data to meet the needs of the Department, which may include litigation, public records retention and release obligations and internal investigations. If the PCD is carried on-duty, employees will provide the Department with all telephone access numbers of the device.

(g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings or other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Orem Police Department and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisor, employees are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor or respond to electronic communications using a personally

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

owned PCD while off-duty. If an employee is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing collective bargaining agreements, or if the employee has prior express authorization from his/her supervisor, the employee may engage in business-related communications. Should employees engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, employees entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Employees who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate record keeping.

701.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

(a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform, unless it is in an approved carrier.

(b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.

(c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times unless an emergency exists.

(d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of radio communications is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid, or in lieu of regular radio communications.

(e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, audio or video recordings, or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means requires express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business. This restriction does not apply to a personally owned PCD used during authorized break times.

(g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce, or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

701.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.

(b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.
2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

701.8 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions, and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD.

Except in an emergency, members who are operating non-emergency vehicles shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use (Utah Code 41-6a-1716). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

701.9 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Vehicle Maintenance

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

702.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a Department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who first becomes aware of the defective condition, describing the correction needed. The paperwork shall be promptly forwarded to vehicle maintenance for repair.

702.2.1 DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE

Vehicles that may have been damaged, or perform poorly shall be removed from service for inspections and repairs as soon as practicable.

702.2.2 SEVERE USE

Vehicles operated under severe-use conditions, which include operations for which the vehicle is not designed or that exceed the manufacturer's parameters, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as practicable. Such conditions may include rough roadway or off-road driving, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation.

702.2.3 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and control devices shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the department armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

702.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all Department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

702.4 VEHICLE REFUELING

Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

702.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES

All units shall be kept clean at all times, and weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shift. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this matter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

702.6 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE USE

Civilian employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from vehicles before going into service. Civilian employees shall also prominently display the “out of service” placards or lightbar covers at all times. Civilian employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Vehicle Use

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is stricter than section 1.18Use of City Vehicles of the City of Orem Employee handbook. This policy is the controlling policy for all department personnel.

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of accountability to ensure department vehicles are used appropriately. This policy provides guidelines for on- and off-duty use of department vehicles and shall not be construed to create or imply any contractual obligation by the City of Orem to provide assigned take-home vehicles.

703.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business use and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, requirements for tactical deployments, and other considerations.

703.3 USE OF VEHICLES

703.3.1 OTHER USE OF VEHICLES

Members utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties or normal vehicle assignment (e.g., transportation to training, community event) shall first notify the. Watch Commander

This subsection does not apply to those who are assigned to transport vehicles to and from the maintenance yard or car wash.

703.3.2 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

703.3.3 SECURITY AND UNATTENDED VEHICLES

Unattended vehicles should be locked and secured at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging). Officers who exit a vehicle rapidly in an emergency situation or to engage in a foot pursuit must carefully balance the need to exit the vehicle quickly with the need to secure the vehicle.

Members shall ensure all weapons are secured while the vehicle is unattended.

703.3.4 MOBILE DIGITAL COMPUTER

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) shall log onto the MDT with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDT, the member shall notify the Communications Center. Use of the MDT is governed by the Mobile Digital Computer Use Policy.

703.3.5 VEHICLE LOCATION SYSTEM

Patrol and other vehicles, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, may be equipped with a system designed to track the vehicle's location. While the system may provide vehicle location and other information, members are not relieved of their responsibility to use required communication practices to report their location and status.

Members shall not make any unauthorized modifications to the system. At the start of each shift, members shall verify that the system is on and report any malfunctions to their supervisor. If the member finds that the system is not functioning properly at any time during the shift, he/she should exchange the vehicle for one with a working system, if available.

System data may be accessed by supervisors at any time. However, access to historical data by personnel other than supervisors will require Division Commander approval.

All data captured by the system shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

703.3.6 KEYS

Members approved to operate marked patrol vehicles should be issued a copy of the key as part of their initial equipment distribution. Members who are assigned a specific vehicle should be issued keys for that vehicle.

Members shall not duplicate keys. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

703.3.7 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than City personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Along Program Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

703.3.8 ALCOHOL
Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

703.3.9 PARKING
Except when responding to an emergency or when urgent department-related business requires otherwise, members driving department vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

Department vehicles should be parked in assigned stalls. Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in stalls assigned to department vehicles or in other areas of the parking lot that are not so designated unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

703.3.10 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS
There shall be no modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories without written permission from the assigned vehicle program manager.

703.3.11 CIVILIAN MEMBER USE
Civilian members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Civilian members shall prominently display the "out of service" placards or light bar covers at all times. Civilian members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

703.4 INDIVIDUAL MEMBER ASSIGNMENT TO VEHICLES
Department vehicles may be assigned to individual members at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Vehicles may be assigned for on-duty and/or take-home use. Assigned vehicles may be changed at any time. Permission to take home a vehicle may be withdrawn at any time.

The assignment of vehicles may be suspended when the member is unable to perform their regular assignment.

703.4.1 ON-DUTY USE
Vehicle assignments shall be based on the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions, and employment or appointment status. Vehicles may be reassigned or utilized by other department members at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

703.4.2 UNSCHEDULED TAKE-HOME USE
Circumstances may arise where department vehicles must be used by members to commute to and from a work assignment. Members may take home department vehicles only with prior approval of a supervisor and shall meet the following criteria:

(a) The circumstances are unplanned and were created by the needs of the Department.

(b) Other reasonable transportation options are not available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) The member lives within 35 miles of the Orem Police Station; 95 East Center Street, Orem, UT. (As the Crow Flies)

(d) Off-street parking will be available at the member's residence.

(e) Vehicles will be locked when not attended.

(f) All firearms, weapons and control devices will be secured. (See Firearms Storage Policy for details)

703.4.3 ASSIGNED VEHICLES

Assignment of take-home vehicles shall be based on the location of the member's residence; the nature of the member's duties, job description, and essential functions; and the member's employment or appointment status. Residence in the City of Orem is a prime consideration for assignment of a take-home vehicle. Members who reside outside the City of Orem may be required to secure the vehicle at a designated location or the Department at the discretion of the Chief of Police

Members are cautioned that under federal and local tax rules, personal use of a City vehicle may create an income tax liability for the member. Questions regarding tax rules should be directed to the member's tax adviser.

Criteria for use of take-home vehicles include the following:

(a) When the member is using the vehicle to travel to and from appointments for in person mental health treatments.

(b) When the member is using the vehicle to travel to and from physical work out facilities, near their place of residence, rather than responding a further distance to the Police Department gym or Orem City Recreation Center.

(c) Vehicles shall only be used for work-related purposes and shall not be used for personal errands or transports, unless special circumstances exist and the Chief of Police or a Division Commander gives authorization.

(d) Vehicles may be used to transport the member to and from the member's residence for work-related purposes.

(e) Vehicles will not be used when off-duty except:

1. In circumstances when a member has been placed on call by the Chief of Police or Division Commanders and there is a high probability that the member will be called back to duty.
2. When the member is performing a work-related function during what normally would be an off-duty period, including vehicle maintenance or traveling to or from a work-related activity or function.
3. When the member has received permission from the Chief of Police or Division Commanders.
4. When the vehicle is being used by the Chief of Police, Division Commanders, or members who are in on-call administrative positions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

5. When the vehicle is being used by on-call investigators.

(f) While operating the vehicle, authorized members will carry and have accessible their duty firearms and be prepared to perform any function they would be expected to perform while on-duty.

(g) The two-way communications radio, MDT, and global positioning satellite device, if equipped, must be on and set to an audible volume when the vehicle is in operation.

(h) Unattended vehicles are to be locked and secured at all times.

1. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging).
2. All weapons shall be secured while the vehicle is unattended.
3. All department identification, portable radios, and equipment should be secured.

(i) Vehicles are to be parked off-street at the member's residence unless prior arrangements have been made with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. If the vehicle is not secured inside a locked garage, all firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed and properly secured in the residence (see the Firearms Policy regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

(j) Vehicles are to be secured at the member's residence or the appropriate department facility, at the discretion of the Department when a member will be away (e.g., on vacation) for periods exceeding one week.

1. If the vehicle remains at the residence of the member, the Department shall have access to the vehicle.
2. If the member is unable to provide access to the vehicle, it shall be parked at the Department.

(k) The member is responsible for the care and maintenance of the vehicle.

703.4.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

When driving a take-home vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the Orem Police Department or while off-duty, an officer shall not initiate enforcement actions except in those circumstances where a potential threat to life or serious property damage exists (see the Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions and Law Enforcement Authority policies).

Officers may render public assistance when it is deemed prudent (e.g., to a stranded motorist).

Officers driving take-home vehicles shall be armed, appropriately attired, and carry their department-issued identification. Officers should also ensure that department radio communication capabilities are maintained to the extent feasible.

703.4.5 MAINTENANCE

Members are responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicles. Cleaning and maintenance supplies will be provided by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in discipline and loss of vehicle assignment. The following should be performed as outlined below:

(a) Members shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicles for service/ maintenance requirements and damage.

(b) It is the member's responsibility to ensure that their assigned vehicle is maintained according to the established service and maintenance schedule.

(c) All scheduled vehicle maintenance and car washes shall be performed as necessary at a facility approved by the department supervisor in charge of vehicle maintenance.

(d) The Department shall be notified of problems with the vehicle and approve any major repairs before they are performed.

(e) When leaving the vehicle at the maintenance facility, the member will complete a vehicle repair card explaining the service or repair, and leave it on the seat or dash.

(f) All weapons shall be removed from any vehicle left for maintenance.

(g) Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to members under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with this policy.

703.5 DAMAGE, ABUSE, AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see the Traffic Collisions Policy).

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format, and forwarded to the Watch Commander. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

703.6 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

703.7 TOLL ROAD USAGE

Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempted from incurring toll road charges.

To avoid unnecessary toll road charges, all members operating department vehicles on a toll road shall adhere to the following:

(a) All members operating department vehicles for any reason other than in response to an emergency shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate toll way transponder. Members may submit a request for reimbursement from the City for any toll fees incurred in the course of official business.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Members passing through a toll plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall notify, in writing, the appropriate Division Commander within five working days, explaining the circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure department members handle cash appropriately in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not address cash-handling issues specific to the Property and Evidence and Informants policies.

704.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to properly handle and document cash transactions and to maintain accurate records of cash transactions in order to protect the integrity of department operations and ensure the public trust.

704.3 PETTY CASH FUNDS

The Chief of Police shall designate a person as the fund manager responsible for maintaining and managing the petty cash fund.

Each petty cash fund requires the creation and maintenance of an accurate and current transaction ledger and the filing of invoices, receipts, cash transfer forms and expense reports by the fund manager.The Administrative Secretary to the Chief of Police is currently the designated position authorized to accept or disperse funds.The Administrative Secretary to the Fire Chief may substitute for the fund manager when he/she is absent.

704.4 PETTY CASH TRANSACTIONS

The fund manager shall document all transactions on the ledger and any other appropriate forms. Each person participating in the transaction shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger, attesting to the accuracy of the entry. Transactions should include the filing of an appropriate receipt, invoice or cash transfer form. Transactions that are not documented by a receipt, invoice or cash transfer form require an expense report.

704.5 PETTY CASH AUDITS

The fund manager shall perform an audit regularly in accordance with the City of Orem Accounting Division Policies. This audit requires that the fund manager and a member of the Accounting Division or Treasurer's Office review the transaction ledger and verify the accuracy of the accounting. The fund manager and the participating member shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger attesting to the accuracy of all documentation and fund accounting. A discrepancy in the audit requires documentation by those performing the audit and an immediate reporting of the discrepancy to the Chief of Police.

Transference of fund management to another member shall require a separate petty cash audit and involve a command staff member.

A separate audit of each petty cash fund should be completed on a random date, approximately once each year by the Chief of Police or the City.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

704.6 ROUTINE CASH HANDLING

Those who handle cash as part of their property or Utah County Major Crimes Task Force supervisor duties shall discharge those duties in accordance with the Property and Evidence and Informants policies.

Members who routinely accept payment for department services shall discharge those duties in accordance with the procedures established for those tasks.

704.7 OTHER CASH HANDLING

Members of the Department who, within the course of their duties, are in possession of cash that is not their property or that is outside their defined cash-handling responsibilities shall, as soon as practicable, verify the amount, summon another member to verify their accounting, and process the cash for safekeeping or as evidence or found property, in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

Cash in excess of $1,000 requires immediate notification of a supervisor, special handling, verification and accounting by the supervisor. Each member involved in this process shall complete an appropriate report or record entry.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personal Protective Equipment

705.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy identifies the different types of personal protective equipment (PPE) provided by the Department as well the requirements and guidelines for the use of PPE.

This policy does not address ballistic vests or protection from communicable disease, as those issues are addressed in the Body Armor and Communicable Diseases policies.

705.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Equipment that protects a person from serious workplace injuries or illnesses resulting from contact with chemical, radiological, physical, electrical, mechanical or other workplace hazards.

Respiratory PPE - Any device that is worn by the user to protect from exposure to atmospheres where there is smoke, low levels of oxygen, high levels of carbon monoxide, or the presence of toxic gases or other respiratory hazards. For purposes of this policy, respiratory PPE does not include particulate-filtering masks such as N95 or N100 masks.

705.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department endeavors to protect members by supplying certain PPE to members as provided in this policy.

705.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are required to use PPE as provided in this policy and pursuant to their training.

Members are responsible for proper maintenance and storage of issued PPE. PPE should be stored in an appropriate location so that it is available when needed.

Any member who identifies hazards in the workplace is encouraged to utilize the procedures in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy to recommend new or improved PPE or additional needs for PPE.

705.4 HEARING PROTECTION

Approved hearing protection shall be used by members during firearms training.

Hearing protection shall meet or exceed industry standards for use at firing ranges (29 CFR 1910.95; UAC R614-1-4).

705.5 EYE PROTECTION

Approved eye protection, including side protection, shall be used by members during firearms training. Eye protection for members who wear prescription lenses shall incorporate the prescription (e.g., eye protection that can be worn over prescription lenses). Members shall ensure their eye protection does not interfere with the fit of their hearing protection.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Rangemaster or Firearms Program Coordinator shall ensure eye protection meets or exceeds consensus standards set by the American National Standards Institute (29 CFR 1910.133; UAC R614-1-4).

705.6 HEAD AND BODY PROTECTION

Members who make arrests or control crowds should be provided ballistic head protection with an attachable face shield.

Padded body protection consisting of chest, arm, leg and groin protection should be provided as required by any collective bargaining agreement.

705.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

The Administration Division Commander is responsible for ensuring a respiratory protection plan is developed and maintained by a trained and qualified member. The plan shall include procedures for (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4):

(a) Selecting appropriate respiratory PPE based on hazards and risks associated with functions or positions.

(b) Fit testing, including identification of members or contractors qualified to conduct fit testing.

(c) Medical evaluations.

(d) PPE inventory control.

(e) PPE issuance and replacement.

(f) Cleaning, disinfecting, storing, inspecting, repairing, discarding and otherwise maintaining respiratory PPE, including schedules for these activities.

(g) Regularly reviewing the PPE plan.

(h) Remaining current with applicable National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) and state PPE standards and guidelines.

705.7.1 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION USE

Designated members may be issued respiratory PPE based on the member's assignment (e.g., a narcotics investigator who is involved in clandestine lab investigations).

Respiratory PPE may be worn when authorized by a scene commander who will determine the type and level of protection appropriate at a scene based upon an evaluation of the hazards present.

Scene commanders are responsible for monitoring members using respiratory PPE and their degree of exposure or stress. When there is a change in work area conditions or when a member's degree of exposure or stress may affect respirator effectiveness, the scene commander shall reevaluate the continued effectiveness of the respirator and direct the member to leave the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

respirator use area when the scene commander reasonably believes (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4):

(a) It is necessary for the member to wash his/her face and the respirator facepiece to prevent eye or skin irritation associated with respirator use.

(b) The member detects vapor or gas breakthrough, or there is a change in breathing resistance or leakage of the facepiece.

(c) The member needs to replace the respirator, filter, cartridge or canister.

705.7.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Members shall not use self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), full-face respirators or cartridge respirators unless they have completed training requirements for the equipment.

Members exposed to environments that are reasonably known to be harmful due to gases, smoke or vapors shall use respiratory PPE.

Members using respiratory PPE shall (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4):

(a) Ensure that they have no facial hair between the sealing surface of the facepiece and the face that could interfere with the seal or the valve function. Members also shall ensure that they have no other condition that will interfere with the face-to-facepiece seal or the valve function.

(b) Not wear corrective glasses, goggles or other PPE that interferes with the seal of the facepiece to the face, or that has not been previously tested for use with that respiratory equipment.

(c) Perform a user seal check per department-approved procedures recommended by the respirator manufacturer each time they put on a tight-fitting respirator.

(d) Leave a respiratory use area whenever they detect vapor or gas breakthrough, changes in breathing resistance or leakage of their facepiece and ensure that the respirator is replaced or repaired before returning to the affected area.

705.7.3 GAS MASK

Full-face air-purifying respirators, commonly referred to as gas masks, may be fitted with mechanical pre-filters or combination cartridge/filter assemblies for use in areas where gases, vapors, dusts, fumes or mists are present. Members must identify and use the correct cartridge based on the circumstances (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4).

A scene commander may order the use of gas masks in situations where the use of a SCBA is not necessary. These incidents may include areas where tear gas has or will be used or where a vegetation fire is burning. Gas masks shall not be used if there is a potential for an oxygen-deficient atmosphere.

Members shall ensure their gas mask filters are replaced whenever:

(a) They smell, taste or are irritated by a contaminant.

(b) They experience difficulty breathing due to filter loading.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) The cartridges or filters become wet.

(d) The expiration date on the cartridges or canisters has been reached.

705.7.4 SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS

Scene commanders may direct members to use SCBA when entering an atmosphere that may pose an immediate threat to life, would cause irreversible adverse health effects or would impair an individual's ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere. These situations may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Entering the hot zone of a hazardous materials incident.

(b) Entering any area where contaminant levels may become unsafe without warning, or any situation where exposures cannot be identified or reasonably estimated.

(c) Entering a smoke- or chemical-filled area.

The use of SCBA should not cease until approved by a scene commander.

705.7.5 RESPIRATOR FIT TESTING

No member shall be issued respiratory PPE until a proper fit testing has been completed by a designated member or contractor (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4).

After initial testing, fit testing for respiratory PPE shall be repeated (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4):

(a) At least once every 12 months.

(b) Whenever there are changes in the type of SCBA or facepiece used.

(c) Whenever there are significant physical changes in the user (e.g., obvious change in body weight, scarring of the face seal area, dental changes, cosmetic surgery or any other condition that may affect the fit of the facepiece seal).

All respirator fit testing shall be conducted in negative-pressure mode.

705.7.6 RESPIRATORY MEDICAL EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE

No member shall be issued respiratory protection that forms a complete seal around the face until (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4):

(a) The member has completed a medical evaluation that includes a medical evaluation questionnaire.

(b) A physician or other licensed health care professional has reviewed the questionnaire.

(c) The member has completed any physical examination recommended by the reviewing physician or health care professional.

705.8 RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for maintaining records of all:

(a) PPE training.

(b) Initial fit testing for respiratory protection equipment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Annual fit testing.

(d) Respirator medical evaluation questionnaires and any subsequent physical examination results.

1. These records shall be maintained in a separate confidential medical file.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with the department records retention schedule, 29 CFR 1910.1020 and UAC R614-1-4.

705.9 TRAINING

Members should be trained in the respiratory and other hazards to which they may be potentially exposed during routine and emergency situations.

All members shall be trained in the proper use and maintenance of PPE issued to them, including when the use is appropriate; how to put on, remove and adjust PPE; how to care for the PPE; and the limitations (29 CFR 1910.132; UAC R614-1-4).

Members issued respiratory PPE shall attend annual training on the proper use of respiratory protection devices (29 CFR 1910.134; UAC R614-1-4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the Communications Center

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the basic functions of the Communications Center. It addresses the immediate information needs of the Department in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies.

800.1.1 FCC COMPLIANCE

Orem Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and guidelines.

800.2 COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS

This department provides 24-hour telephone service to the public for information or assistance that may be needed in emergencies. The ability of citizens to telephone quickly and easily for emergency service is critical. This department provides access to the 911 system for a single emergency telephone number. This department has two-way radio capability providing continuous communication between the Communications Center and officers.

800.2.1 COMMUNICATIONS LOG

It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to record all relevant information on calls for criminal and non-criminal service or self-initiated activity. Employees shall attempt to elicit as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the officer and assist in anticipating conditions to be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum, the following:

- Control number
- Date and time of request
- Name and address of complainant, if possible
- Type of incident reported
- Location of incident reported
- Identification of officer(s) assigned as primary and backup
- Time of dispatch
- Time of the officer's arrival
- Time of the officer's return to service
- Disposition or status of reported incident

800.3 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Operations are more efficient and officer safety is enhanced when dispatchers, supervisors and fellow officers know the status of officers, their locations and the nature of cases.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

800.3.1 OFFICER IDENTIFICATION
Identification systems are based on factors such as beat assignment and officer identification numbers. Employees should use the entire call sign when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate vehicle. Employees initiating communication with other agencies shall use their entire call sign. This requirement does not apply to continuing conversation between the mobile vehicle and dispatcher once the mobile vehicle has been properly identified.

800.4 CALL HANDLING
This department provides members of the public with access to the 9-1-1 system for a single emergency telephone number.

When a call for services is received, the dispatcher will reasonably and quickly attempt to determine whether the call is an emergency or non-emergency, and shall quickly ascertain the call type, location and priority by asking four key questions:

- Where?
- What?
- When?
- Who?

If the dispatcher determines that the caller has a hearing and/or speech impairment or disability, he/she shall immediately initiate a connection with the individual via available TDD/TTY equipment or Telephone Relay Service (TRS), as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

If the dispatcher determines that the caller is a limited English proficiency (LEP) individual, the dispatcher should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in the Communications Center, the dispatcher should immediately connect the LEP caller to the authorized interpreter.

If no authorized interpreter is available or the dispatcher is unable to identify the caller’s language, the dispatcher will contact the contracted telephonic interpretation service and establish a three-party call connecting the dispatcher, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers should be courteous, patient and respectful when dealing with the public.

800.5 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
The police radio system is for official use only, to be used by dispatchers to communicate with department members in the field. All transmissions shall be professional and made in a calm, businesslike manner, using proper language and correct procedures. Such transmissions shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members acknowledging the dispatcher with their radio identification call signs and current location.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Dispatchers acknowledging and responding promptly to all radio transmissions.

(c) Members keeping the dispatcher advised of their status and location.

(d) Member and dispatcher acknowledgements shall be concise and without further comment unless additional information is needed.

The Communications Supervisor shall be notified of radio procedure violations or other causes for complaint. All complaints and violations will be investigated and reported to the complainant's supervisor and processed through the chain of command.

800.5.1 ACCESS TO PORTABLE RADIOS

Each officer on-duty shall have access to a two-way, hand-carried portable radio.

800.5.2 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION COMPLIANCE

Orem Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and requirements.

800.6 RECORDING AND PLAYBACK

the Communications Center shall have the capability for recording and playback of all radio communications and incoming telephone calls. Recording equipment shall allow for immediate playback at the Communications Center positions to allow for dispatcher review of information.

800.6.1 REVIEW, COPYING, AND RELEASE OF RECORDINGS

Upon approval by the Communications Supervisor, recorded files may also be reviewed:

(a) By any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation, or criminal investigation, subject to approval by a supervisor.

(b) By supervisors reviewing member conduct, for training purposes, or when review of a recording might be beneficial in reviewing a member's performance.

(c) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.

(d) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(e) In compliance with a public records request, if permitted, and in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

All requests for the release of recordings shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

800.7 DOCUMENTATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to document all relevant information on calls for service or self-initiated activity. Dispatchers shall attempt to elicit, document and relay as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the member and assist in anticipating conditions that may be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Incident control number.
- Date and time of request.
- Name and address of the reporting person, if possible.
- Type of incident reported.
- Involvement of weapons, drugs and/or alcohol.
- Location of incident reported.
- Identification of members assigned as primary and backup.
- Time of dispatch.
- Time of the responding member’s arrival.
- Time of member’s return to service.
- Disposition or status of reported incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Property and Evidence

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

801.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Cohabitant - A person who is 18 years old or older, who resides in the same residence as the owner cohabitant, and is any of the following (Utah Code 53-5a-501):

- Living as if a spouse of the owner cohabitant
- Related by blood or marriage to the owner cohabitant
- Has one or more children in common with the owner cohabitant
- Has an interest in the safety and well-being of the owner cohabitant

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Found Property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value, and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

Owner cohabitant - A cohabitant who is 18 years old or older and owns a firearm (Utah Code 53-5c-102).

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping, and found property.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law

801.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property, shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property locker or storage room. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking. Spillman report should be updated to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign a property form acknowledging receipt of the item(s).Booking officer should scan the property form into the files section of the Spillman report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

801.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property should observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete a Spillman property screen describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner's name, finder's name and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee's initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored. If preferred, case number, property number and instructions on handling may be written on any property packaged.

(d) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, the item may be retained ina temporary locker or the sally port. Email the evidence technician the information including case number, property number and where the item is being stored so that it may be booked into evidence.

801.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be booked separately.araphernalia as defined by Utah Code 58-37a-3 shall also be booked separately from the drugs with a separate copy of the property report attached.

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the designated locker.

801.3.3 GUNSHOT RESIDUE

Gunshot residue (GSR) kits will be collected at all crime scenes involving the discharge of a firearm, with the exception of cases involving only charges of shooting in city limits. Gunshot residue kits will also be collected at all potential suicide scenes involving a firearm.

Kits will be collected from all persons within the close proximity of the shooting, including but not limited to: victims, suspects, potential suspects and witnesses.GSR will be collected as soon as possible, prior to hand washing, change of clothes, using the restroom, etc. Where practical, kits will be collected at the crime scene and before transportation or release of individuals. If a medical emergency prevents collection prior to a medical facility, the kit will be collected as soon as possible at the facility.

To facilitate the timely collection of gunshot residue, each supervisor shall maintain several GSR collection kits in their department vehicle. Additional collection kits will be maintained in the Sergeants supply closet. GSR kits will be booked into Evidence as property in the case. As per booking policy, each kit will be sealed, initialed and dated by the collecting officer, with the case number and property number clearly identified on the exterior of the kit.

801.3.4 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The Evidence Technician is responsible for transporting, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

801.3.5 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

(a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air dried by the evidence technician.

(b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime should be released directly to the Evidence Technician for disposal.

(c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property report. Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The bicycle should be placed in the bicycle storage area and the tag logged in the case number.

(d) All cash shall be counted in the presence of a supervisor and the envelope initialed by the booking officer and the supervisor. The Watch Commander shall be contacted for cash in excess of $1,000 for special handling procedures.

City property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be booked for safekeeping in the normal manner.

801.3.6 FIREARMS SAFE HARBOR ACT

Officers shall accept a firearm for safekeeping from any cohabitant or owner cohabitant who requests it, and who believes that the owner cohabitant or another cohabitant with access to the firearm is an immediate threat to the cohabitant, the owner cohabitant, or any other individual (Utah Code 53-5a-502).

The officer receiving the firearm shall:

(a) Record the owner cohabitant's name, address, and telephone number.

(b) Record the firearm's serial number and the make and model of each firearm received.

(c) Record the date that the firearm was accepted for safekeeping.

(d) If the firearm was received from a cohabitant, require that the cohabitant sign a document attesting that the cohabitant resides in a home with the owner cohabitant.

An owner cohabitant committing the firearm shall not be asked or required to provide the name of, or any other information about, the cohabitant who poses the threat.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

If a firearm received under the Act is determined to be illegal to possess or to own, the property and evidence technician shall confiscate and book the firearm according to current procedures, notify the person who requested that the firearm be taken for safekeeping of its confiscation, and dispose of the firearm in accordance with Utah Code 77-11a-403 (Utah Code 53-5a-503).

The property and evidence technician shall hold a firearm accepted pursuant to this policy for an initial period of 60 days, renewable for an additional 60 days upon request of the cohabitant or owner cohabitant. At the expiration of this time the firearm shall be returned to the owner cohabitant subject to the following (Utah Code 53-5a-502; Utah Code 53-5a-503):

- If, prior to the expiration of the 60-day period, the owner cohabitant requests return of the firearm in person, it shall be returned at the time of the request.
- If an owner other than the owner cohabitant requests return of the firearm, it may be returned to such owner after the expiration of the 60-day period if the owner requesting the firearm provides identification and signs a document attesting to having ownership in the firearm or pursuant to a court order.
- If an owner is subject to a jail release agreement or jail release order arising out of a class A misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense for which the owner was arrested and jailed and for which a court has determined probable cause exists, the firearm may not be returned until 60 days after the expiration of the jail release agreement or jail release order.
- The firearm may not be returned to the owner cohabitant if the owner cohabitant is a restricted person under Utah Code 76-11-302 or Utah Code 76-11-303 or otherwise prohibited from possessing a firearm under state or federal law.

If more than one year has passed since the firearm was committed and the owner cohabitant cannot be located, the Department should dispose of the firearm in accordance with Utah Code 77-11a-403 (Utah Code 53-5a-503).

The property and evidence technician shall destroy any record created exclusively to document the safekeeping of the firearm as soon as practicable but no later than five days after releasing the firearm to the owner, or otherwise disposing of the firearm under the Utah Firearms Safe Harbor Act (Utah Code 53-5a-502).

801.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics and dangerous drugs.

(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition. (Routine tracing of every gun recovered or received will be done by the evidence technician through ATF.

(c) Property with more than one known owner.

(d) Paraphernalia as described in Utah Code 58-37a-3.

(e) Fireworks.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Contraband.

801.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER
Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs, in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property tag shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

801.4.2 PACKAGING NARCOTICS
The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in their possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, tagged and placed in the evidence locker. Prior to packaging, and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer's report.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be packaged in an envelope of appropriate size available in the report room. The booking officer shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials covered with cellophane tape. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

801.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY
The evidence technician receiving custody of evidence or property shall record the date and time the property was received and where the property will be stored.

A property number shall be obtained for each item or group of items.

Any changes in the location of property held by the Orem Police Department shall be noted in Spillman.

801.6 PROPERTY CONTROL
Each time the evidence technician receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information into the Spillman. . Officers desiring property for court shall contact the evidence technician at least one day prior to the court date.

801.6.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER PERSONNEL
Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry into Spillman shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession. Requests for items will be made by emailing the evidence technician.

Request for analysis of items shall be submitted to the evidence technician.. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

801.6.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY
The transporting employee will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time in Spillman.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Upon delivering the item involved, the Evidence Technician will record the delivery time and signature. , and indicate the employee who received the property.

801.6.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted in Spillman.

The Evidence Technician shall obtain the signature/initials of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded in Spillman, indicating date, time and the person who returned the property.

801.6.4 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or detective and must conform to the items listed on the Property Form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the Property Form.

With the exception of property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 90 days. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. If the owner of any unclaimed property cannot be determined or notified, or if the owner has been notified and fails to appear and claim the property, the agency shall (Utah Code 77-24a-5):

(a) Publish at least one notice (giving a general description of the property and the date of intended disposition) of the intent to dispose of the unclaimed property in a newspaper of general circulation within the county.

(b) Post a similar notice in a public place designated for notice within the law enforcement agency.

(c) Post a similar notice on the City public website of the Orem Police Department.

The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

A Evidence Technician shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release form has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original Property Form. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Office for filing with the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

case. If some items of property have not been released, the property card will remain with the Evidence Room. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the Property Log Form.

Any item booked in the Orem Police Department that can be ingested, inhaled, or consumed will not be released.

801.6.5 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the Department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may wish to file an interpleader to resolve the disputed claim.

If the owner of found property does not claim the property within 90 days or the owner cannot be determined, effort will be made to notify the finder that they can claim the item within five days. If they do not claim it, the property will be disposed of.

801.6.6 CONTROL OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

The evidence technician will be responsible for the storage, control and destruction of all narcotics and dangerous drugs coming into the custody of the Department, including paraphernalia as described in Utah Code 58-37a-3.

801.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for 90 Days or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws.The Evidence Technician shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 90 days and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

801.7.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by law to be nuisances
- Animals, birds, and related equipment that have been ordered forfeited by the court
- Counterfeiting equipment
- Gaming devices
- Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court
- Altered vehicles or component parts
- Narcotics (Utah Code 58-37-2 et seq.)
- Unclaimed, stolen or embezzled property

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Destructive devices

801.7.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY

If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after nine days of being posted, as described in Release of Property, the Department shall notify the person who turned the money over to the Department. Any person employed by a law enforcement agency who finds or seizes money may not claim or receive the money (Utah Code 77-11d-105).

801.7.3 PRESERVATION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Evidence Technicianshall ensure that no biological evidence held by this department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant

(b) The defendant's attorney

(c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General

(d) Any sexual assault victim

(e) The assigned investigator.

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by law (Utah Code 53-2 0-102; Utah Code 53-10-904; Utah Code 53-10-905) or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice, unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on this department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Investigation Division Commander.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence from an unsolved sexual offense should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations. Even after expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, the Investigation Division Commander should be consulted and the sexual assault victim should be notified.

801.7.4 PROPERTY NO LONGER NEEDED AS EVIDENCE

When a prosecuting attorney notifies the Department that evidence may be returned to the rightful owner, the property and evidence technician shall attempt to notify the rightful owner that the property is available for return. Prior to the release of the property, the owner shall provide (Utah Code 77-11a-301):

(a) Documentation establishing ownership of the property.

(b) Documentation that the owner may lawfully possess the property.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Before returning a seized firearm to an owner, the property and evidence technician shall confirm through the Bureau of Criminal Identification, that the owner is eligible to lawfully possess and receive a firearm (Utah Code 24-3-103).

When the property is returned, a receipt listing the detail of the property shall be signed by the owner and retained by the Department. A copy of the receipt shall be provided to the owner (Utah Code 77-11a-301).

If the Department is unable to locate the rightful owner or the rightful owner is unable to lawfully possess the property, the Department may dispose of the property as provided by Utah Code 77-11a-402.

If a court orders extraction and return of personal digital data from a computer determined to be contraband, the Department shall determine reasonable cost to provide the data, which shall be paid by the owner at the time the request is made (Utah Code 77-11a-301).

The Department shall dispose of confiscated or unclaimed firearms as provided by Utah Code 77-11a-403.

801.7.5 SEXUAL ASSAULT KITS

Written notification shall be provided to a victim of the intent to destroy or dispose of a sexual assault kit evidence or other crime scene evidence from an unsolved sexual assault case within 60 days prior to the destruction or disposal (Utah Code 77-37-3).

801.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a monthly basis, the supervisor of the evidence custodian shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually as directed by the Chief of Police.

(c) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Division Commander (as appointed by the Chief of Police) not charged with custody of property.

(d) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the Evidence Room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual(s) not associated with the property room or its functions to ensure that records are correct and all evidence and property is accounted for.

801.9 ADMITTANCE TO EVIDENCE ROOM

Admittance to the Evidence Room should be restricted to the evidence custodian(s), the evidence supervisor, and others specifically designated by the Chief of Police. All other individuals entering the Evidence Room require escort and an Evidence Room access log entry shall be made indicating:

(a) Date and time of entry and exit.

(b) Name of individual(s) entering the Evidence Room.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Reason for entry.

(d) Name of the escort.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects, using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines.

802.2 PROCEDURE

Any firearm coming into the possession of the Orem Police Department as evidence or found property, where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner.

802.2.1 PRELIMINARY FIREARM EXAMINATION

(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tubular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.

(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.

(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.

(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects, such as halos on the revolver cylinder face, or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

802.2.2 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate on the Property Form that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

802.2.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

The property and evidence technician receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated shall arrange for the firearm to be transported to the crime lab for restoration; maintaining the chain of evidence.

802.2.4 DOCUMENTATION

Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence, from the time it was received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the Request Form or Property Form depending on the type of evidence.

802.2.5 FIREARM TRACE

After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property and evidence technician will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in Falling Waters, West Virginia or enter the data into the ATF eTrace system.

802.3 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to digitize and compare unique markings made by a firearm on bullets and cartridge casings recovered from crime scenes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Records Maintenance and Release

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

803.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to providing public access to records in a manner that is consistent with the Utah Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA) (Utah Code 63G-2-201 et seq.) and Orem City Code Article 2-30

803.3 RECORDS OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a Records Officer. The responsibilities of the Records Officer include but are not limited to:

(a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release, and destruction of department public records.

1. This includes performing the duties specified for governmental entities under GRAMA (Utah Code 63G-2-307) and the Government Data Privacy Act (Utah Code 63A-19-401 et seq.).
2. This includes the maintenance and destruction of imaging surveillance data as required by Utah Code 77-23d-105.

(b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule including:

1. Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep records.
2. Identifying the division responsible for the original record.

(c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records.

(d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.

1. The Records Officer shall be responsible for filing a statement with the state archivist explaining the reasons a record series that is designated as private or controlled under GRAMA is being collected or used by the Department (Utah Code 63G-2-601).

(e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.

(f) Ensuring a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law is available (Utah Code 63G-2-203).

(g) Forwarding requests to the appropriate agency when a requester seeks records that are not in the possession of the Department (Utah Code 63G-2-204).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

803.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for any record shall route the request to the Records Officer or the authorized designee.

803.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The processing of requests for any record is subject to the following:

(a) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist.

(b) When a record contains material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released.

1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio/video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the department-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.

(c) Requests for records must be in writing and contain the requester's name, contact information, and a description of the record requested (Utah Code 63G-2-204).

(d) The Records Officer shall review each request for records within 10 business days unless the person has requested an expedited response. Expedited requests must be reviewed within five business days (Utah Code 63G-2-204).

(e) Unless the Records Officer is prohibited by law from releasing the requested record; extraordinary circumstances exist, as defined in Utah Code 63G-2-204; or the request is submitted by or on behalf of a person confined in a jail or other correctional facility, the record shall be released (Utah Code 63G-2-201).

1. If the existence of extraordinary circumstances precludes approval or denial of the request within the time permitted under law, additional time may be granted.

2. Requests made by or on behalf of a person in jail or another correctional facility for a record that contains a specific reference to the individual so confined may be released up to five times per calendar year. This restriction does not apply to requests submitted by an attorney of the individual (Utah Code 63G-2-201).

(f) If the Records Officer denies a request, a notice of denial shall be sent to the requester. The notice shall contain a description of the record denied, the legal basis upon which the Records Officer relied in denying the request, and information related to the appeal process available to the requester (Utah Code 63G-2-205).

803.4.2 APPEALS

The denial of a request for records or a fee waiver by the Records Officer may be appealed to the Chief of Police (Utah Code 63G-2-401). Upon receipt of a notice to appeal, the Chief of Police must review and make a determination within 10 business days (or five business days if the requester or interested party demonstrates that an expedited decision benefits the public). If a determination is not made within the specified time frame, the appeal shall be considered denied.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

If the Chief of Police affirms the denial, notice shall be sent to the requester informing them of (Utah Code 63G-2-401):

(a) The right to request that the government records ombudsman mediate the dispute.

(b) The right to appeal the denial to the records committee, district court, or local appeals board, if established.

(c) The time limits for filing such mediation request and appeal.

(d) The contact information of the executive secretary of the records committee, local appeals board, if established, and the government records ombudsman.

803.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include:

(a) Any personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record or any department record, including traffic accident reports, are restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722; Utah Code 53-3-109; Utah Code 41-6a-404).

(b) Victim information that may be protected by statutes (Utah Code 77-37-4).

(c) Personnel records (Utah Code 63G-2-302; Utah Code 63G-2-303).

1. Specific personnel information related to undercover officers or investigative personnel is exempt from disclosure if release could reasonably impair the effectiveness of investigations or endanger any individual's safety (Utah Code 63G-2-301).

(d) Properly classified records that contain medical, psychiatric, or psychological data about a person if release would be detrimental to the person's mental health or safety, or would violate normal professional practice and medical ethics (Utah Code 63G-2-304).

(e) Records created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this department (Utah Code 63G-2-305).

(f) Automated license plate reader (ALPR) data (Utah Code 41-6a-2004).

(g) Imaging surveillance data (Utah Code 77-23d-105).

(h) Certain types of reports involving but not limited to child abuse and neglect (Utah Code 80-2-1005).

(i) Certain audio and video recordings created by a body-worn camera that recorded sound or images:

1. Inside a home or residence (Utah Code 63G-2-302; Utah Code 77-7a-107).

2. Inside a hospital or health care facility, inside a clinic of a health care provider, or inside a human service program (Utah Code 63G-2-305).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(j) Certain data collected by an unmanned aerial system (Utah Code 72-10-803).

(k) Any other information that may be appropriately denied by:

1. Utah Code 63G-2-302 (private records).
2. Utah Code 63G-2-303 (private information of government employees).
3. Utah Code 63G-2-304 (controlled records).
4. Utah Code 63G-2-305 (protected records).

803.6 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum request for records should promptly contact a supervisor and the Records Officer for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the Prosecuting Attorney, City Attorney or the courts.

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

803.7 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each report of any written record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped or otherwise marked to indicate the department name and to whom the record was released.

Each audio/video recording released should include the department name and to whom the record was released.

803.8 EXPUNGEMENT

Expungement orders received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Records Officer. The Records Officer shall expunge such records as ordered by the court. Records may include but are not limited to a record of arrest, investigation, detention, or conviction. Once expunged, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist.

The Records Officer shall provide written confirmation that all records have been expunged by the Department to the individual receiving the expungement if requested (Utah Code 77-40a-401).

Upon receiving an order for vacatur, the Records Officer shall comply with the provisions of Utah Code 77-40a-402.

803.9 TRAINING

The Records Supervisor shall, on an annual basis, successfully complete an online records management training course provided by the Utah Department of Administrative Services' Division of Archives and Records Service (Utah Code 63G-2-108).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

803.10 REPORTING CRIME STATISTICS

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) codes shall be assigned to all crime reports in accordance with the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Program. It is the responsibility of Records Section personnel to review such information and ensure the correct information is entered into the Orem Police Department data system and ensure that such information is transmitted on a monthly basis to the Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification (Utah Code 53-10-202).

This department participates in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) by submitting monthly crime data to the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS). Participation in the NIBRS program promotes the development of good record-keeping and aids in the effort to establish a state and national database of crime statistics.

Definitions

A. Uniform Crime Reporting Program (UCR) Program – Federal law requires the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) to collect and publish a reliable set of crime statistics for use in law enforcement administration, operation, and management.

B. National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) - is part of the FBI, UCR Program and is an incident-based reporting system that collects crime data based on criminal incidents reported to law enforcement. The data include the nature and types of specific offenses in the incident, characteristics of the victim(s) and offender(s), types and value of property stolen and recovered, and characteristics of persons arrested in connection with a crime incident. The department submits its monthly NIBRS reports to the Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification, which is tasked by the Utah Code 53-10-202 to compile and submit reports to the FBI on behalf of police departments throughout Utah.

803.11 RELEASE OF RECORDINGS RELATED TO CRITICAL INCIDENTS

Video and audio recordings of incidents made by officers of this department that resulted in death or serious bodily injury of an individual or during which an officer fired a weapon shall be released upon receipt of a proper public records request.

The Records Officer should coordinate as appropriate with the Chief of Police or the prosecuting agency to determine which recordings may qualify for disclosure when a request for a recording is received (Utah Code 77-7a-107).

803.12 DATA SECURITY

Members who become aware that any department system containing personal information may have been breached should notify the Records Officer as soon as practicable.

If a data breach occurs, the Utah Cyber Center and Attorney General should be notified, and an internal incident report should be prepared, when required by Utah Code 63A-19-405. Notice should be provided to individuals affected by the data breach when appropriate pursuant to Utah Code 63A-19-406.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Records Office

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for the operational functions of the Orem Police Department Records Office. The policy addresses department file access and internal requests for case reports.

804.2 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

The security of files in the Records Office must be a high priority and shall be maintained as mandated by state or federal law. All case reports including but not limited to initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence, and any other reports related to a police department case, including field interview (FI) cards, criminal history records, and publicly accessible logs, shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Office accessible only by authorized members of the Records Office. Access to case reports or files when Records Office staff is not available may be obtained through the Watch Commander.

The Records Office will also maintain a secure file for case reports deemed by the Chief of Police as sensitive or otherwise requiring extraordinary access restrictions.

804.2.1 REQUESTING ORIGINAL REPORTS

iGenerally, original reports shall not be removed from the Records Office. Should an original report be needed for any reason, the requesting employee shall first obtain authorization from the Records Supervisor. All original reports removed from the Records Office shall have a Dssemination Log done by a C.S.S.

804.3 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to maintain department records securely, professionally, and efficiently.

804.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

804.4.1 RECORDS SUPERVISOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Records Supervisor. The Records Supervisor shall be directly responsible to the Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the Records Supervisor include but are not limited to:

(a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Records Office.

(b) Scheduling and maintaining Records Office time records.

(c) Supervising, training, and evaluating Records Office staff.

(d) Maintaining and updating a Records Office procedure manual.

(e) Ensuring compliance with established policies and procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Supervising the access, use, and release of protected information (see the Protected Information Policy).

(g) Establishing security and access protocols for case reports designated as sensitive, where additional restrictions to access have been implemented. Sensitive reports may include but are not limited to:

1. Homicides
2. Cases involving department members or public officials
3. Any case where restricted access is prudent

804.4.2 RECORDS OFFICE

The responsibilities of the Records Office include but are not limited to:

(a) Maintaining a records management system for case reports.

1. The records management system should include a process for numbering, identifying, tracking, and retrieving case reports.

(b) Entering case report information into the records management system.

1. Modification of case reports shall only be made when authorized by a supervisor.

(c) Providing members of the Department with access to case reports when needed for investigation or court proceedings.

(d) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding reporting requirements of crime statistics. This includes but is not limited to:

1. Crime reporting and use of force data to the Bureau of Criminal Identification (BCI) (Utah Code 53-10-205).
2. Cold case reporting to the Criminal Investigations and Technical Services Division (Utah Code 53-10-115; UAC R722-920-1 et seq.).
3. Annual reporting to the State Commission on Criminal and Juvenile Justice regarding:
   (a) Reverse-location warrants as required by Utah Code 53-25-301.
   (b) Genetic genealogy database usage as required by Utah Code 53-25-401.
   (c) The number and type of sexual assault investigations and confirmation that the information is posted on the department's website as required by Utah Code 53-25-202.
   (d) Firearms lawfully seized from restricted persons as required by Utah Code 53-25-501.

(e) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding criminal history reports and auditing.

(f) Identifying missing case reports and notifying the responsible member's supervisor.

(g) Providing an annual report to BCI regarding firearm-related information as required by Utah Code 76-10-526.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) Receiving, maintaining, and removing voluntary restrictions on firearm purchase and possession in accordance with Utah Code 53-5c-301. This includes required notifications to the BCI (Utah Code 53-5c-301).

(i) Entering and maintaining information in the records management system for individuals who qualify and choose to participate in the invisible condition alert program in a way that ensures it is readily available to dispatchers when necessary (Utah Code 53-3-207; Utah Code 53-27-102).

(j) Establishing a process for collecting and submitting data to appropriate federal data collection authorities (e.g., FBI National Use-of-Force Data Collection, U.S. Department of Justice's National Law Enforcement Accountability Database), as applicable, for the following types of occurrences:

1. Officer suicides
2. Officer misconduct
3. Uses of force
4. Officer deaths or assaults
5. Crime incidents
6. Deaths in custody

(k) Notifying the Department of Public Safety of the receipt of a report or complaint of, or an individual being arrested for, child abuse, kidnapping, or sex offenses as required by Utah Code 77-41-103.

804.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

Records Office staff has access to information that may be confidential or sensitive in nature. Records Office staff shall not access, view, or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view, or distribute any record, file, or report, whether in hard copy or electronic file format, or any other confidential, protected, or sensitive information except in accordance with Records Maintenance and Release and Protected Information policies and the Records Office procedure manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Computers and Digital Evidence

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

805.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE

Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and therefore they should utilize the most knowledgeable available resources. When possible, this includes enlisting the help of a computer forensics examiner, who will make an exact copy, or mirror image, of the computer's hard drive; the original will be stored as evidence. This eliminates the possibility of altering or destroying any evidence on the original. The examiner will then search the copy of the hard drive for evidence.

When seizing a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.

(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence and/or documents.

(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.

(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.

1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.
2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery.

(e) Label each item with case number, evidence sheet number, and item number.

(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.

(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.

(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. Where the computer was located and whether it was in operation.
2. Who was using it at the time.
3. Who claimed ownership.
4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.

(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives and disk drives) should be seized along with all media. Accessories (printers, monitors, mouse, scanner, keyboard, cables, software and manuals) should not be seized unless as a precursor to forfeiture.

805.2.1 BUSINESS OR NETWORKED COMPUTERS
If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

805.2.2 FORENSIC EXAMINATION OF COMPUTERS
If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, floppy disks, compact discs or any other storage media is required, an exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices. The officer will then forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) detailing how the computer was used in criminal activities. Also include the Evidence/Property sheet.

(b) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to the investigation.

(c) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).

(d) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

805.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA
Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CDs, DVDs, tapes, memory cards or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission to a computer forensic examiner. If the information is needed for immediate investigation request the Evidence Room to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.

(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.

(d) Do not leave storage media where it would be subject to excessive heat, such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.

(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.

805.4 SEIZING PCDS

Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device, which includes messages, stored data and/or images.

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices prior to examination by a forensic expert. Un-sent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a Faraday shielding bag to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until the devices can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

805.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS

Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

805.5.1 COLLECTION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

805.5.2 SUBMISSION OF DIGITAL MEDIA

The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) The recording media (smart card, compact flash card or any other media) shall be brought to the Evidence Room as soon as possible for submission into evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Officers are not authorized to review or copy memory cards. The evidence technicians are the only employees authorized to copy and/or distribute digital media made from the memory cards.

(c) As soon as possible following the collection of evidence, the camera operator is to remove the memory card from their digital camera and place the card into a plastic carrier. The card and carrier are then to be placed into a zip-lock type baggie. The camera operator shall write their name and the related case number on the outside of the baggie before placing in the film drop box along with the Property Form.

(d) Evidence technicians will make a copy of the memory card using appropriate storage media. Once they have verified that the images properly transferred to the storage media, the technicians will erase the memory card for re-use. The storage media will be marked as the original.

(e) Officers requiring a copy of the digital files must request a copy on the Property Form when the items are submitted to evidence.

805.5.3 DOWNLOADING OF DIGITAL FILES

Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be downloaded to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to downloading and storage.

(b) Where possible, the device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media.

805.5.4 PRESERVATION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

(a) Only authorized individuals may copy original digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in evidence and shall remain unaltered.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the corresponding incident report.

805.6 DELETION OF HARMFUL DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Per Utah State Code 24-1-102 and Utah State Code 24-3-103 Computers, cell phones, and other electronic devices that contain child pornography, or are used to create, download, transfer, upload, or store any electronic or digital files containing child pornography are contraband and will be destroyed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Protected Information

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Orem Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Release and Security Policy.

806.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Orem Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

806.2 POLICY

Members of the Orem Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

806.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) records, and the Utah Criminal Justice Information System (UCJIS).

(b) Developing, disseminating, and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy. See the Orem Police Department CJIS Access, Maintenance, and Security Policy for additional guidance.

(c) Developing, disseminating, and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release, and security of protected information.

(d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.

(e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

(f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

806.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Orem Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access.

No individual who obtains access to an intimate image in the course of a criminal action may display, duplicate, copy or share the intimate image unless it is done solely for a law enforcement purpose.

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

806.4.1 PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF RECORDS

Misuse of access to criminal history record information is a class B misdemeanor (Utah Code 53-10-108).

Divulging the content of any criminal record to anyone other than authorized personnel is a violation of the Standards of Conduct Policy.

Employees who obtain, or attempt to obtain, information from the department files other than that to which they are entitled in accordance with their official duties is a violation of the Standards of Conduct Policy.

806.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know (Utah Code 53-10-108).

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Records Supervisor for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Office to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone, or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

806.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include but are not limited to (see the CJIS Access, Maintenance, and Security Policy for additional guidance):

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures, and training.

(b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.

(c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis, and containment of security incidents, including computer attacks.

(d) Tracking, documenting, and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities (Utah Code 63A-19-405; Utah Code 63A-19-406).

(e) Developing procedures and ensuring compliance with the Government Data Privacy Act (Utah Code 63A-19-401 et seq.).

806.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

806.6.2 INTIMATE IMAGES

Any member who obtains access to an intimate image (as defined in Utah Code 76-5b-203) in the course of a criminal action shall not display, duplicate, copy, or share the intimate image unless the member is doing so solely for the purpose of the adjudication, defense, prosecution, or investigation of a criminal matter involving the intimate image as required by state law (Utah Code 76-5b-203.5). Any such disclosure of an intimate image requires supervisory approval.

806.7 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

806.7.1 DATA PRIVACY TRAINING

All members with access to personal data retained by the Department shall complete data privacy training within 30 days of beginning employment and annually thereafter (Utah Code 63A-19-401.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

806.8 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

Orem Police Department will allow only qualified and authorized individuals access to information system components for purposes of initiating changes, including upgrades and modifications.

Orem Police Department shall configure the application, service or information system to provide only essential capabilities and shall specifically prohibit and/or restrict the use of specified functions, ports, protocols and/or services.

Orem Police Department shall ensure a complete topological drawing depicting the inter connectivity of the agency network, to criminal justice information, systems and services is maintained in a current status.

The network drawing shall include the following:

1. All communication paths, circuits, and other components used for the interconnection, beginning with the agency-owned system and traversing trough all interconnected systems to the agency end-point.
2. The logical location of all components (excluding illustrating individual workstations).
3. The agency name and date that the drawing was created in the naming convention of the file.

Orem Police Department shall protect the system documentation from unauthorized access. The configuration documentation often contains sensitive details.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Animal Control

807.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

807.2 ANIMAL CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are generally the primary responsibility of Animal Control and include the following:

(a) Animal-related matters during periods when Animal Control is available.

(b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that Animal Control is available for investigation and resolution.

(c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

807.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture and pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

(a) There is a threat to the public safety.

(b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.

(c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.

(d) An animal is seriously injured.

(e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.

1. This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.
2. With the owner’s consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.
3. If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

807.4 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

Deceased animals on public property should be removed, sealed in a plastic bag, and properly disposed of by the responding member.

Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

807.5 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts shall be made to contact the owner or responsible handler. If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

807.5.1 INJURED WILDLIFE

Members encountering injured wildlife should contact the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources or one of the Division's authorized wildlife rehabilitators.

807.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

807.7 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced, including but not limited to Utah Code 76-13-202 et seq.

(a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.

(b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty.

807.8 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

807.9 STRAY DOGS

If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate shelter/ holding pen.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

807.10 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the Watch Commander will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an allied agency.

807.11 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), as such calls may involve significant quality of life issues.

807.12 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Text to 911 Call Processing

808.1 RECEIVING A TEXT TO 911 MESSAGE

A. In lieu of using voice to contact 911, a person may opt to send an SMS or text message to 911.

B. Because of the expediency of voice, people are encouraged to dial 911 and give information by speaking with a dispatcher. However, the Orem Communications Center recognizes that people in life threatening situations may need a non-verbal way of calling for help; as well as people with communications barriers may have only text as a way of communicating.

C. Texts to 911 will be handled with the same care and expediency of a voice call to 911.

D. Texts to 911 will come into the text calls window on the tab for Text Calls. The Text Calls queue will show the date, time, phone number, and initial text message in the window.

E. To answer or respond to the text message, the dispatcher will highlight the unhandled message and press the button marked PICKUP.

F. Texters using text to 911 will be encouraged to voice call 911, however, a dispatcher should never refuse to handle a text to 911 message. If the texter can voice contact 911, they should be advised to tell the answering dispatcher that the call is a continuation of a text to 911 message.

G. If the dispatcher believes the texter is driving and texting, they will be advised to safely pull off the road to continue the conversation.

H. Messaging with the texter will be done in the tab marked TEXT CONVERSATIONS. This window contains buttons marked INITIAL, GENERAL, LAW, SUSPECT, FIRE, and EMS. These buttons link to pre-written questions and statements that will save the dispatcher time when responding.

I. Once the message to voice call 911 has been sent, the dispatcher should then determine location, callback number and type of emergency just as he/she would with a voice caller. Location and callback number will always be verified.

J. If the text message indicates that a response by police, fire, or medical is needed, the dispatcher will process a CAD call for an incident just as he would with a voice call.

K. Once the location and nature of the emergency is determined, the CAD call will be routed to dispatch for appropriate dispatch. It must be noted in the CAD call notes that the information is being obtained through texting.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

808.2 TEXT COMMUNICATION

A. To begin a conversation, the dispatcher may choose an appropriate message from the pre-written messages in the system or by typing messages manually.

B. Case Entry for medicals and fires should be used. The dispatcher will use the same standard of care when processing medicals and obtain patient information as quickly as practical. If possible, Dispatch Life support information should be given.

C. Scene safety should be given a high priority as the dispatcher has no ability to overhear background clues to unsafe situations as with a voice call.

D. All pertinent information should be retyped into the CAD calls because there is no way at this time to transfer texting information into the CAD.

E. Non-standard and texting abbreviations should be avoided. Standard and well known abbreviations may be used.

F. When handling a text to 911 message, only one person can type at a time. The dispatcher should wait for a response from the texter before asking more information.

G. If a non-English text message is received, the dispatcher should ask the texter if they are able to text in English. At this time, the Orem Communications Center is unable to use language line for text communication.

H. After all information needed has been obtained or responders are on scene, the dispatcher should indicate that information in a final text and indicate that the texting session is being discontinued. To end the texting session,the dispatcher must click on the box marked RELEASE.

808.3 ABANDONED TEXT MESSAGES

A. If a text has not been picked up from the queue within fifteen minutes, the text message will be abandoned. Due to technology constraints, a text cannot be sent from the 911 phone system to an abandoned text message. If the texting party has not responded back in fifteen minutes, the message will also go abandoned at that point.

B. On an abandoned text, the dispatcher should use the dispatch cell phone provided by the Department to contact the texter back via text messaging. Contact via voice calling should be a last resort as the texting party may be in a hazardous situation which prompted the use of texting in the first place.

C. If the texting number can be located in the names file, a police response should be sent to the phone number holder's last known address.

D. The texting number's service provider may be contacted for last known location when the phone was used. Text to 911 messages do not plot on 911 phone maps nor do they have GPS information attached to them.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

E. If a response on the text indicates it was an accidental text or the language is garbled, the dispatcher should text back "If you have an emergency, text or call 911." If there is still no response, the phone number should be tracked as an abandoned text.

808.4 MISDIRECTED TEXT MESSAGES

A. Because text messages are cell phone generated, a text message will be sent to the PSAP covering the area of the cell tower used by the phone. This may not be where the incident is occurring.

B. Text messages may only be transferred to the other PSAPs in Utah County: UVSSD, Provo, Springville and Pleasant Grove. If a text to 911 message is received for an area where transfer cannot be done, the dispatcher should acknowledge the message, enter it into the CAD for documentation and contact the correct PSAP for the call to be dispatched. Once the information has been fully relayed to the correct center, the dispatcher will enter call comments as to what was done, the CAD call will be zoned ORPD and dispatched to the dispatcher that handled the text message and follow-up.

C. If a dispatcher is working on a text to 911 session but can no longer handle the texting, that text session may be transferred to another dispatcher on the floor using the same method of transferring to an in-county PSAP.

808.5 MULTI-MEDIA MESSAGES

A. If a multi-media message is sent to 911 (video or picture) the dispatcher will receive a text message advising of an additional attachment. This message contacts the phone number for the Text Control Center (TCC) and a unique reference number for accessing the media.

B. When a dispatcher is notified of the multi-media attachment, the texting party should be asked what the media contains and how it pertains to the situation. The dispatcher should notify the supervisor of the multi-media attachment.

C. The supervisor or other available dispatcher in charge will contact the TCC on the provided phone number and use the unique ID. The TCC will
forward the multi-media message to an accessible email for further review.

1. If the media contacts time sensitive information such as a photo or video of a suspect, vehicle, etc., the responding units should be notified of the additional media and what it contains.

2. The dispatcher receiving the email should then distribute the media in the manner specified by the responding units.

808.6 DOCUMENTATION

Information from the texting sessions should be documented in the CAD calls. At this time, there is no way to capture text to 911 conversations in their entirety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Victim Assistance Advocate K9

809.1 OVERVIEW

It is the purpose of this document to provide policy and procedures for the use and management of dogs in the Orem Police Department Victim Assistance Advocate K9 Program. These policies and procedures will serve as instructions for those persons assigned as Primary Handler, Secondary Handler,
Tertiary Handler and key staff members in the appropriate uses and restrictions of the Facility Dog.
The Advocate K9 Program shall be under the administrative and operational control of the Orem Police
Department Victim Assistance Office supervisor. A document must be signed designating each handler
as Primary, Secondary or Tertiary. All handlers must be handler certified through the same K9 trainer
that has been approved by the Orem Chief of Police.

Any dog entering into the Orem Police Department Victim Assistance Advocate K9 Program shall be
temperament tested and certified by a professional trainer approved by Orem PD Chief. The purpose of
the facility / service dog is to assist vulnerable victims and witnesses of crime within Orem City. The dog
will be trained to provide trauma informed care through learned tasks and techniques. Other uses, such
as Public Relations Events and Community Support, shall be permitted under the discretion of the handler and authorization of the Victim Assistance Office Supervisor.

All training and certification shall be documented. Records need to be maintained. Re-certification is
mandatory and is dependent upon the approved professional trainer.
The dog shall remain in the presence of the Primary Handlers or back-up handlers at all times. The dog
will go to work and return home with the Primary Handler. The dog may be deployed with an on-call advocate handler during non-office hours. Should the Primary Handler not be available to care for the
dog (i.e. vacations), the dog shall be assigned to the Secondary or Tertiary Handler under the approval of
the Victim Assistance Supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The handler will be responsible for providing oversight of the physical care and well-being of the dog.
The dog shall be up to date with all vaccinations and health check-ups. It will receive care from the same
veterinary clinic the Orem PD Patrol K9s utilize.

809.2 RULES

1. When the facility dog has the vest on it is working and should not be distracted. It will be the responsibility of the handler to educate the public when they can or cannot interact with the facility dog.

2. No one shall feed anything to the facility dog without the handler's permission.
3. Only the handler, or person designated by the handler can give the facility dog a cue or command.

4. While the facility dog is working, no one shall engage with the dog unless authorized by the handler.

Some deployment opportunities for crime victims include but are not limited to:

Violent crimes (Domestic Violence, Sexual Assault, Child Abuse, Stalking, Homicides)

For victims / witnesses during investigation

Testifying in court

Death scenes (ex. suicides)

Support children/family members during the investigation process

Encourage witnesses/victims to disclose necessary information to investigators

Critical incidents

Emotional support for witnesses/victims/officers after a critical incident

PR events

Oremfest

National Night Out

In the instance that the facility K9 is requested at an event outside of the normal responsibilities of the
Primary handler, a "Request for Use" will need to be filled out and submitted to the Victim Advocates at
victimsadvocates@orem.org for review of availability. Public Relations events will need to be requested

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

at least 2 weeks in advance. All requests will be responded to via email.

IN ALL INSTANCES, SERVICES ARE DEPENDENT UPON THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DOG AND HANDLER.
THE DOG HANDLERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR USING THEIR BEST JUDGMENT AND THE DOG'S BEST
INTEREST IN MIND WHEN DECIDING HOW AND WHEN TO DEPLOY THE DOG. THE DOG HANDLER
SHALL HAVE THE FINAL SAY REGARDING WHETHER THE DOG CAN PROVIDE SERVICES.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 9 - Custody

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to address the health and safety of adults taken into temporary custody by members of the Orem Police Department for processing prior to being released or transferred to a housing or other type of facility.

Temporary custody of juveniles is addressed in the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy. Juveniles will not be permitted where adults in custody are being held.

Custodial searches are addressed in the Custodial Searches Policy.

Additional guidance for transferring persons in custody to another facility or court is provided in the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy.

900.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Holding cell/cell - Any locked enclosure for the custody of an adult or any other enclosure that prevents the occupants from being directly visually monitored at all times by a member of the Department.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of adults in temporary custody.

Temporary custody - The time period an adult is in custody at the Orem Police Department prior to being released or transported to a housing or other type of facility.

900.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department is committed to releasing adults from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable, and to keeping adults safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Adults should be in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for investigation, processing, transfer or release.

900.3 GENERAL CRITERIA AND SUPERVISION

900.3.1 INDIVIDUALS WHO SHOULD NOT BE IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Individuals who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department, but should be transported to a jail facility, a medical facility or other type of facility as appropriate. These include:

(a) Any individual who is unconscious or has been unconscious while being taken into custody or while being transported.

(b) Any individual who has a medical condition, including pregnancy, or who may require medical attention, supervision or medication while in temporary custody.

(c) Any individual who is seriously injured.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Individuals who are a suspected suicide risk (see the Civil Commitments Policy).

1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.

(e) Individuals who are obviously in crisis, as defined in the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy.

(f) Individuals who are under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance or any substance to the degree that may require medical attention, or who have ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.

(g) Any individual who has exhibited extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.

(h) Any individual who has claimed, is known to be afflicted with, or displays symptoms of any communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.

(i) Any individual with a prosthetic or orthopedic device where removal of the device would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Officers taking custody of a person who exhibits any of the above conditions should notify a supervisor of the situation. These individuals should not be in temporary custody at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

900.3.2 SUPERVISION IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

An authorized department member capable of supervising shall be present at all times when an individual is held in temporary custody. The member responsible for supervising should not have other duties that could unreasonably conflict with his/her supervision. Any individual in custody must be able to summon the supervising member if needed. If the person in custody is deaf or hard of hearing or cannot speak, accommodations shall be made to provide this ability.

At least one female department member should be present when a female adult is in temporary custody. In the event that none is readily available, the female in custody should be transported to another facility or released pursuant to another lawful process.

Absent exigent circumstances, such as a medical emergency or a violent subject, members should not enter the cell of a person of the opposite sex unless a member of the same sex as the person in custody is present.

No individual in custody shall be permitted to supervise, control or exert any authority over other individuals in custody.

900.3.3 ENTRY RESTRICTIONS

Entry into any location where a person is held in custody should be restricted to:

(a) Authorized members entering for official business purposes.

(b) Emergency medical personnel when necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Any other person authorized by the Watch Commander.

When practicable, more than one authorized member should be present for entry into a location where a person is held in custody for security purposes and to witness interactions.

900.4 INITIATING TEMPORARY CUSTODY

The officer responsible for an individual in temporary custody should evaluate the person for any apparent chronic illness, disability, vermin infestation, possible communicable disease or any other potential risk to the health or safety of the individual or others. The officer should specifically ask if the individual is contemplating suicide and evaluate him/her for obvious signs or indications of suicidal intent.

The receiving officer should ask the arresting officer if there is any statement, indication or evidence surrounding the individual's arrest and transportation that would reasonably indicate the individual is at risk for suicide or critical medical care. If there is any suspicion that the individual may be suicidal, he/she shall be transported to the City jail or the appropriate mental health facility.

The officer should promptly notify the Watch Commander of any conditions that may warrant immediate medical attention or other appropriate action. The Watch Commander shall determine whether the individual will be placed in a cell, immediately released or transported to jail or other facility.

900.4.1 SCREENING AND PLACEMENT

The officer responsible for an individual in custody shall:

(a) Advise the Watch Commander of any significant risks presented by the individual (e.g., suicide risk, health risk, violence).

(b) Evaluate the following issues against the stated risks in (a) to determine the need for placing the individual in a single cell:

1. Consider whether the individual may be at a high risk of being sexually abused based on all available known information (28 CFR 115.141), or whether the person is facing any other identified risk.
2. Provide any individual identified as being at a high risk for sexual or other victimization with heightened protection. This may include (28 CFR 115.113; 28 CFR 115.141):
    (a) Continuous, direct sight and sound supervision.
    (b) Single-cell placement in a cell that is actively monitored on video by a member who is available to immediately intervene.
3. Ensure individuals are separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
4. Ensure individuals are separated based upon their sex, as defined by Utah Code 68-3-12.5, by sight and sound when in cells (Utah Code 63G-31-201).
5. Ensure restrained individuals are not placed in cells with unrestrained individuals.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Ensure that those confined under civil process or for civil causes are kept separate from those who are in temporary custody pending criminal charges.

(d) Ensure separation, as appropriate, based on other factors, such as age, criminal sophistication, assaultive/non-assaultive behavior, mental state, disabilities, and sexual orientation.

900.4.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION

Consular notification may be mandatory when certain foreign nationals are arrested. The Patrol Division Commander will ensure that the U.S. Department of State's list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to department members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be transmitted and then retained for documentation. Prominently displayed signs informing foreign nationals of their rights related to consular notification should also be posted in areas used for the temporary custody of adults.

Department members assigned to process a foreign national shall:

(a) Inform the individual, without delay, that he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them.

1. This notification should be documented.

(b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.

1. If the country is on the mandatory notification list, then:

(a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.

(b) Tell the individual that this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay that he/she may communicate with consular officers.

(c) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

(d) Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the individual's file.

2. If the country is not on the mandatory notification list and the individual requests that his/her consular officers be notified, then:

(a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.

(b) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

900.5 SAFETY, HEALTH AND OTHER PROVISIONS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

900.5.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY LOGS

Any time an individual is in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in a custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the individual, including their name.

(b) Date and time of arrival at the Department.

(c) Arrest information, including any charges for which the individual is in temporary custody and any case number.

(d) Time of all safety checks.

(e) Any medical and other screening requested and completed, including:

1. Current health of the individual in temporary custody.
2. Behavior, involving state of consciousness and mental status.
3. Medications taken.
4. Body deformities, trauma markings, bruises, lesions, jaundice, and ease of movement.

(f) Any emergency situations or unusual incidents.

(g) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors.

(h) Date and time of release from the Orem Police Department.

(i) Property inventory and disposition (see the Custodial Searches Policy).

The Watch Commander should initial the log to approve the temporary custody and should also initial the log when the individual is released from custody or transferred to another facility.

The Watch Commander should make periodic checks to ensure all log entries and safety and security checks are made on time.

900.5.2 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members monitoring or processing anyone in temporary custody shall ensure:

(a) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.

(b) Individuals in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.

1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the individual is not aware.
2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.

(c) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.

(d) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.

(e) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) There is privacy during attorney visits.

(g) Those in temporary custody are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

(h) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(i) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.

(j) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

900.5.3 MEDICAL CARE

First-aid equipment and basic medical supplies should be available to department members. At least one member who has current certification in basic first aid and CPR should be on-duty at all times.

Should a person in custody be injured or become ill, appropriate medical aid will be summoned. A supervisor shall meet with those providing medical aid at the facility to allow access to the person. Members shall comply with the opinion of medical personnel as to whether an individual in temporary custody should be transported to the hospital. If the person is transported while still in custody, he/she will be accompanied by an officer.

Those who require medication while in temporary custody should not be at the Orem Police Department. They should be released or transferred to another facility as appropriate.

900.5.4 ORTHOPEDIC OR PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE

Subject to safety and security concerns, individuals shall be permitted to retain an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance may be removed from the individual unless its removal would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed, the Watch Commander shall be promptly apprised of the reason. It shall be promptly returned when it reasonably appears that any risk no longer exists.

900.5.5 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual in temporary custody should be allowed to make a reasonable number of completed telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival.

(a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, except that long-distance calls may be made by the individual at his/her own expense.

1. The Department should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) The individual should be given sufficient time to contact whomever he/she desires and to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.

1. Telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may use his/her judgment in determining the duration of the calls.

(c) Calls between an individual in temporary custody and his/her attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon or recorded.

900.5.6 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Subject to available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all individuals in custody should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The responsible supervisor should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Those who request to wear headscarves or simple head coverings for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances. Head coverings shall be searched before being worn.

Individuals wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex if they so desire. Religious garments that substantially cover the individual's head and face may be temporarily removed during the taking of any photographs.

900.5.7 FIREARMS AND OTHER SECURITY MEASURES

Firearms and other weapons and control devices shall not be permitted in secure areas where individuals are in custody or are processed. They should be properly secured outside of the secure area. An exception may occur only during emergencies, upon approval of a supervisor.

All perimeter doors to secure areas shall be kept locked at all times, except during routine cleaning, when no individuals in custody are present or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

900.6 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Individuals in custody may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Unless an individual presents a heightened risk, handcuffs should generally be removed when the person is in a cell.

The use of restraints, other than handcuffs or leg irons, generally should not be used for individuals in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department unless the person presents a heightened risk, and only in compliance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Individuals in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

900.6.1 PREGNANT ADULTS
Women who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

900.7 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of an individual in temporary custody should be removed, inventoried and processed as provided in the Custodial Searches Policy, unless the individual requests a different disposition. For example, an individual may request property (i.e., cash, car or house keys, medications) be released to another person. A request for the release of property to another person must be made in writing. Release of the property requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form.

Upon release of an individual from temporary custody, his/her items of personal property shall be compared with the inventory, and he/she shall sign a receipt for the property's return. If the individual is transferred to another facility or court, the member transporting the individual is required to obtain the receiving person's signature as notice of receipt. The Department shall maintain a copy of the property receipt.

The Watch Commander shall be notified whenever an individual alleges that there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Watch Commander shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

900.8 HOLDING CELLS

A thorough inspection of a cell shall be conducted before placing an individual into the cell to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the cell is clean and sanitary. An inspection also should be conducted when the individual is released. Any damage noted to the cell should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

(a) The individual shall be searched (see the Custodial Searches Policy), and anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces, and jackets, shall be removed.

(b) The individual shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.

    1. Audio/video equipment shall be controlled to reduce any unnecessary invasion of the individual's personal privacy.

(c) The individual shall have constant auditory access to department members.

    1. An audio system that enables the individual to alert a dispatcher or an officer in the event of emergency shall remain on at all times when an individual is in a cell.

    2. In the event the audio system is inoperative or non-operational, a member shall be assigned to monitor the individual.

(d) The individual's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.

1. Safety checks should be at varying times.
2. All safety checks shall be logged.
3. The safety check should involve questioning the individual as to their well-being.
4. Individuals who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
5. Requests or concerns of the individual should be logged.

(f) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(g) A documented face-to-face count of the detainee population shall be conducted at least once every eight hours.

900.9 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Patrol Division Commander will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any individual in temporary custody at the Orem Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

(a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate.

(b) Immediate notification of the Watch Commander, Chief of Police and Investigation Division Commander.

(c) Notification of the spouse, next of kin or other appropriate person.

(d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.

(e) Notification of the City Attorney.

(f) Notification of the Medical Examiner.

(g) Evidence preservation.

900.10 RELEASE AND/OR TRANSFER

When an individual is released or transferred from custody, the member releasing the individual should ensure the following:

(a) All proper reports, forms and logs have been completed prior to release.

(b) A check has been made to ensure that the individual is not reported as missing and does not have outstanding warrants.

(c) It has been confirmed that the correct individual is being released or transported.

(d) All property, except evidence, contraband or dangerous weapons, has been returned to, or sent with, the individual.

(e) All pertinent documentation accompanies the individual being transported to another facility (e.g., copies of booking forms, medical records, an itemized list of his/her property, warrant copies).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) The individual is not permitted in any nonpublic areas of the Orem Police Department unless escorted by a member of the Department.

(g) Any known threat or danger the individual may pose (e.g., escape risk, suicide potential, medical condition) is documented, and the documentation transported with the individual if he/she is being sent to another facility.

1. The department member transporting the individual shall ensure such risks are communicated to intake personnel at the other facility.

(h) Generally, persons of the opposite sex, or adults and juveniles, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating individuals is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact and take appropriate action as necessary.

(i) Transfers between facilities or other entities, such as a hospital, should be accomplished with a custodial escort of the same sex as the person being transferred to assist with his/her personal needs as reasonable.

900.11 ASSIGNED ADMINISTRATOR

The Patrol Division Commander will ensure any reasonably necessary supplemental procedures are in place to address the following issues:

(a) General security

(b) Key control

(c) Sanitation and maintenance

(d) Emergency medical treatment

1. A first aid kit shall be available in all facilities.

2. First aid kits shall be inspected periodically and replenished when necessary.

(e) Escapes

(f) Evacuation plans

1. The facility shall have a written and posted emergency evacuation plan and designated and signed emergency exit(s) directing evacuation of persons to hazard-free areas.

(g) Fire- and life-safety

1. Temporary detention areas and cells shall have an automatic fire alarm and heat and smoke detection system, and fire equipment approved in writing by state or local fire officials.

2. Fire equipment (i.e., extinguishers) and fire detection devices shall be inspected and tested as required by applicable fire codes.

(h) Disaster plans

(i) Building and safety code compliance

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

900.12 TRAINING

Department members should be trained and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

900.12.1 FIRE SAFETY AND SUPPRESSION

A fire extinguisher shall be placed in the jail area and be immediately accessible in the booking area.

The holding facility shall have an automatic faire alarm and head and smoke detection system which has been fire equipment approved by state or local officials.

Fire prevention practices shall include:

- a) A weekly visual inspection and semiannual documented testing of fire equipment
- b) a daily visual inspection, and documented testing of the automatic fire detection devices and alarm systems as required by fire code.

900.13 ESCAPE FROM CUSTODY

In the event a prisoner escapes custody, the officer shall do the following;

1. Immediately notify communications center about the escape, including a description of the suspect, direction of travel,

known violence, pending charges (if other than escape).

2. Evaluate the situation and use discretion before pursuing the suspect alone.

3. Notify the shift supervisor of the situation, and initiate steps to locate the suspect.

4. If the suspect is apprehended, a complete and detailed report will be completed and forwarded

to the shift supervisor.

5. If the suspect is not apprehended, a complete and detailed report should be submitted to the

City/County Attorney's office for a warrant request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Custodial Searches

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants, or weapons into the Orem Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors, and the public.

Guidance for custody searches when transporting a person in custody may be found in the Transporting Persons in Custody Policy.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

901.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

901.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

901.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

901.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Orem Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

901.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's Orem Police Department identification number, and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

901.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place their initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

901.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any Orem Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.

(b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.

1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.

(c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).

(d) The individual's actions or demeanor.

(e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

901.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Orem Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Written authorization from the Watch Commander shall be obtained prior to the strip search.

(b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.

(c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.

(d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

(f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Watch Commander.
4. The name of the individual who was searched.
5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

7. The time and date of the search.
8. The place at which the search was conducted.
9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.

(g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

901.5.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE FIELD STRIP SEARCHES

A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Watch Commander authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

(a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.

(b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Watch Commander authorization does not need to be in writing.

901.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following (Utah Code 77-7-17.5):

(a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Watch Commander and only upon a search warrant or approval of legal counsel. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(b) Only a physician may conduct a physical body cavity search.

(c) Except for the physician conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.

(d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.

(e) All such searches shall be documented, including (Utah Code 77-7-17.5):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The Watch Commander's approval.
4. A copy of the search warrant.
5. The time, date, and location of the search.
6. The medical personnel present.
7. The names, sex, and roles of any department members present.
8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.
9. The procedures followed in performing the search and a description of the body areas searched.

(f) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request.

901.7 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.

(b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.

(c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

901.8 GENDER IDENTITY OR EXPRESSION CONSIDERATIONS

If an individual who is subject to a strip search or physical body cavity search has a gender identity or expression that differs from their sex assigned at birth, the search should be conducted by members of the same gender identity or expression as the individual, unless the individual requests otherwise.

901.9 JUVENILES

No juvenile should be subjected to a strip search or a physical body cavity search at the Department.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should establish procedures for the following:

(a) Safely transporting a juvenile who is suspected of concealing a weapon or contraband, or who may be experiencing a medical issue related to such concealment, to a medical facility or juvenile detention facility as appropriate in the given circumstances.

1. Procedures should include keeping a juvenile suspected of concealing a weapon under constant and direct supervision until custody is transferred to the receiving facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Providing officers with information identifying appropriate medical and juvenile detention facilities to which a juvenile should be transported for a strip or body cavity search.

Nothing in this section is intended to prevent an officer from rendering medical aid to a juvenile in emergency circumstances (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidance).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Prison Rape Elimination

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for complying with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse, harassment and retaliation against prisoners in the Orem Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111).

902.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development (28 CFR 115.5).

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the prisoner does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence, or is unable to consent or refuse:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva, or anus
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object, or other instrument
- Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer as follows, with or without consent of the prisoner or resident:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva, or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object, or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire
- Any attempt, threat, or request by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer to engage in the activities described above

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Any display by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer of their uncovered genitalia, buttocks, or breast in the presence of a prisoner or resident
- Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual harassment - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures, or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one prisoner or resident that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to a prisoner or resident by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

Transgender - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person's assigned sex at birth (28 CFR 115.5).

902.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department has zero tolerance toward all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111). The Department will not tolerate retaliation against any person who reports sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperates with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation.

The Orem Police Department will take immediate action to protect prisoners who are reasonably believed to be subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.162).

902.3 PREA COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint an upper-level manager with sufficient time and authority to develop, implement, and oversee department efforts to comply with PREA standards in the Orem Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111). The PREA Coordinator's responsibilities shall include:

(a) Developing and maintaining procedures to comply with the PREA Rule.

(b) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of Orem Police Department prisoners includes the requirement to adopt and comply with applicable PREA and the PREA Rule, including the obligation to provide incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187 (28 CFR 115.112).

(c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect prisoners from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.113).

1. This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year.

(d) Developing methods for staff to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of prisoners (28 CFR 115.151).

(e) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators, and department leadership to an incident of sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.165).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) Ensuring a protocol is developed for investigating allegations of sexual abuse in the Temporary Holding Facility. The protocol shall include (28 CFR 115.121; 28 CFR 115.122):

1. Evidence collection practices that maximize the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's (DOJ) Office on Violence Against Women publication, "A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/ Adolescents," or a similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocol.
2. A process to ensure a criminal or administrative investigation is completed on all allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.
3. A process to document all referrals to other law enforcement agencies.
4. Access to forensic medical examinations, without financial cost, for all victims of sexual abuse where appropriate. Such examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible. If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, the examination can be performed by other qualified medical practitioners. The efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs shall be documented.
5. In accordance with security needs, provisions to permit, to the extent available, prisoner access to victim advocacy services if the prisoner is transported for a forensic examination to an outside hospital that offers such services.

(g) Ensuring that prisoners with limited English proficiency and disabilities have an equal opportunity to understand and benefit from efforts to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. This includes, as appropriate, access to interpreters and written materials in formats or through methods that provide effective communication to those with disabilities (e.g., limited reading skills, intellectual, hearing or vision disabilities) (see the Limited English Proficiency Services and ADA Compliance policies) (28 CFR 115.116).

1. The Department shall not rely on other prisoners for assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an interpreter could compromise the prisoner's safety, the performance of first-response duties under this policy, or the investigation of a prisoner's allegations of sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation.

(h) Publishing on the department's website:

1. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of a prisoner (28 CFR 115.154).
2. A protocol describing the responsibilities of the Department and any other investigating agency that will be responsible for conducting sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations (28 CFR 115.122).

(i) Establishing a process that includes the use of a standardized form and set of definitions to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under this agency's direct control (28 CFR 115.187).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence, conducted by DOJ, or any subsequent form developed by DOJ and designated for lockups.
2. The data shall be aggregated at least annually.

(j) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 for all Temporary Holding Facilities used to house prisoners overnight (28 CFR 115.193).

(k) Ensuring contractors or others who work in the Temporary Holding Facility are informed of the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.132).

902.4 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE AND HARASSMENT

Prisoners may make reports verbally, in writing, privately, or anonymously of any of the following (28 CFR 115.151):

- Sexual abuse
- Sexual harassment
- Retaliation by other prisoners or staff for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment
- Staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment

During intake the Department shall notify all prisoners of the zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and of at least one way to report abuse or harassment to a public or private entity that is not part of the Department and that is able to receive and immediately forward prisoner reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to agency officials. This allows the prisoner to remain anonymous (28 CFR 115.132; 28 CFR 115.151).

902.4.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Department members shall accept reports from prisoners and third parties and shall promptly document all reports (28 CFR 115.151).

All members shall report immediately to the Watch Commander any knowledge, suspicion, or information regarding:

(a) An incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurs in the Temporary Holding Facility.

(b) Retaliation against prisoners or the member who reports any such incident.

(c) Any neglect or violation of responsibilities on the part of any department member that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation (28 CFR 115.161).

No member shall reveal any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary to make treatment and investigation decisions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

902.4.2 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Watch Commander shall report to the department's designated investigators all allegations of sexual abuse, harassment, retaliation, neglect, or violations leading to sexual abuse, harassment, or retaliation. This includes third-party and anonymous reports (28 CFR 115.161).

If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a vulnerable adult, the Watch Commander shall also report the allegation as required under mandatory reporting laws and department policy.

Upon receiving an allegation that a prisoner was sexually abused while confined at another facility, the Watch Commander shall notify the head of the facility or the appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred. The notification shall be made as soon as possible but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Watch Commander shall document such notification (28 CFR 115.163).

If an alleged prisoner victim is transferred from the Temporary Holding Facility to a jail, prison, or medical facility, the Department shall, as permitted by law, inform the receiving facility of the incident and the prisoner's potential need for medical or social services, unless the prisoner requests otherwise (28 CFR 115.165).

902.5 INVESTIGATIONS

The Department shall promptly, thoroughly, and objectively investigate all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Only investigators who have received department-approved special training shall conduct sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.171).

902.5.1 FIRST RESPONDERS

The first officer to respond to a report of sexual abuse or sexual assault shall (28 CFR 115.164):

(a) Separate the parties.

(b) Establish a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence. Identify and secure witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.

(c) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

(d) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, ensure that the alleged abuser does not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

If the first responder is not an officer the responder shall request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence and should then notify a law enforcement staff member (28 CFR 115.164).

902.5.2 INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Investigators shall (28 CFR 115.171):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and biological evidence and any available electronic monitoring data.

(b) Interview alleged victims, suspects and witnesses.

(c) Review any prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspect.

(d) Conduct compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution.

(e) Assess the credibility of the alleged victim, suspect or witness on an individual basis and not by the person's status as a prisoner or a member of the Orem Police Department.

(f) Document in written reports a description of physical, testimonial, documentary and other evidence, the reasoning behind any credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings.

(g) Refer allegations of conduct that may be criminal to the prosecutor's office for possible prosecution, including any time there is probable cause to believe a prisoner sexually abused another prisoner in the Temporary Holding Facility (28 CFR 115.178).

(h) Cooperate with outside investigators and remain informed about the progress of any outside investigation.

902.5.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse. The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of this department shall not be used as a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.171).

902.5.4 SEXUAL ASSAULT AND ABUSE VICTIMS

No prisoner who alleges sexual abuse shall be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an allegation (28 CFR 115.171(e)).

Prisoner victims of sexual abuse shall receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment. Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.182).

902.5.5 CONCLUSIONS AND FINDINGS

All completed investigations shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police, or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Chief of Police, to the City Manager. The Chief of Police or City Manager shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.172).

All personnel shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for department members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

circumstances of the acts committed, the member's disciplinary history, and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other members with similar histories (28 CFR 115.176).

All terminations for violations of this policy, or resignations by members who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be criminally investigated unless the activity was clearly not criminal and reported to any relevant licensing body (28 CFR 115.176).

Any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse shall be prohibited from contact with prisoners and reported to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.177). The Chief of Police shall take appropriate remedial measures and consider whether to prohibit further contact with prisoners by a contractor or volunteer.

902.6 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

All prisoners and members who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations shall be protected from retaliation (28 CFR 115.167). If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, appropriate measures shall be taken to protect that individual.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for prisoner victims or abusers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for prisoners or members who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall identify a staff member to monitor the conduct and treatment of prisoners or members who have reported sexual abuse and of prisoners who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse. The staff member shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. In the case of prisoners, such monitoring shall also include periodic status checks.

902.7 REVIEWS AND AUDITS

902.7.1 INCIDENT REVIEWS

An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded. The review should occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. The review team shall include upper-level management officials and seek input from line supervisors and investigators (28 CFR 115.186).

The review shall (28 CFR 115.186):

(a) Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.

(b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification, status or perceived status; gang affiliation; or was motivated or otherwise caused by other group dynamics at the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse.

(d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts.

(e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.

The review team shall prepare a report of its findings, including any determinations made pursuant to this section and any recommendations for improvement. The report shall be submitted to the Chief of Police and the PREA Coordinator. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or shall document the reasons for not doing so (28 CFR 115.186).

902.7.2 DATA REVIEWS

The facility shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The review should include, as needed, data from incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files, and sexual abuse incident reviews (28 CFR 115.187).

The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection, and response policies, practices, and training. An annual report shall be prepared that includes (28 CFR 115.188):

(a) Identification of any potential problem areas.

(b) Identification of any corrective actions taken.

(c) Recommendations for any additional corrective actions.

(d) A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years.

(e) An assessment of the department's progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The report shall be approved by the Chief of Police and made readily available to the public through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the Temporary Holding Facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated.

All aggregated sexual abuse data from Orem Police Department facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made readily available to the public at least annually through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available, all personal identifiers shall be removed (28 CFR 115.189).

902.8 RECORDS

The Department shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is held or employed by the Department, plus five years (28 CFR 115.171).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely retained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection unless federal, state, or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.189).

902.9 TRAINING

All employees, volunteers, and contractors who may have contact with prisoners shall receive department-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within this facility.

(a) The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training as appropriate, covering at a minimum (28 CFR 115.131):

1. The Department's zero-tolerance policy and prisoners' right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
2. The dynamics of sexual abuse and harassment in confinement settings, including which prisoners are most vulnerable.
3. The right of prisoners and staff members to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
4. Detecting and responding to signs of threatened and actual abuse.
5. Communicating effectively and professionally with all prisoners.
6. Compliance with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities.

(b) Investigators assigned to sexual abuse investigations shall also receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings. Training should include (28 CFR 115.134):

1. Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims.
2. Proper use of *Miranda* and *Garrity* warnings.
3. Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings.
4. Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain documentation that employees, volunteers, contractors, and investigators have completed required training and that they understand the training. This understanding shall be documented through individual signature or electronic verification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Orem Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the Department of Human Resources.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Orem Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Administration Division Commander shall employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy shall include:

(a) Establishment of a written recruitment plan.

1. The plan shall include an outline of steps for recruiting candidates who are representative of the community. This should include candidates who live in or are from the community, if appropriate and consistent with applicable laws and memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements.

(b) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.

(c) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.

(d) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.

(e) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities, and the military.

(f) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.

(g) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

The Administration Division Commander shall avoid advertising, recruiting, and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools, or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of their status in the recruiting process.

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates who have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the Department shall employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

(a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)

(b) Driving record

(c) Personal and professional reference checks

(d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes.

(e) Information obtained from public internet sites

1. This review should include the identification of any activity that promotes or supports unlawful violence or unlawful bias against persons based on protected characteristics (e.g., race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, disability).

(f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)

(g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks

(h) Polygraph or voice stress analyzer (VSA) examination (when legally permissible)

(i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)

(j) Review board or selection committee assessment

(k) Relevant national and state decertification records, if available

(l) Any relevant information in the National Law Enforcement Accountability Database

1000.4.1 VETERAN AND SERVICE MEMBER PREFERENCE

The Department will provide preference eligibility for veterans and service member applicants as required by Utah Code 71A-2-102.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify their personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Orem Police Department (Utah Code 53-14-102).

In addition to the requirements of Utah Code 53-14-103, the background investigation shall include but not be limited to the following:

(a) Verification of qualifying credentials

(b) Criminal history report

(c) Verification of personal and professional references

(d) Education verification

(e) Employment history verification

(f) A review of relevant national or state decertification records, including the National Decertification Index operated by the International Association of Directors of Law Enforcement Standards and Training (IADLEST)

(g) A review of the National Law Enforcement Accountability Database (NLEAD) (when made accessible to non-federal law enforcement agencies)

(h) Consistent with the First Amendment and all applicable laws, a check of publicly available internet and information-sharing sites to identify activity that promotes or supports unlawful violence or unlawful bias against persons based on race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, or disability

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA (15 USC § 1681d).

1000.5.2 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate’s background investigation file.

1000.5.3 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law (Utah Code 53-6-203; Utah Code 53-6-302). Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence, and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community.

Validated, job-related, and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge, and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Department of Human Resources should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by the Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Council (Utah Code 53-6-203):

(a) Citizen of the United States, United States national, or lawful permanent resident who has legal authorization to work in the United States and has been in the United States legally for at least five years immediately preceding the day on which the application is made

(b) At least 21 years old

(c) High school graduate or possess an equivalent achievement

(d) Not have been convicted of a crime for which the candidate could be punished by imprisonment

(e) Demonstrate good moral character as determined through a background investigation. A candidate shall be considered to be of good moral character if they have not engaged in conduct that would violate Utah Code 53-6-211(1)

(f) Be free of any physical, emotional, or mental condition that might adversely affect the performance of the candidate's duties as a peace officer

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) Criminal background check of local, state, and national criminal history files

(h) Not prohibited from possessing a firearm under state or federal law

(i) Meet all other standards required by POST

Before hiring a candidate who is working, or has previously worked, for another law enforcement agency, the Administration Division Commander shall comply with the verification and background check requirements of Utah Code 53-14-102.

In addition to the standards established by POST, the Department may establish additional standards concerning peace officer candidates (Utah Code 53-6-207).

1000.7.2 STANDARDS FOR DISPATCHERS

Candidates shall meet the following minimum standards (Utah Code 53-6-302):

(a) Citizen of the United States, United States national, or lawful permanent resident who has legal authorization to work in the United States and has been in the United States legally for at least five years immediately preceding the day on which the application is made

(b) At least 18 years old

(c) High school graduate or possess an equivalent achievement

(d) Not have been convicted of a crime for which the candidate could be punished by imprisonment

(e) Demonstrate good moral character as determined through a background investigation. A candidate shall be considered to be of good moral character if he/she has not engaged in conduct that would violate Utah Code 53-6-309(1)

(f) Be free of any physical, emotional, or mental condition that might adversely affect the performance of the candidate's duties as a dispatcher

(g) Criminal background check of local, state, and national criminal history files

(h) Meet all other standards required by POST

In addition to the standards established by POST, the Department may establish additional standards concerning dispatcher candidates (Utah Code 53-6-305).

1000.8 PROBATIONARY PERIODS

The Administration Division Commander should coordinate with the Orem Department of Human Resources to identify positions subject to probationary periods and procedures for:

(a) Appraising performance during probation.

(b) Assessing the level of performance required to complete probation.

(c) Extending probation.

(d) Documenting successful or unsuccessful completion of probation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Evaluation of Employees

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department’s employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1001.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to merit increases, promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion, and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee’s position, without regard to actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

1001.3 EVALUATION PROCESS

Evaluation reports will cover a specific period of time and should be based on documented performance during that period. Evaluation reports will be completed by each employee's immediate supervisor. Other supervisors directly familiar with the employee's performance during the rating period should be consulted by the immediate supervisor for their input.

All sworn and civilian supervisory personnel shall attend an approved supervisory course that includes training on the completion of performance evaluations prior to conducting any performance evaluations.

Each supervisor should discuss the tasks of the position, standards of performance expected and the evaluation criteria with each employee at the beginning of the rating period. Supervisors should document this discussion in the prescribed manner.

Assessment of an employee's job performance is an ongoing process. Continued coaching and feedback provides supervisors and employees with opportunities to correct performance issues as they arise.

Non-probationary employees demonstrating substandard performance shall be notified in writing of such performance as soon as possible in order to have an opportunity to remediate the issues. Such notification should occur at the earliest opportunity, with the goal being a minimum of 90 days written notice prior to the end of the evaluation period.

Employees who disagree with their evaluation and who desire to provide a formal response or a rebuttal may do so in writing in the prescribed format and time period.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1001.4 FULL-TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Civilian personnel are on probation for six months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed monthly for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period.

Sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary officers are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period.

1001.5 FULL-TIME PERMANENT STATUS PERSONNEL

Permanent employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - An Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed once each year by the employee's immediate supervisor on the anniversary of the employee's date of hire, except for employees who have been promoted, in which case an Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed on the anniversary of the employee's date of last promotion.

Transfer - If an employee is transferred from one assignment to another in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer, then an evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed any time the rater and the rater's supervisor feel one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard, and when follow-up action is planned (action plan, remedial training, retraining). The Performance Evaluation Form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.

1001.6 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Permanent employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

1001.6.1 DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT FORM

At the time of each employee's annual evaluation, the reviewing supervisor shall require the employee to read the City harassment and discrimination policies. Following such policy review, the supervisor shall provide the employee a form to be completed and returned by the employee certifying the following:

(a) That the employee understands the harassment and discrimination policies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) Whether any questions the employee has have been sufficiently addressed.

(c) That the employee knows how and where to report harassment policy violations.

(d) Whether the employee has been the subject of, or witness to, any conduct that violates the discrimination or harassment policy which has not been previously reported.

The completed form should be returned to the supervisor (or other authorized individual if the employee is uncomfortable returning the form to the presenting supervisor) within one week.

The employee’s completed answers shall be attached to the evaluation. If the employee has expressed any questions or concerns, the receiving supervisor or other authorized individual shall insure that appropriate follow up action is taken.

1001.7 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater's Division Commander. The Division Commander shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity and consistency. The Division Commander shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

1001.8 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the office of the Chief of Police for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy will be given to the employee and a copy will be forwarded to City Department of Human Resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Special Assignments and Promotions

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for promotion within the ranks of the Orem Police Department.

1002.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following considerations will be used in evaluating employees for promotion or transfer to a specialty assignment:

(a) Present a professional, neat appearance.

(b) Maintain a good physical condition which aids in their performance of the essential job functions.

(c) Demonstrate the following traits:

1. Emotional stability and maturity.
2. Stress tolerance
3. Sound judgment and decision-making.
4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct.
5. Leadership
6. Initiative
7. Adaptability and flexibility.
8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives in a positive manner.

1002.2 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS

The following positions are considered transfers and are not considered promotions:

(a) Special Enforcement Team member.

(b) Detective.

(c) Motor Officer.

(d) Accident Investigator.

(e) Field Training Officer.

(f) Community Relations/Training Officer.

(g) D.A.R.E. Officer.

(h) Court Officer.

1002.2.1 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS

The following qualifications apply to consideration for transfer:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(a) Three years experience.

(b) Off probation.

(c) Has shown an expressed interest in the position applied for.

(d) Education, training and demonstrated abilities in related areas; such as, enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing, public relations.

(e) Completed any training required by POST or law.

1002.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The following criteria apply to transfers:

(a) Administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police. This shall include a review of supervisor recommendations. Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit these recommendations.

(b) The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Division Commander for whom the candidate will work. The Division Commander will schedule interviews with each candidate.

(c) Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Division Commander after the interview, the Division Commander will submit a recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police.

(d) Appointment by the Chief of Police.

This policy for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

1002.4 PROMOTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and information regarding any promotional process are available at the Orem Department of Human Resources.

1002.4.1 PROMOTIONAL PROCESS REQUIREMENTS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is responsible for developing and maintaining procedures for the promotional process that include providing written promotional opportunity announcements to each member. The announcements shall include:

(a) Identification and description of the position or job classification that is intended to be filled through promotion.

(b) A schedule of all elements of the promotional process.

(c) Specification of the requirements for participation in the promotional process.

(d) Description of the process to be used for the testing, evaluation, and selection of personnel within the promotional process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1002.4.2 PROMOTIONAL PROBATIONARY PERIOD
All newly promoted members shall serve at least a six-month probationary period.

1002.5 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT POSITIONS

The following positions are considered special assignments and not promotions:

(a) Special enforcement team member
(b) Detective
(c) Motor officer
(d) Bicycle Patrol officer
(e) Canine handler
(f) Collision investigator
(g) Field Training Officer
(h) Community Relations/Training Officer
(i) School Resource and/or Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.) officer
(j) Court Officer
(k) Terminal Agency Coordinator
(l) Local Agency Security Officer

1002.5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
The following requirements should be considered when selecting a candidate for a special assignment:

(a) Three years of relevant experience
(b) Off probation
(c) Possession of or ability to obtain any certification required by POST or law
(d) Exceptional skills, experience, or abilities related to the special assignment

1002.5.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA
The following criteria will be used in evaluating candidates for a special assignment:

(a) Presents a professional, neat appearance.
(b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in the candidate's performance.
(c) Expressed an interest in the assignment.
(d) Demonstrates the following traits:
    1. Emotional stability and maturity
    2. Stress tolerance
    3. Sound judgment and decision-making
    4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

5. Leadership skills
6. Initiative
7. Adaptability and flexibility
8. Ability to conform to department goals and objectives in a positive manner

1002.5.3 SELECTION PROCESS
The selection process for special assignments will include an administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police to include:

(a) Supervisor recommendations - Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit a recommendation.
    1. The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Division Commander for whom the candidate will work.
(b) Division Commander interview - The Division Commander will schedule interviews with each candidate.
    1. Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Division Commander after the interview, the Division Commander will submit recommendations to the Chief of Police.
(c) Assignment by the Chief of Police.

The selection process for all special assignment positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, training, and at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

1002.6 POLICY
The Orem Police Department determines assignments and promotions in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors and candidate skills and qualifications. Assignments and promotions are made by the Chief of Police.

1002.7 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT AND PROMOTIONAL OPPORTUNITIES
Special assignment and promotional opportunities that are opened for general application shall be advertised by written department-wide announcement, and all qualified members will be allowed to apply and compete for positions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Anti-Retaliation

1003.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement, or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of members (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause (Utah Code 53-6-210.5).

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance, or collective bargaining agreement.

1003.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

1003.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1003.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the City Human Resource Manager.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false, with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1003.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.

(d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.

(e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.

(f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.

(g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.

(h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

(i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1003.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

(a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.

(b) The timely review of complaint investigations.

(c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.

(d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1003.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING

The Utah Protection of Public Employees Act protects an employee who (Utah Code 67-21-1 et seq.):

(a) Communicates in good faith the waste or misuse of public funds, property, or manpower.

(b) Communicates in good faith a suspected violation of a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.

(c) Objects to or refuses to carry out a directive that the member reasonably believes violates state or federal law.

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Internal Affairs Lieutenant for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1003.7.1 NOTICE OF EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS

The Department shall post a notice and use appropriate means to keep employees informed of their protections and obligations under the Utah Protection of Public Employees Act. The Department shall provide the employee with a copy of the Act (Utah Code 67-21-9):

(a) When the employee is hired.

(b) Upon a request by the employee.

(c) When the employee files a grievance under the Utah Protection of Public Employees Act.

1003.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Records Supervisor shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

1003.9 TRAINING

The policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Reporting of Employee Convictions

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee's ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the Department Director of any past and current criminal convictions.

1004.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

Federal law prohibits individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; Utah Code 76-10-503).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

Any person applying for or holding a concealed firearm permit and who is convicted of any offense involving domestic violence may have the permit refused, revoked or suspended (Utah Code 53-5-704(2)(a)(vi)).

1004.3 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Utah Code 53-6-203(1)(d) prohibits any person convicted of a felony from being a peace officer in the State of Utah. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty or nolo contendere plea.

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of the Department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.

1004.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this department and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction, regardless of whether the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order or similar court order.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Reporting of Employee Convictions

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Orem Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purposes of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1005.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others. Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members and visitors in all department facilities, buildings, and vehicles, and as is further outlined in this policy (Utah Code 26B-7-503).

1005.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited anytime members are in public view representing the Orem Police Department.

It shall be the responsibility of each member to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside City facilities, buildings and vehicles.

1005.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No person shall smoke tobacco products within 25 feet of any entranceway, exit, or operable window of any public building (including any department facility), all enclosed indoor places of public access, or in any buildings where restrictions on use of tobacco products are posted or provided by other means, whether the person is present for training, enforcement, or any other purpose (UAC R392-510-8).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personnel Complaints

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Orem Police Department. This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

1006.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Department and the conduct of its members.

The Department will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state, and local law, municipal and county rules, and the requirements of any memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement.

It is also the policy of this department to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1006.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy or of federal, state, or local law, policy, or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate department policy or federal, state, or local law, policy, or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures, or the response to specific incidents by the Department.

1006.3.1 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS

Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the Watch Commander is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member.

Formal - A matter in which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Internal Affairs Lieutenant, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Internal Affairs Lieutenant, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1006.3.2 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS
The following applies to the source of complaints:

(a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person, or by telephone.

(b) Any department member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.

(d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

(e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.

1006.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1006.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS
Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public area of the police facility and be accessible through the department website. Forms may also be available at other City facilities.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

1006.4.2 ACCEPTANCE
All complaints will be courteously accepted by any department member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs, or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

1006.5 DOCUMENTATION
Supervisors shall ensure that all formal and informal complaints are documented on a complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All complaints and inquiries should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the Department should audit the log and send an audit report to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1006.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows.

1006.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor is the ultimate decision-maker regarding disciplinary action or has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The Chief of Police or any other supervisor who is made aware of an allegation against a certified peace officer or dispatcher employed by the Orem Police Department shall conduct an administrative or internal investigation and report substantiated allegations to the Division of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) within 90 days (Utah Code 53-6-211; Utah Code 53-6-309; UAC R728-409-18).

If an officer or dispatcher who is the subject of the investigation resigns, retires, or otherwise separates from the agency before the conclusion of the investigation, the Chief of Police shall report the allegations and any investigation results to POST (Utah Code 53-6-211; Utah Code 53-6-309).

The Chief of Police shall notify POST within 30 days after the officer's termination date if the date occurs during an open internal investigation for an alleged violation of Utah Code 53-6-211(1) (Utah Code 53-6-209).

If the Orem Police Department receives credible allegations and opens an internal investigation within two years after the day of an officer's termination date, the Chief of Police shall provide notice 30 days after the day of opening the investigation and an estimated date of completion to POST. If the allegations involve violations of Utah Code 53-6-211(1), whether or not they result in an internal investigation, the Chief of Police shall notify POST (Utah Code 53-6-209).

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that upon receiving or initiating any formal complaint, a complaint form is completed.

    1. The original complaint form will be directed to the Watch Commander of the accused member, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action and/or determine who will have responsibility for the investigation.

    2. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the member's Division Commander or the Chief of Police, who will initiate appropriate action.

(b) Responding to all complainants in a courteous and professional manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Resolving those personnel complaints that can be resolved immediately.

1. Follow-up contact with the complainant should be made within 24 hours of the Department receiving the complaint.

2. If the matter is resolved and no further action is required, the supervisor will note the resolution on a complaint form and forward the form to the Watch Commander.

(d) Ensuring that upon receipt of a complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature, the Watch Commander and Chief of Police are notified via the chain of command as soon as practicable.

(e) Promptly contacting the Department of Human Resources and the Watch Commander for direction regarding the supervisor's role in addressing a complaint that relates to sexual, racial, ethnic, or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination.

(f) Forwarding unresolved personnel complaints to the Watch Commander, who will determine whether to contact the complainant or assign the complaint for investigation.

(g) Informing the complainant of the investigator's name and the complaint number within three days after assignment.

(h) Investigating a complaint as follows:

1. Making reasonable efforts to obtain names, addresses, and telephone numbers of witnesses.

2. When appropriate, ensuring immediate medical attention is provided and photographs of alleged injuries and accessible uninjured areas are taken.

(i) Ensuring that the procedural rights of the accused member are followed.

(j) Ensuring interviews of the complainant are generally conducted during reasonable hours.

1006.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or a member of the Internal Affairs Lieutenant, the following applies to employees:

(a) Interviews of an accused employee shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the employee is on-duty. If the employee is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.

(b) Unless waived by the employee, interviews of an accused employee shall be at the Orem Police Department or other reasonable and appropriate place.

(c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused employee.

(d) Prior to any interview, an employee should be informed of the nature of the investigation.

(e) All interviews should be for a reasonable period and the employee's personal needs should be accommodated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(f) No employee should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers.

(g) Any employee refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.

1. An employee should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the member in a criminal matter only after the employee has been given a *Garrity* advisement and after the investigator has consulted with the prosecuting agency. Administrative investigators should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the employee may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications).
2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from an employee may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.

(h) The interviewer should record all interviews of employees and witnesses. The employee may also record the interview. If the employee has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the employee prior to any subsequent interview.

(i) All employees subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual's statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(j) All employees shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(k) No employee may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation.

1006.6.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough, complete and essentially follow this format:

Introduction - Include the identity of the members, the identity of the assigned investigators, the initial date and source of the complaint.

Synopsis - Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Summary - List the allegations separately, including applicable policy sections, with a brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Evidence - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of member and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

Conclusion - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

Exhibits - A separate list of exhibits (e.g., recordings, photos, documents) should be attached to the report.

1006.6.4 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve department members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded.

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Sustained - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

1006.6.5 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation.

1006.6.6 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS

The member conducting the investigation should provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate.

1006.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

1006.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Department,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

(a) May be required to relinquish any department badge, identification, assigned weapons, and any other department equipment.

(b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

1006.9 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights afforded to a civilian. The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

The Orem Police Department may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including an officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

1006.10 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

If, upon completion of a formal investigation, it is found that Disciplinary actions are in order, City of Orem policy 3.24 on Disciplinary Procedure will be followed.

1006.10.1 NOTICE OF FINAL DISPOSITION TO THE COMPLAINANT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that the complainant is notified of the disposition (i.e., sustained, not sustained, exonerated, unfounded) of the complaint.

1006.11 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

An employee discharged, transferred to another position with less pay, or suspended without pay for more than two days may, within 10 days from the issuance by the Chief of Police of the order of discharge, transfer, or suspension, appeal to the Employee Appeal Board or the Employee Advisory Council as outlined in Section 3.24.2.3 of the City of Orem Emmployee Handbook.

1006.12 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Records Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1006.12.1 STORAGE AND ACCESS TO FILES

All internal affairs investigation files shall be stored in a locked records closet with limited access. Access to Internal Affairs files shall include Command Staff, Internal Affairs investigators, and Administrative Secretaries. If an internal affairs file is needed by someone other than command staff, a member of command staff will determine the need for the file and decide whether or not to grant access to the file.

1006.12.2 TRACKING

Internal Affairs Investigative files will be recorded on a log sheet and numbered. Each record will start with the year and will then be numbered consecutively throughout the calendar year. Ex: 2018-1. The log sheet will include what type of complaint was investigated as well as the disposition and employee name(s).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Seat Belts

1007.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles.

Guidance for transporting persons in custody may be found in the Transporting Persons in Custody and Handcuffing and Restraints policies.

1007.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213 (Utah Code 41-6a-1601).

1007.2 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department, while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members of the Department, are properly restrained (Utah Code 41-6a-1803).

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the department member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1007.3 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

A child younger than 8 years of age shall be secured using a child restraint system in the manner prescribed by the manufacturer of the system unless an exemption exists due to the child's height (Utah Code 41-6a-1803).

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible.

1007.4 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1007.5 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1007.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle collision.

1007.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer’s operator requirements for safe use.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Body Armor

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1008.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1008.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Administrative Lieutenant shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers when the officer begins service at the Orem Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administrative Lieutenantshall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1008.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:

(a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.

(b) Officers shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training with the exception of section C above.

(e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

1008.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR

Supervisors should ensure that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic documented inspections. Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by an authorized designee for fit, cleanliness and signs of damage, abuse and wear.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1008.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR
Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

1008.4 FIREARMS PROGRAM COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Firearms Program Coordinator should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personnel Records

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel records. Personnel records include any file maintained under an individual member's name.

1009.2 DEPARTMENT FILE

The department file shall be maintained as a record of a person's employment/appointment with this department. The department file should contain, at a minimum:

(a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.

(b) Election of employee benefits.

(c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.

(d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.

(e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.

(f) Adverse comments such as supervisor notes or memos may be retained in the department file after the member has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment.

1. Once a member has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment, the member shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to the adverse comment.
2. Any member response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.
3. If a member refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination, nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the member's file.

(g) Commendations and awards.

(h) Medical Records

(i) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1009.3 DIVISION FILE

Division files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Division file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1009.4 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Sergeant for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

(a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

1009.5 MEMBER ACCESS TO HIS/HER OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Any member may request access to his/her own personnel records during the normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files. Any member seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel records shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the Department shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel record.

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

(a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline.

(b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member.

(c) Criminal investigations involving the member.

(d) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing or issuance of permits regarding the member.

(e) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document.

(f) Materials used by the Department for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions and job assignments or other comments or ratings used for department planning purposes.

(g) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.

(h) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the Department and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1009.6 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel records shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

(a) During the preparation of each member’s performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the required period, approval for such retention should be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.

(c) If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a personnel complaint or disciplinary action maintained beyond the required retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1009.7 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain personnel records and preserve the confidentiality of personnel records pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of Utah (Utah Code 63G-2-302 et seq.).

1009.8 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Internal Affairs Lieutenant in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the Internal Affairs Lieutenant supervisor.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition. Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's department file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

(a) Not sustained

(b) Unfounded

(c) Exonerated

1009.9 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file section shall be maintained as a seperate section of the department file and shall contain all documents relating to the member’s medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

(a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

(b) Documents relating to workers’ compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor’s slips and attendance records that reveal a member’s medical condition.

(e) Any other documents or materials that reveal the member’s medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1009.10 SECURITY

Personnel records should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel records maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Personnel records are subject to disclosure only as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy or according to applicable discovery procedures.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel records by the City Manager, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

1009.10.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for a personnel record shall promptly notify the Records Officer or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made.

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member’s personnel records shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1009.10.2 RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

Information such as the member's medical information, or the home address, telephone number, and Social Security number of the member or of the member's family, that is contained in a personnel record is confidential and may not be released (Utah Code 63A-19-408; Utah Code 63G-2-302; Utah Code 63G-2-304).

The Department may release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the member who is the subject of the investigation (or the member's representative) publicly makes a statement that is published in the media and that the member (or representative) knows to be false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Request for Change of Assignment

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department that all requests for change of assignment are considered equally. To facilitate the selection process, the following procedure is established whereby all such requests will be reviewed on an equal basis as assignments are made.

1010.2 REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT

Personnel wishing a change of assignment are to submit a letter outlining their interest in a position as well as qualifications. The letter should then be forwarded through the chain of command to their Division Commander.

1010.2.1 SUBMISSION OF LETTER

A letter may be submitted at anytime, but will be held until the position becomes available. Often submission of a letter of interest will be subsequent to a request send out once a position does become available. All letters will be taken into account equally and selection made based on qualifications,how the employee fits into the position, proactivity, and longevity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Commendations and Awards

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing commendable or meritorious acts of members of the Orem Police Department and individuals from the community.

1011.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to recognize and acknowledge exceptional individual or group achievements, performance, proficiency, heroism and service of its members and individuals from the community through commendations and awards.

1011.3 COMMENDATIONS

Commendations for members of the Department or for individuals from the community may be initiated by any department member or by any person from the community.

1011.4 CRITERIA

A meritorious or commendable act may include, but is not limited to:

- Superior handling of a difficult situation.
- Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance.
- Any action or performance that is above and beyond typical duties.

1011.4.1 DEPARTMENT MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Members of the Department should document meritorious or commendable acts. The documentation should contain:

(a) Identifying information:

1. For members of the Department - name, division and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number

(b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.

(c) The signature of the member submitting the documentation.

1011.4.2 COMMUNITY MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Documentation of a meritorious or commendable act submitted by a person from the community should be accepted in any form. However, written documentation is preferred. Department members accepting the documentation should attempt to obtain detailed information regarding the matter, including:

(a) Identifying information:

1. For members of the Department - name, division and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number

(b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.

(c) The signature of the person submitting the documentation.

1011.4.3 PROCESSING DOCUMENTATION

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of a member of the Department should be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander for his/her review. The Division Commander should sign and forward the documentation to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will present the commendation to the department member for his/her signature. The documentation will then be returned to the Administration secretary for entry into the member's personnel file.

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of an individual from the community should be forwarded to the Administration Division Commander. The documentation will be signed by the Division Commander and forwarded to the Chief of Police for his/her review. An appropriate venue or ceremony to acknowledge the individual's actions should be arranged. Documentation of the commendation shall be maintained in a file designated for such records.

1011.5 AWARDS

Awards may be bestowed upon members of the Department and individuals from the community. These awards include:

- Award of Merit.
- Award of Valor.
- Lifesaving Award.
- Meritorious Conduct.

Criteria for each award and the selection, presentation and display of any award are determined by the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Fitness for Duty

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Monitoring members' fitness for duty is essential for the safety and welfare of the members of the Department and the community. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all members of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1012.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain physical stamina and psychological stability sufficient to safely and effectively perform essential duties of their position.

During working hours, all members are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing their assigned responsibilities.

Any member who feels unable to perform their duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that a member believes that another department member is unable to perform their duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1012.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be unable to safely perform their duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem, and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform their duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) In conjunction with the Watch Commander or employee's available Division Commander, a determination should be made whether the employee should be temporarily relieved from their duties.

(e) The Chief of Police and any other supervisor who is made aware that an officer may have a physical or mental disability affecting the officer's ability to perform their duties shall investigate the allegation (Utah Code 53-6-211).

(f) The Chief of Police or a designee shall ensure that any allegation that an officer has a physical or mental disability affecting the officer's ability to perform their duties is reported to Utah Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) within 30 days if the allegation is substantiated (UAC R728-409-18). This applies even in those instances where an employee resigns or is terminated (Utah Code 53-6-211).

(g) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1012.4 NON-WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work-related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other care.

1012.5 WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work-related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Watch Commander or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Division Commander, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the well being of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with related policies.

(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1012.6 FITNESS FOR DUTY EVALUATIONS

Fitness for duty medical evaluations may be performed under any of the following circumstances:

(a) Return to work from injury or illness.

(b) When a supervisor determines there is a direct threat to the health or safety of the employee or others.

(c) In conjunction with corrective action, performance or conduct issues or discipline.

(d) When it is a bona fide occupational qualification for selection, retention or promotion.

1012.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations, members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in a one-day (24 hours) period
- 30 hours in any two-day (48 hours) period
- 84 hours in any seven-day (168 hours) period

Except in unusual circumstances, members should have a minimum of eight hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve any member who has exceeded the above guidelines to off-duty status.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime, and any other work assignments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1012.8 REQUIRED EXAMINATIONS

Any physical, medical, or psychological examinations required by the Department shall be provided at no cost to the department member.

1012.9 POLICY

The Orem Police Department strives to provide a safe and productive work environment and ensure that all members of this department can safely and effectively perform the essential functions of their jobs. Under limited circumstances, the Department may require a professional evaluation of a member's physical and/or mental capabilities to determine the member's ability to perform essential functions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Meal Periods and Breaks

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as possible, shall conform to the policy governing all City employees that has been established by the City Manager.

1013.1.1 MEAL PERIODS

Sworn employees and dispatchers shall remain on-duty subject to call during meal breaks. All other employees are not on-call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall notify the Communications Center prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers shall take their breaks within the City limits unless on assignment outside of the City or with the approval of a supervisor.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1013.1.2 BREAKS

Each employee is entitled to a 15-minute break, near the mid-point, for each four-hour work period (UAC R477-8-3). Only one 15-minute break shall be taken during each 4-hours of duty. No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of an employee's shift unless approved by a supervisor.

Employees normally assigned to the police facility shall remain in the police facility for their breaks. This would not prohibit them from taking a break outside the facility if on official business.

Field officers will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call, and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of the Communications Center.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Lactation Breaks

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding reasonable accommodations for lactating members.

1014.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to provide, in compliance with federal and state law, reasonable accommodations for lactating members. This includes break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any member desiring to express breast milk for the member's nursing child for up to one year after the child's birth (29 USC § 218d; 42 USC § 2000gg-1; 29 CFR 1636.3; Utah Code 34-49-203).

1014.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the member requires a lactation break (29 USC § 218d; 42 USC § 2000gg-1; 29 CFR 1636.3; Utah Code 34-49-202). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time.

Lactation breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the member's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods.

While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid.

Members desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the dispatcher or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt department operations.

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1014.3.1 PRESENCE OF CHILDREN

The Department is not required to allow the child of the member to be present at the Department for purposes of accommodating breastfeeding (Utah Code 34A-5-106).

1014.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate members with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in proximity to the member's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must have an electrical outlet and be shielded from view, free from intrusion from coworkers and the public, and otherwise satisfy the requirements of federal and state law (29 USC § 218d; 42 USC § 2000gg-1; 29 CFR 1636.3; Utah Code 34-49-202).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Members occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other members should avoid interrupting a member during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for members assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.

1014.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

The Department will provide access to a clean and well-maintained refrigerator, freezer, or other suitable container for the temporary storage of breast milk (Utah Code 34-49-202).

Any member storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the member's shift ends.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Payroll Record Procedures

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Payroll records are submitted to Administration on a bi-weekly basis for the payment of wages.

1015.1.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION OF PAYROLL RECORDS

Employees are responsible for the timely submission of accurate payroll records for the payment of wages.

1015.1.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

All employees are paid on a bi-weekly basis, usually on Thursday, with certain exceptions, such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Administration no later than 8:00 a.m. on the Monday morning after the end of the pay period, unless specified otherwise.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Outside Employment

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for Department employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy and Utah Code 53-13-114.

1016.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - Any employee of the Department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Any employee of the Department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company or individual within this jurisdiction. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1016.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No employee of the Department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application, which shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor, along with a job description of the outside employment including possible duties and expectations of the job. The application and job description will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid indefinitely. It shall be the responsibility of the employee to notify the Chief of Police if circumstances or job duties change in outside employment.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial.

It shall be the responsibility of the employee to assure that the outside employer is complying with federal requirements for withholding necessary payroll taxes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1016.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within 10 days of the date of denial.

1016.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee's performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his/her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit.

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline.

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of Department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked.

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full-duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subjected to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status.

1016.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

Consistent with the provisions of UAC R477-9-2, the Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Interferes with an employee’s efficiency performance.

(b) Conflicts with the interests of the Department or the State of Utah.

(c) Gives reason for criticism or suspicion of conflicting interests or duties.

1016.3.1 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE
Any employee working an outside employment should try to avoid representing themselves as a police officer unless exigent circumstances require the immediate intervention as a police officer. In this case, the officer would be acting in official capacityas a police officer and not as outside employment.

The City of Orem Police Department does not authorize any employee to work off-duty in uniform. Any extra uniformed duties will be scheduled and paid through the City and will be considered on-duty. Any entity wanting to hire police officers for a special event must contacat the Police

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Department, fill out a special event form. The entity will be billed for the actual time and benefits worked.

Any arrest made while working as a peace officer for another agency will be made under the employee's peace office authority given them by the part-time employing agency and not under authority of the Orem Police Department.

1016.3.2 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS
Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Division Commander, officers assigned to undercover or covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

1016.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Employees are prohibited from using any Department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of the Department or other agencies through the use of the employee’s position with this department.

1016.4.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS
Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest. Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an officer provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his/her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to the Revocation/Suspension of Outside Employment Status subsection of this policy.

1016.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS

If an employee terminates his/her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1016.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days regarding whether they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor’s orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding the work permit, a notice of revocation of the employee's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled employee, as indicated by the City's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability as would be required of an on-duty employee.

(c) The employee’s failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.

When the disabled employee returns to full duty with the Orem Police Department, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury and Death Reporting

1017.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding the timely reporting of occupational diseases and work-related injuries and deaths.

1017.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Work-related injury or occupational disease - An accidental injury or occupational disease that arises out of and in the course of employment with the Orem Police Department. The disease must be medically caused or aggravated by that employment. An occupational disease may include a physical, mental or emotional disease related to mental stress that arises out of and in the course of employment (Utah Code 34A-3-103; Utah Code 34A-3-106; UAC R612-100-2).

1017.2 POLICY

The Orem Police Department will address occupational diseases and work-related injuries and deaths appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (Utah Code 34A-2-407; UAC R612-200-1).

1017.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1017.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational disease or work-related injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate.

1017.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any occupational disease or work-related injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related Citywide disease- or injury-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Major Incident Notification and Illness and Injury Prevention policies apply and take additional action as required.

1017.3.3 DIVISION COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Division Commander who receives a report of an occupational disease or a work-related injury or death should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police, the City's risk management entity, and the Administration Division Commander to ensure any required Utah Occupational Safety and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Health Administration (OSHA) reporting is made as required in the injury and illness prevention plan identified in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy.

1017.3.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

TheChief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1017.4 OTHER DISEASE OR INJURY

Diseases, injuries or deaths caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Administration Division Commander.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

1017.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational disease or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1017.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational disease or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the City to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the City may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the disease or injury, and to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personal Appearance Standards

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the Department, it is the policy of the Department that employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment.

1018.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1018.2.1 HAIR

Hairstyles of all members shall be neat and clean and shall be business-like and professional in appearance, cut, and color. No eccentricities in the manner of style or cut. Any style or cut that detracts from a professional image will not be permitted.

For male sworn members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance.

For female sworn members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect. It can be worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail.

The length and fullness of hair of either gender shall not interfere with their duties or the proper wearing of the helmet, self-contained breathing apparatus, gas mask, or any other related equipment.

1018.2.2 MUSTACHES

See Facial Hair policy below

1018.2.3 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1018.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

Facial hair is permitted for on-duty officers in uniform with the permission of the Chief of Police. Facial hair must not be longer than a quarter (1/4) inch in length and shall be clean, neatly trimmed, and will present a professional appearance. Mustaches, if worn, will be of moderate length and neatly trimmed and will not extend more than one quarter inch below or one quarter inch past the corners of the mouth. No handle-bar mustaches will be allowed. Full beards must be kept neat and well trimmed. Classic style goatees that include a mustache will be allowed. "Soul patches"

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

are not permitted. Permission to wear beards, mustaches, and goatees may be withdrawn by the Chief at any time.

1018.2.5 FINGERNAILS
Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

1018.2.6 JEWELRY
For the purpose of this policy, jewelry refers to rings, earrings, necklaces, bracelets, wristwatches, and tie tacks or tie bars. Jewelry shall present a professional image and may not create a safety concern for the department member or others. Jewelry that depicts racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related, or obscene language is not allowed.

(a) Necklaces shall not be visible above the shirt collar.

(b) Earrings shall be small and worn only in or on the earlobe.

(c) One ring or ring set may be worn on each hand of the department member. No rings should be of the type that would cut or pose an unreasonable safety risk to the member or others during a physical altercation, if the member is assigned to a position where that may occur.

(d) One small bracelet, including a bracelet identifying a medical condition, may be worn on one arm.

(e) Wristwatches shall be conservative and present a professional image.

(f) Tie tacks or tie bars worn with civilian attire shall be conservative and present a professional image.

1018.3 TATTOOS
At no time while on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity shall any offensive tattoo be visible.Examples of offensive tattoos would include, but not limited to, those which depict racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related, obscene language, imply violence, or which distract from professional appearance.No tattoos shall be visible on the head or neck or while wearing a Department Class A uniform.

The Chief of Police shall designate a fair process by which to assure that any tattoos which may be visible while on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity meet the standards set forth in this policy.

1018.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION
Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body visible in any authorized uniform or attire that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and which is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.

(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth.

(d) Branding or scarification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Uniform Regulations

1019.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the Orem Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of Department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated policies:

- Department-Owned and Personal Property
- Body Armor
- Grooming Standards

1019.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose which is to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of the Department shall possess and maintain at all times a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the Department's uniform specifications which may be maintained separately from this policy.

(e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

(g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on-duty, while in transit to or from work, for court or at other official Department functions or events.

(h) If the uniform is worn while in transit, an outer garment may be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off-duty.

(i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the Department uniform including the uniform pants.

(j) Mirrored sunglasses will not be worn with any Department uniform.

(k) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. Wrist watch.
2. Wedding ring(s), class ring or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand.
3. Medical alert bracelet.

1019.2.1 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED IDENTIFICATION

The Department issues each employee an official Department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their Department-issued identification card at all times while on-duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

(a) Whenever on-duty or acting in an official capacity representing the Department, employees shall display their Department-issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practical.

(b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Division Commander.

1019.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1019.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions, such as funerals, graduations, ceremonies or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all sworn personnel. The Class A uniform includes the standard issue uniform with:

(a) Long-sleeve shirt with tie.

(b) Polished shoes.

Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1019.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM

All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

(a) The long- or short-sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required.

(b) A white, navy blue or black crew-neck tee-shirt must be worn with the uniform.

(c) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck.

(d) Shoes for the Class B uniform may be as described in the Class A uniform.

(e) Approved all black unpolished shoes may be worn.

(f) Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1019.3.3 CLASS C UNIFORM

The Class C uniform may be established to allow field personnel cooler clothing during the summer months or special duty. The Chief of Police will establish the regulations and conditions for wearing the Class C Uniform and the specifications for the Class C Uniform.

1019.3.4 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS

The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units, such as Canine Team, SWAT, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

1019.3.5 FOUL WEATHER GEAR

The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized uniform jacket and rain gear.

1019.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

(a) Shoulder Patches - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, 3/4-inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt, and should be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.

(b) Service stripes and/or stars - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long-sleeve shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of 1-1/2 inches above the cuff seam, with the rear of the service stripes sewn-on the dress of the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.

(c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn-on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall display, at minimum, the employee's last name, but may also include a first initial. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

(d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn-on cloth nameplate may be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.

(e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias (SWAT, FTO) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) Badge - The Department-issued badge or an authorized sewn-on cloth replica must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.

(g) Rank Insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee’s rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

1019.4.1 MOURNING BADGE

Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of the Department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.

(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out-of-region fallen officer.

(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.

(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1019.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button-style shirts with a collar, and slacks or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks, shirts, blouses or suits that are moderate in style.

(d) Department issued Polo shirts and slacks may be worn on occasion depending on assignment and duties

(e) The following items shall not be worn on-duty:

1. Tee-shirt alone.
2. Open-toed sandals or flip flops.
3. Swimsuit, tube tops or halter-tops.
4. Spandex-type pants or see-through clothing.
5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins.
6. Very short dresses or skirts which would tend to distract from the professional atmosphere

(f) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing.

(g) No item of civilian attire may be worn on-duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Orem Police Department or the morale of the employees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1019.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Orem Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a Department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the Orem Police Department to do any of the following:

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or any Web site.

1019.7 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Orem Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Orem Police Department employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with the use of social networking sites, and provides guidelines for the regulation and balancing of member speech and expression with the needs of the Orem Police Department.

This policy applies to all forms of communication including but not limited to digital media, print media, public or private speech, and use of all internet services, including the web, email, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, and other file-sharing sites.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech, or expression that is protected under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit a member from speaking as a private citizen about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Members are encouraged to consult with their supervisors regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1020.2 POLICY

Members of public entities occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of the Orem Police Department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that members of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Department will carefully balance the individual member's rights against the needs and interests of the Department when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its members' speech and expression.

1020.3 SAFETY

Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the Orem Police Department employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee’s home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any employee, an employee's family or associates. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Disclosing the address of a fellow officer.
- Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1020.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the department's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Orem Police Department or its employees.

(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Orem Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Orem Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:

1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitutions.
2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Orem Police Department.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (Utah Code 67-16-4).

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Orem Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
2. The posting/producing of personal social media content while on duty is not authorized.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1020.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the Orem Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Orem Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police (Utah Code 20A-11-1206):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or any website.

(e) Use the email of Orem Police Department for any political purpose (Utah Code 20A-11-1205).

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g. bargaining group), is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Orem Police Department.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1020.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to e-mails, texts or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department e-mail system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any department system or device. This includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers or networks.

1020.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

(a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.

(b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.

(c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.

(d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.

(e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.

(f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

1020.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Department should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Department Badges

1021.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Orem Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Orem Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1021.2 STANDARD

The uniform badge shall be issued to Department members as a symbol of authority. The use and display of Department badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1021.2.1 FLAT BADGE

Sworn officers, with the approval of the Chief of Police may purchase, at his/her own expense, a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to the same policies as the uniform badge. A flat badge and wallet may be provided by the Department at the discretion of the Chief of Police

(a) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Department-Owned and Personal Property Policy.

(b) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.

(c) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for civilian personnel unless otherwise approved by the Chief of Police for display purposes only (ie: Shadow box or desk display).

1021.2.2 NON-SWORN PERSONNEL

Badges and Department identification cards issued to civilian personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the employee (e.g. Parking Control, Dispatcher).

(a) Civilian personnel shall not display any Department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Civilian personnel shall not display any Department badge or represent him/herself, on- or off-duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn peace officer.

1021.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE

Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia, as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1021.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees and civilian uniformed employees for official use only. The Department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the Department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda and electronic communications such as electronic mail, or Web sites and Web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and Department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for Department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Department employees need approval from the Chief of Police if they intend to produce any product (badge, patch, coin, shirt, ect.) which utilize the Department's trademarked images: badge, patch or coin.

Employees shall not loan his/her Department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1021.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the Department badge shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the Department badge for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the Orem Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:

1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.

(b) The likeness of the Department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the expressed approval of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Physical Fitness Evaluation Programs

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To encourage physical fitness, ensure quality service to the community, and assist public safety employees to meet the essential functions of their employment, the department requires that all certified public safety employees participate in the physical fitness evaluation program and meet minimum departmental fitness standards.

1022.2 PHYSICAL FITNESS EVALUATIONS

Physical fitness evaluations will be conducted twice each year in the Spring and Fall. All certified police employees will participate in one of the evaluations and meet the minimum physical fitness standard by passing the job skills function test at least once, annually. Employees assigned to the SWAT team are required to meet a higher standard of fitness, see policy 403.

1022.3 TEST FORMAT

The physical fitness evaluation program consists of a validated format of four fitness exercises, or successful completion of a jobs skill test.

1022.4 PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS

All certified employees will have a physical fitness category on their performance evaluation as follows:

(a) Employees that complete the jobs skill test will achieve a "MEETS EXPECTATIONS" on their evaluation.

(b) Employees that pass the validated four fitness exercises will receive an "EXCEEDS EXPECATATIONS" on their evaluation.

(c) Employees that pass the validated four fitness exercises at a superior level will receive an "EXCEEDS EXPECATATIONS" on their evaluation.

(d) Failure to participate, failing to complete, or inability to meet the minimum standards of the physical fitness set by the Department will result in the employee receiving a "NEEDS IMPROVEMENT" on their evaluation.

1022.5 MEDICAL RELEASES

A medical release from an employee's personal doctor does satisfy the participation requirement. Use of a medical release does not meet the minimum physical fitness standard and assert the assumption that the employee was unable presently to meet the minimum physical fitness standards.

• Submit physical fitness medical releases to the Departmental Physical Fitness Progra Coordinator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1022.6 PHYSICAL FITNESS INCENTIVE AND BONUS

An Employee will receive an "exceeds expectations" on their annual evaluation if they pass the minimum standard listed below. Employees who pass the physical fitness test at the superior level will also receive an "exceeds expectations" on their annual evaluation if they pass at the superior level. An employee will receive 4 hours of comp time as a bonus if they complete the test at a superior level. Employees who pass the physical fitness test at the minimum standard will receive 2 hours of comp time. An employee is eligible for this incentive in the Spring and Fall, twice during a calendar year.

The physical fitness evaluation consists of a validated format of four fitness exercises consisting of:

MINIMUM

(a) Sit-ups - 35 in a minute(or a 60 second plank hold)

(b) Push-ups - 25

(c) Vertical Jump - 16-inches

(d) 1.5 Mile 15:54 or under.

SUPERIOR

(a) Sit-Ups 45 in a minute. (or 90 second plank hold)

(b) Push-ups - 35

(c) Vertical Jump - 20 inches

(d) 1.5 mile Run 12:00 minutes or under.

1022.7 JOB SKILLS FUNCTIONS TEST

Any employee unable to meet the departmental minimum physical fitness standard, either the job skills functions test will be subject to discipline. With approval from the Chief of Police, if an employee is unable to pass the job skills test in a calendar year an employee will be placed on a six month probationary period wherein the employee must pass the test during the probationary period. If the employee fails to pass the minimum job skills test at the during or at the end of the probationary period it will result in termination from employment.

The job skills functions test will be offered and administered in the Spring and Fall in each calendar year. The physical fitness assessment will also be offered during the same time period.

The job skills essential function test consist of the following.

1. Run 30 yards to a six-foot fence.
2. Climb over fence and run 20 yards to a set of stairs.
3. Run up and down stairs (12 steps) three times.
4. Run 30 yards to level surface.
5. Run 1020 feet on level surface.
6. Turn and run 10 feet.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

7. Jump a four-foot ditch.
8. Run 60 feet.
9. Serpentine around 10 cones, spaced 10 feet apart.
10. Jump or hurdle a four-foot sawhorse(Fence).
11. Run 60 feet to a 190-pound practice dummy lying on its back.
12. Roll dummy onto its stomach and pull resisting arms to the middle of its back to simulate cuffing.
13. Lift dummy to a kneeling position.

Time: 4:20 minutes

1022.8 WORKOUT TIME ON-DUTY

The Orem Police Department affords it's employees an opportunity to workout, while on-duty twice a week for one hour, with the approval of their immediate supervisor. The employees can workout at either the-gym in the Public Safety building or at the Orem Recreation Center, with the approval of their immediate supervisor. Organized competitive sports during scheduled workout time is prohibited.

1022.9 RECRUITS

Potential employees/applicants to the City of Orem Police Department will be administered the job skills function test.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Peer Support Program

1023.1 PURPOSE

The City of Orem Police Department recognizes that there is a need for employees to have support for both personal and professional crisis situations and general work stressors which may affect their daily lives as well as their work habits. The Peer Support Program is designed to offer voluntary and confidential support for employees for personal and job related circumstances.

1023.2 DISCUSSION

The Peer Support Program is designed for employees to assist fellow employees in dealing with stress, emotional difficulties or other personal circumstances. These circumstances could have an impact on the employee, and in some cases could present a danger to the welfare and safety of the employee, his or her family, the public and employees. Peer Support Team Members are trained to be effective listeners and provide feedback to employees, clarify issues and assist employees identifying options for problem resolution.

In accordance with Utah State Code: 78B-5-901. “Public Safety Peer Counseling” all information discussed in a Peer Support role is confidential except for the following situations:

(a) A Law Enforcement Peer Support Team Member was a witness or a party to the incident that prompted the delivery of peer support services.

(b) The information received by a Peer Support Team Member is indicative of actual or suspected child abuse, or actual or suspected child neglect;

(c) The person receiving peer support is a clear and immediate danger to the person's self or others;

(d) The communication to a peer support team member establishes reasonable cause for the peer support team member to believe that the person receiving peer support services is mentally or emotionally unfit for duty.

(e) The communication to the peer support team member provides evidence that the person who is receiving the peer support services has committed a crime, plans to commit a crime, or intends to conceal a crime.

1023.3 POLICY

Peer Support Team members are trained and certified, but are not professional therapists. When problems are acute or require professional assistance; information on professional referral resources will be provided to the employee.

The promotion of trust and confidentiality is of utmost importance for success of this program.All information shared with a Peer Support Team member will remain confidential, except as outlined in this policy. Employees who receive assistance through the Peer Support Program will be informed of those exceptions prior to engaging in the Peer Support session.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1023.4 DEFINITIONS

Privileged Communication: Any communication made by the employee to the Peer Support team member while engaged in a support session that does not fall within exceptions noted in this policy.

Peer Support Team Member: Any employee who has been trained and certified as per Utah law to provide emotional and moral support to other employees, and whose selection to the Peer Support Team has been approved by the Chief of Police.

Peer Support Coordinator: The individual member of the Peer Support Team designated by the Chief of Police and is responsible for:

(a) Chairing the meetings of the Peer Support Team.

(b) Assisting in the selection and removal of Peer Support Team members.

(c) Making recommendations for modifications to the program and providing appropriate information to the Chief of Police.

1023.5 PROCEDURE

Peer Support Team members are selected based upon their character, integrity, interpersonal communication skills and a history of solid decision making and wisdom. Upon successful completion of training hours candidates will serve as Peer Support Team members. These members will then be involved in ongoing training and supervision under the direction of the Peer Support Coordinator.

Removal of Members. Peer Support team members will be removed from the program for failure to maintain the standards for team members set forth by the Chief of Police. An example of this would be if a team member breaches the confidentiality agreement.

1023.6 SERVICES

Peer Support Team members are to be easily accessible to employees who need their services.A list of members will be made available to all employees. Peer Support sessions will be confidential. Peer Support Team members have signed a confidentiality agreement on file at the Police Department.

Examples of where Peer Support May be Utilized may include but not limited to:

(a) Family Loss

(b) Officer involved shooting

(c) IA Investigation

(d) Injury at work

(e) Approaching retirement

1023.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

Peer Support Team members will make no written record of the details of support sessions. Employees who seek assistance through the Peer Support Program must be made aware that

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Peer Support Program

Peer Support Team members will maintain confidentiality by not disclosing any information developed in Peer Support sessions, except in accordance with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of the Orem Police Department in the event of the death of a member occurring in the line of duty and to direct the Department in providing proper support for the member's survivors.

The Chief of Police may also apply some or all of this policy for a non-line-of-duty member death, or in situations where members are injured in the line of duty and the injuries are life-threatening.

1023.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Line-of-duty death - The death of an officer during the course of performing law enforcement-related functions while on- or off-duty, or a civilian member during the course of performing assigned duties.

For an officer, a line-of-duty death includes death that is the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty (34 USC § 10281).

Survivors - Immediate family members of the deceased member, which can include spouse, children, parents, other next of kin, or significant others. The determination of who should be considered a survivor for purposes of this policy should be made on a case-by-case basis given the individual's relationship with the member and whether the individual was previously designated by the deceased member.

1023.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to make appropriate notifications and to provide assistance and support to survivors and coworkers of a member who dies in the line of duty.

It is also the policy of this department to respect the requests of the survivors when they conflict with these guidelines, as appropriate.

1023.3 INITIAL ACTIONS BY COMMAND STAFF

(a) Upon learning of a line-of-duty death, the deceased member's supervisor should provide all reasonably available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center.

1. Communication of information concerning the member and the incident should be restricted to secure networks to avoid interception by the media or others (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).

(b) The Watch Commander should ensure that notifications are made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths and Major Incident Notification policies as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(c) If the member has been transported to the hospital, the Watch Commander or the authorized designee should respond to the hospital to assume temporary responsibilities as the Hospital Liaison.

(d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should assign members to handle survivor notifications and assign members to the roles of Hospital Liaison (to relieve the temporary Hospital Liaison) and the Department Liaison as soon as practicable (see the Notifying Survivors section and the Department Liaison and Hospital Liaison subsections in this policy).

1023.4 NOTIFYING SURVIVORS

Survivors should be notified as soon as possible in order to avoid the survivors hearing about the incident in other ways.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should review the deceased member's emergency contact information and make accommodations to respect the member's wishes and instructions specific to notifying survivors. However, notification should not be excessively delayed because of attempts to assemble a notification team in accordance with the member's wishes.

The Chief of Police, Watch Commander, or the authorized designee should select at least two members to conduct notification of survivors, one of which may be the Department chaplain.

Notifying members should:

(a) Make notifications in a direct and compassionate manner, communicating as many facts of the incident as possible, including the current location of the member. Information that is not verified should not be provided until an investigation has been completed.

(b) Determine the method of notifying surviving children by consulting with other survivors and taking into account factors such as the child's age, maturity, and current location (e.g., small children at home, children in school).

(c) Plan for concerns such as known health concerns of survivors or language barriers.

(d) Offer to transport survivors to the hospital, if appropriate. Survivors should be transported in department vehicles. Notifying members shall inform the Hospital Liaison over a secure network that the survivors are on their way to the hospital. Notifying members should remain at the hospital while the survivors are present.

(e) When survivors are not at their residences or known places of employment, actively seek information and follow leads from neighbors, other law enforcement, postal authorities, and other sources of information in order to accomplish notification in as timely a fashion as possible. Notifying members shall not disclose the reason for their contact other than a family emergency.

(f) If making notification at a survivor's workplace, ask a workplace supervisor for the use of a quiet, private room to meet with the survivor. Members shall not inform the workplace supervisor of the purpose of their visit other than to indicate that it is a family emergency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(g) Offer to call other survivors, friends, or clergy to support the survivors and to avoid leaving survivors alone after notification.

(h) Assist the survivors with meeting child care or other immediate needs.

(i) Provide other assistance to survivors and take reasonable measures to accommodate their needs, wishes, and desires. Care should be taken not to make promises or commitments to survivors that cannot be met.

(j) Inform the survivors of the name and phone number of the Survivor Support Liaison (see the Survivor Support Liaison section of this policy), if known, and the Department Liaison.

(k) Provide their contact information to the survivors before departing.

(l) Document the survivors' names and contact information, as well as the time and location of notification. This information should be forwarded to the Department Liaison.

(m) Inform the Chief of Police or the authorized designee once survivor notifications have been made so that other Orem Police Department members may be apprised that survivor notifications are complete.

1023.4.1 OUT-OF-AREA NOTIFICATIONS

The Department Liaison should request assistance from law enforcement agencies in appropriate jurisdictions for in-person notification to survivors who are out of the area.

(a) The Department Liaison should contact the appropriate jurisdiction using a secure network and provide the assisting agency with the name and telephone number of the department member that the survivors can call for more information following the notification by the assisting agency.

(b) The Department Liaison may assist in making transportation arrangements for the member's survivors, but will not obligate the Department to pay travel expenses without the authorization of the Chief of Police.

1023.5 NOTIFYING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

Supervisors or members designated by the Chief of Police are responsible for notifying department members of the line-of-duty death as soon as possible after the survivor notification is made. Notifications and related information should be communicated in person or using secure networks and should not be transmitted over the radio.

Notifications should be made in person and as promptly as possible to all members on-duty at the time of the incident. Members reporting for subsequent shifts within a short amount of time should be notified in person at the beginning of their shifts. Members reporting for duty from their residences should be instructed to contact their supervisors as soon as practicable. Those members who are working later shifts or are on days off should be notified by phone as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Members having a close bond with the deceased member should be notified of the incident in person. Supervisors should consider assistance (e.g., peer support, modifying work schedules, approving sick leave) for members who are especially affected by the incident.

Supervisors should direct members not to disclose any information outside the Department regarding the deceased member or the incident.

1023.6 LIAISONS AND COORDINATORS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should select members to serve as liaisons and coordinators to handle responsibilities related to a line-of-duty death, including but not limited to:

(a) Department Liaison.

(b) Hospital Liaison.

(c) Survivor Support Liaison.

(d) Wellness Support Liaison.

(e) Funeral Liaison.

(f) Mutual aid coordinator.

(g) Benefits Liaison.

(h) Finance coordinator.

Liaisons and coordinators will be directed by the Department Liaison and should be given sufficient duty time to complete their assignments.

Members may be assigned responsibilities of more than one liaison or coordinator position depending on available department resources. The Department Liaison may assign separate liaisons and coordinators to accommodate multiple family units, if needed. The Department should consider seeking assistance from surrounding law enforcement agencies to fill liaison and coordinator positions, as appropriate.

1023.6.1 DEPARTMENT LIAISON

The Department Liaison should be a Division Commander or of sufficient rank to effectively coordinate department resources, and should serve as a facilitator between the deceased member's survivors and the Department. The Department Liaison reports directly to the Chief of Police. The Department Liaison's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Directing the other liaisons and coordinators in fulfilling survivors' needs and requests. Consideration should be given to organizing the effort using the National Incident Management System.

(b) Establishing contact with survivors within 24 hours of the incident and providing them contact information.

(c) Advising survivors of the other liaison and coordinator positions and their roles and responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Identifying locations that will accommodate a law enforcement funeral and presenting the options to the appropriate survivors, who will select the location.

(e) Coordinating all official law enforcement notifications and arrangements.

(f) Making necessary contacts for authorization to display flags at half-staff.

(g) Reminding department members of appropriate information-sharing restrictions regarding the release of information that could undermine future legal proceedings.

(h) Coordinating security checks of the member's residence as necessary and reasonable.

(i) Serving as a liaison with visiting law enforcement agencies during memorial and funeral services.

1023.6.2 HOSPITAL LIAISON

The Hospital Liaison should work with hospital personnel to:

(a) Establish a command post or incident command system, as appropriate, to facilitate management of the situation and its impact on hospital operations (e.g., influx of people, parking).

(b) Arrange for appropriate and separate waiting areas for:

1. The survivors and others whose presence is requested by the survivors.
2. Department members and friends of the deceased member.
3. Media personnel.

(c) Ensure, as practicable, that any suspects who are in the hospital and their families or friends are not in proximity to the member's survivors or Orem Police Department members (except for members who may be guarding a suspect).

(d) Arrange for survivors to receive timely updates regarding the member before information is released to others.

(e) Arrange for survivors to have private time with the member, if requested.

1. The Hospital Liaison or hospital personnel may need to explain the condition of the member to the survivors to prepare them accordingly.
2. The Hospital Liaison should accompany the survivors into the room, if requested.

(f) Stay with survivors and provide them with other assistance as needed at the hospital.

(g) If applicable, explain to the survivors why an autopsy may be needed.

(h) Make arrangements for hospital bills to be directed to the Department, that the survivors are not asked to sign as guarantor of payment for any hospital treatment, and that the member's residence address, insurance information, and next of kin are not included on hospital paperwork.

Other responsibilities of the Hospital Liaison include but are not limited to:

- Arranging transportation for the survivors back to their residence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Working with investigators to gather and preserve the deceased member's equipment and other items that may be of evidentiary value.
- Documenting their actions at the conclusion of duties.

1023.6.3 SURVIVOR SUPPORT LIAISON

The Survivor Support Liaison should work with the Department Liaison to fulfill the immediate needs and requests of the survivors of any member who has died in the line of duty, and serve as the long-term department contact for survivors.

The Survivor Support Liaison should be selected by the deceased member's Division Commander. The following should be considered when selecting the Survivor Support Liaison:

- The liaison should be an individual the survivors know and with whom they are comfortable working.
- The selection may be made from names recommended by the deceased member's supervisor and/or coworkers. The deceased member's partner or close friends may not be the best selections for this assignment because the emotional connection to the member or survivors may impair their ability to conduct adequate liaison duties.
- The liaison must be willing to assume the assignment with an understanding of the emotional and time demands involved.

The responsibilities of the Survivor Support Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Arranging for transportation of survivors to hospitals, places of worship, funeral homes, and other locations, as appropriate.

(b) Communicating with the Department Liaison regarding appropriate security measures for the family residence, as needed.

(c) If requested by the survivors, providing assistance with instituting methods of screening telephone calls made to their residence after the incident.

(d) Providing assistance with travel and lodging arrangements for out-of-town survivors.

(e) Returning the deceased member's personal effects from the Department and the hospital to the survivors. The following should be considered when returning the personal effects:

1. Items should not be delivered to the survivors until they are ready to receive the items.
2. Items not retained as evidence should be delivered in a clean, unmarked box.
3. All clothing not retained as evidence should be cleaned and made presentable (e.g., items should be free of blood or other signs of the incident).
4. The return of some personal effects may be delayed due to ongoing investigations.

(f) Assisting with the return of department-issued equipment that may be at the deceased member's residence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1. Unless there are safety concerns, the return of the equipment should take place after the funeral at a time and in a manner considerate of the survivors' wishes.

(g) Working with the Wellness Support Liaison for survivors to have access to available counseling services.

(h) Coordinating with the department's Public Information Officer (PIO) to brief the survivors on pending press releases related to the incident and to assist the survivors with media relations in accordance with their wishes (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).

(i) Briefing survivors on investigative processes related to the line-of-duty death, such as criminal, internal, and administrative investigations.

(j) Informing survivors of any related criminal proceedings and accompanying them to such proceedings.

(k) Introducing survivors to prosecutors, victim's assistance personnel, and other involved personnel as appropriate.

(l) Maintaining long-term contact with survivors and taking measures to sustain a supportive relationship (e.g., follow-up visits, phone calls, cards on special occasions, special support during holidays).

(m) Inviting survivors to department activities, memorial services (e.g., as applicable, the Annual Candlelight Vigil at the National Law Enforcement Officers Memorial), or other functions as appropriate.

Survivor Support Liaisons providing services after an incident resulting in multiple members being killed should coordinate with and support each other through conference calls or meetings as necessary.

The Department recognizes that the duties of a Survivor Support Liaison will often affect regular assignments over many years, and is committed to supporting members in the assignment.

If needed, the Survivor Support Liaison should be issued a personal communication device (PCD) owned by the Department to facilitate communications necessary to the assignment. The department-issued PCD shall be used in accordance with the Personal Communication Devices Policy.

1023.6.4 WELLNESS SUPPORT LIAISON

The Wellness Support Liaison should work with the department wellness coordinator or the authorized designee and other liaisons and coordinators to make wellness support and counseling services available to members and survivors who are impacted by a line-of-duty death. The responsibilities of the Wellness Support Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Identifying members who are likely to be significantly affected by the incident and may have an increased need for wellness support and counseling services, including:

1. Members involved in the incident.

2. Members who witnessed the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

3. Members who worked closely with the deceased member but were not involved in the incident.

(b) Making arrangements for members who were involved in or witnessed the incident to be relieved of department responsibilities until they can receive wellness support.

(c) Making wellness support and counseling resources (e.g., peer support, Critical Incident Stress Debriefing) available to members as soon as reasonably practicable following the line-of-duty death.

(d) Coordinating with the Survivor Support Liaison to inform survivors of available wellness support and counseling services and assisting with arrangements as needed.

(e) Following up with members and the Survivor Support Liaison in the months following the incident to determine if additional wellness support or counseling services are needed.

1023.6.5 FUNERAL LIAISON

The Funeral Liaison should work with the Department Liaison, Survivor Support Liaison, and survivors to coordinate funeral arrangements to the extent the survivors wish. The Funeral Liaison's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting survivors in working with the funeral director regarding funeral arrangements and briefing them on law enforcement funeral procedures.

(b) Completing funeral notification to other law enforcement agencies.

(c) Coordinating the funeral activities of the Department, including but not limited to the following:

1. Honor Guard
    (a) Casket watch
    (b) Color guard
    (c) Pallbearers
    (d) Bell/rifle salute
2. Bagpipers/bugler
3. Uniform for burial
4. Flag presentation
5. Last radio call

(d) Briefing the Chief of Police and command staff concerning funeral arrangements.

(e) Assigning an officer to remain at the family home during the viewing and funeral.

(f) Arranging for transportation of the survivors to and from the funeral home and interment site using department vehicles and drivers.

(g) Addressing event-related logistical matters (e.g., parking, visitor overflow, public assembly areas).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1023.6.6 MUTUAL AID COORDINATOR

The mutual aid coordinator should work with the Department Liaison and the Funeral Liaison to request and coordinate any assistance from outside law enforcement agencies needed for, but not limited to:

(a) Traffic control during the deceased member's funeral.

(b) Area coverage so that as many Orem Police Department members can attend funeral services as possible.

The mutual aid coordinator should perform duties in accordance with the Outside Agency Assistance Policy.

Where practicable, the Chief of Police should appoint a mutual aid coordinator to identify external resources in advance of any need (e.g., regional honor guard teams, county- or state-wide resources).

1023.6.7 BENEFITS LIAISON

The Benefits Liaison should provide survivors with information concerning available benefits and will assist them in applying for benefits. Responsibilities of the Benefits Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Confirming the filing of workers' compensation claims and related paperwork (see the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury and Death Reporting Policy).

(b) Researching and assisting survivors with application for federal government survivor benefits, such as those offered through the following:

1. Public Safety Officers' Benefits Program, including financial assistance available through the Public Safety Officers' Educational Assistance (PSOEA) Program, as applicable (34 USC § 10281 et seq.).
2. Social Security Administration.
3. Department of Veterans Affairs.

(c) Researching and assisting survivors with application for state and local government survivor benefits.

(a) Death benefits available under Title 49, Utah State Retirement and Insurance Benefit Act

(b) Health coverage benefits (Utah Code 53-17-201)

(c) Death benefit assistance (Utah Code 53-17-501)

(d) Educational benefits (Utah Code 53H-11-306)

(d) Researching and assisting survivors with application for other survivor benefits such as:

1. Private foundation survivor benefits programs.
2. Survivor scholarship programs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e) Researching and informing survivors of support programs sponsored by police associations and other organizations.

(f) Documenting and informing survivors of inquiries and interest regarding public donations to the survivors.

1. If requested, working with the finance coordinator to assist survivors with establishing a process for the receipt of public donations.

(g) Providing survivors with a summary of the nature and amount of benefits applied for, including the name of a contact person at each benefit office. Printed copies of the summary and benefit application documentation should be provided to affected survivors.

(h) Maintaining contact with the survivors and assisting with subsequent benefit questions and processes as needed.

1023.6.8 FINANCE COORDINATOR

The finance coordinator should work with the Chief of Police and the Department Liaison to manage financial matters related to the line-of-duty death. The finance coordinator's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

(a) Establishing methods for purchasing and monitoring costs related to the incident.

(b) Providing information on finance-related issues, such as:

1. Paying survivors' travel costs if authorized.

2. Transportation costs for the deceased.

3. Funeral and memorial costs.

4. Related funding or accounting questions and issues.

(c) Working with the Benefits Liaison to establish a process for the receipt of public donations to the deceased member's survivors.

(d) Providing accounting and cost information as needed.

1023.7 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

In the event of a line-of-duty death, the department's PIO should be the department's contact point for the media. As such, the PIO should coordinate with the Department Liaison to:

(a) Collect and maintain the most current incident information and determine what information should be released.

(b) Instruct department members to direct any media inquiries to the PIO.

(c) Prepare necessary press releases.

1. Coordinate with other entities having media roles (e.g., outside agencies involved in the investigation or incident).

2. Disseminate important public information, such as information on how the public can show support for the department and deceased member's survivors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(d) Arrange for community and media briefings by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee as appropriate.

(e) Respond, or coordinate the response, to media inquiries.

(f) If requested, assist the member's survivors with media inquiries.

1. Brief the survivors on handling sensitive issues such as the types of questions that reasonably could jeopardize future legal proceedings.

(g) Release information regarding memorial services and funeral arrangements to department members, other agencies, and the media as appropriate.

(h) If desired by the survivors, arrange for the recording of memorial and funeral services via photos and/or video.

The identity of deceased members should be withheld until the member's survivors have been notified. If the media have obtained identifying information for the deceased member prior to survivor notification, the PIO should request that the media withhold the information from release until proper notification can be made to survivors. The PIO should notify media when survivor notifications have been made.

1023.8 DEPARTMENT CHAPLAIN

The Department chaplain may serve a significant role in line-of-duty deaths. Chaplain duties may include but are not limited to:

- Assisting with survivor notifications and assisting the survivors with counseling, emotional support, or other matters, as appropriate.
- Assisting liaisons and coordinators with their assignments, as appropriate.
- Assisting department members with counseling or emotional support, as requested and appropriate.

Further information on the potential roles and responsibilities of the chaplain is in the Chaplains Policy.

1023.9 INVESTIGATION OF THE INCIDENT

The Chief of Police should make necessary assignments to conduct thorough investigations of any line-of-duty death and may choose to use the investigation process outlined in the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy.

Investigators from other agencies may be assigned to work on any criminal investigation related to line-of-duty deaths. Partners, close friends, or personnel who worked closely with the deceased member should not have any investigative responsibilities because such relationships may impair the objectivity required for an impartial investigation of the incident.

Involved department members should be kept informed of the progress of the investigations and provide investigators with any information that may be pertinent to the investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1023.10 LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH OF A LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL

The Chief of Police may authorize appropriate memorial and funeral services for law enforcement animals killed in the line of duty.

1023.11 NON-LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH

The Chief of Police may authorize certain support services for the death of a member not occurring in the line of duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

WELLNESS PROGRAM

1024.1 PURPOSE

The Orem Police Department has an interest in the physical and psychological wellbeing of its members. Law enforcement and medical first responders (which includes all members of the Department) work in a high stress and difficult profession which can cause significant challenges, both at work and at home.

1024.2 WELLNESS COMMITTEE

An informal Wellness Committee shall be established which will consist of a group representing the whole of the Organization. Members will be assigned by command staff. The Wellness Committee shall meet throughout the year to discuss issues pertaining to employee wellness including physical, psychological, emotional, and financial wellbeing of the employees and their family members. The Committee will make recommendations to the Chief of Police as to programs, training classes, and direction of the Department Wellness Program.

1024.3 COUNSELING SERVICES

The City of Orem currently contracts with Blomquist Hale for its Employee Assistance Program (EAP) (see Employee Handbook). As a benefit of employment with the City, employees and their qualifying family members can use Blomquist Hale free of charge for a variety of counseling needs. Anything discussed with the counselor is confidential.

If you need additional counseling services not offered through the EAP program the Police Department has contracted with Phoenix Rebellion Therapy. The Police Department will pay for up to 5 counseling sessions per calendar year for an employee. Phoenix Rebellion Therapy adheres to all HIPAA policies and if you seek counseling services through them your personal information will remain anonymous to the Police Department.

Phoenix Rebellion Therapy is located at 4516 700 East, Suite 360 Muarry, UT 84107 and the phone number is: (385) 231-8387.

1024.4 ADDITIONAL WELLNESS SERVICES

It is understood that at times, an Employee Assistance Program may be limited in their ability to see patients on a regular basis and may be limited in the type of therapy offered. Because of this, the Orem Police Department may enter into an agreement with additional services and will keep employees updated on a regular basis as to what services are available and how to obtain these additional services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Wellness Program

1025.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance on establishing and maintaining a proactive wellness program for department members.

The wellness program is intended to be a holistic approach to a member's well-being and encompasses aspects such as physical fitness, mental health, and overall wellness.

Additional information on member wellness is provided in the:

- Chaplains Policy.
- Line-of-Duty Deaths Policy.
- Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace Policy.

1025.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Critical incident – An event or situation that may cause a strong emotional, cognitive, or physical reaction that has the potential to interfere with daily life.

Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) – A standardized approach using a discussion format to provide education, support, and emotional release opportunities for members involved in work-related critical incidents.

Peer support – Mental and emotional wellness support provided by peers trained to help members cope with critical incidents and certain personal or professional problems.

Peer support member – A member of the Orem Police Department who has been trained in peer support skills and has been appointed to the department peer support team (Utah Code 78B-5-902).

Peer support specialist – An individual in sustained recovery from substance use or mental health disorders who has obtained the proper training certificate and passed the required exam through the Utah Department of Health and Human Services (Utah Code 26B-5-102; UAC R523-5-8).

1025.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to prioritize member wellness to foster fitness for duty and support a healthy quality of life for department members. The Department will maintain a wellness program that supports its members with proactive wellness resources, critical incident response, and follow-up support.

1025.3 WELLNESS COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police should appoint a trained wellness coordinator. The coordinator should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and should collaborate with advisers

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

(e.g., Department of Human Resources, legal counsel, licensed psychotherapist, qualified health professionals), as appropriate, to fulfill the responsibilities of the position, including but not limited to:

(a) Identifying wellness support providers (e.g., licensed psychotherapists, external peer support providers, physical therapists, dietitians, physical fitness trainers holding accredited certifications).

1. As appropriate, selected providers should be trained and experienced in providing mental wellness support and counseling to public safety personnel.
2. When practicable, the Department should not use the same licensed psychotherapist for both member wellness support and fitness for duty evaluations.

(b) Developing management and operational procedures for department peer support members, such as (Utah Code 78B-5-903):

1. Peer support member selection and retention.
2. Training and applicable certification requirements.
3. Deployment.
4. Managing potential conflicts between peer support members and those seeking service.
5. Monitoring and mitigating peer support member emotional fatigue (i.e., compassion fatigue) associated with providing peer support.
6. Using qualified peer support personnel from other public safety agencies or outside organizations for department peer support, as appropriate.

(c) Verifying members have reasonable access to peer support or licensed psychotherapist support.

(d) Establishing procedures for CISDs, including:

1. Defining the types of incidents that may initiate debriefings.
2. Steps for organizing debriefings.

(e) Facilitating the delivery of wellness information, training, and support through various methods appropriate for the situation (e.g., phone hotlines, electronic applications).

1. Information on mental health resources shall be provided to members annually, including how to access mental health resources and directions on how to appeal a denial of mental health resources as required by Utah Code 53-21-102.

(f) Verifying a confidential, appropriate, and timely Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is available for members. This also includes:

1. Obtaining a written description of the program services.
2. Providing for the methods to obtain program services.
3. Providing referrals to the EAP for appropriate diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

4. Obtaining written procedures and guidelines for referrals to, or mandatory participation in, the program.
5. Obtaining training for supervisors in their role and responsibilities, and identification of member behaviors that would indicate the existence of member concerns, problems, or issues that could impact member job performance.

(g) Assisting members who have become disabled with application for federal government benefits such as those offered through the Public Safety Officers' Benefits Program (34 USC § 10281 et seq.).

1. The coordinator should work with appropriate Department liaisons to assist qualified members and survivors with benefits, wellness support, and counseling services, as applicable, when there has been a member death (see the Line-of-Duty Deaths Policy for additional guidance).

(h) Serving as the designated mental health resources liaison and providing the Department of Public Safety with their current contact information (Utah Code 53-21-102).

1025.4 DEPARTMENT PEER SUPPORT

1025.4.1 PEER SUPPORT MEMBER SELECTION CRITERIA

The selection of a department peer support member will be at the discretion of the coordinator. Selection should be based on the member's:

- Desire to be a peer support member.
- Experience or tenure.
- Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.
- Ability to communicate and interact effectively.
- Evaluation by supervisors and any current peer support members.

1025.4.2 PEER SUPPORT MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of department peer support members include:

(a) Providing pre- and post-critical incident support.

(b) Presenting department members with periodic training on wellness topics, including but not limited to:

1. Stress management.
2. Suicide prevention.
3. How to access support resources.

(c) Providing referrals to licensed psychotherapists and other resources, where appropriate.

1. Referrals should be made to department-designated resources in situations that are beyond the scope of the peer support member's training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

1025.4.3 PEER SUPPORT MEMBER TRAINING
A department peer support member shall complete a peer support training program approved by POST (Utah Code 78B-5-903).

1025.5 PEER SUPPORT DEFINITIONS

Privileged Communication: Any communication made by the employee to the Peer Support team member while engaged in a clearly identified peer support
conversation/session that does not fall within the exceptions noted within this policy. A clearly identified conversation can be stated by the peer support team member and/or the
individual(s) they are communicating with.

1025.6 CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS DEBRIEFINGS

A Critical Incident Stress Debriefing should occur as soon as practicable following a critical incident. The coordinator is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements shall not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a critical incident.

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law, or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing should only include peer support members and those directly involved in the incident.

1025.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

All members of the Peer Support Team shall be held to the highest standards in regards to confidentiality. All team members shall sign a confidentiality agreement upon joining the
team. These records will be maintained by the Peer Support Coordinator. Team members shall not discuss any information discussed in a privileged peer support
conversation unless the following applies: a) The team member needs to consult with the coordinator as to how to assist the
employee with possible resources or other needs. b) The conversation is found to fall outside of the protected communication, outlined
in Utah Code 78B-5-903. c) The team member is discussing the matter with another privileged individual (i.e. therapist, spouse, etc.) If it is found a Peer Support team member has violated the confidentiality agreement set
forth in this policy as well as the confidentiality agreement, the incident shall be reviewed by the Peer Support Coordinator and the Peer Support Administrative Liaison, and potentially removed from the team.

1025.8 PEER SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS

All communications with peer support members shall be treated with the utmost
confidentiality and will be held as privileged Communication. The Department will honor
and protect the confidentiality of these communications at all times, unless the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

communication falls within the exceptions noted within this policy.

1025.8.1 RESTRICTIONS ON DISCLOSURE OF PEER SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS
A peer support team member acting within their capacity and according to Orem Police Department guidelines for provision of peer support services shall not testify or disclose records and/or conversations regarding peer support sessions in court proceedings and/or internal investigations or other internal processes, unless specific exceptions apply (Utah Code 78B-5-903).

1025.9 PHYSICAL WELLNESS PROGRAM

The coordinator is responsible for establishing guidelines for an on-duty physical wellness program, including:

(a) Allowable physical fitness activities.

(b) Permitted times and locations for physical fitness activities.

(c) Acceptable use of department-provided physical fitness facilities and equipment.

(d) Making physical wellness information and education (e.g., nutrition, sleep habits, proper exercise, injury prevention) available to members.

(e) Standards for fitness incentive programs.

(f) Maintenance of physical wellness logs (e.g., attendance, goals, standards, progress).

1025.10 WELLNESS PROGRAM AUDIT

At least annually, the coordinator or the authorized designee should audit the effectiveness of the department's wellness program and prepare a report summarizing the findings. The report shall not contain the names of members participating in the wellness program, and should include the following information:

- Data on the types of support services provided
- Wait times for support services
- Participant feedback, if available
- Program improvement recommendations
- Policy revision recommendations

The coordinator should present the completed audit to the Chief of Police for review and consideration of updates to improve program effectiveness.

1025.11 TRAINING

The coordinator or the authorized designee should collaborate with the Training Sergeant to provide all members with regular education and training on topics related to member wellness, including but not limited to:

- The availability and range of department wellness support systems.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

- Suicide prevention.
- Recognizing and managing mental distress, emotional fatigue, post-traumatic stress, and other possible reactions to trauma.
- Alcohol and substance disorder awareness.
- Countering sleep deprivation and physical fatigue.
- Anger management.
- Marriage and family wellness.
- Benefits of exercise and proper nutrition.
- Effective time and personal financial management skills.

Training materials, curriculum, and attendance records should be forwarded to the Training Sergeant as appropriate for inclusion in training records.

1025.12 MENTAL HEALTH SUPPORT

The Department shall provide or make available mental health resources, as defined by Utah Code 53-21-101, to qualified members, their spouses and children (including certain surviving spouses), and certain retired and separated members and their spouses, as required by law (Utah Code 53-21-102).

Any access of mental health resources provided by the Department shall be kept confidential.

1025.12.1 SUPPORT PERIOD FOR FORMER MEMBERS AND SPOUSES

For retirees or separated members and their spouses, mental health resources will be made available for at least three years from the time that the services are requested (Utah Code 53-21-102).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Leave Benefits

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding department employee leave benefits.

Guidance on the use and processing of sick leave is detailed in the Sick Leave Policy and in the City personnel manual or applicable memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement.

1026.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Orem Police Department to provide eligible employees with the leave benefits described in the City personnel manual and any memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement.

1026.3 LEAVE COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police should appoint a member as leave coordinator to manage employee leaves in cooperation with the City Department of Human Resources.

1026.4 LEAVE BENEFITS

Leave benefits may include but are not limited to:

- Administrative leaves for jury duty, bereavement, sabbatical, military duty, training, and other temporary leaves.
- Holiday leave.
- Sick leave (see the Sick Leave Policy).
- Vacation leave.
- Compensatory leave.
- Family medical leave.
- Maternity leave.
- Small necessities leave.

1026.4.1 LEAVE BENEFITS INFORMATION

All members shall be provided with accurate information regarding leave benefits.

1026.4.2 LEAVE PROCESS

[Insert your agency's procedures consistent with standard 18.2 requirements - see the Guide Sheet for additional guidance.]

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Attachments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

VOCA Victim Assistance Program.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Orem Police Department

Victim Assistance Program

PROCEDURES RELATED TO VOCA GRANT

Policy on Retention of Records and Breach of Personally Identifiable Information:

The following policies are related to the Victim Services VOCA grant with the Utah Office for Victims of Crime.

1. All victim records/files must be preserved for grant related documentation for at least 3 years. The Program Supervisor will keep quarterly reports, supporting documentation, financial records, and other grant documents for the same time frame.

2. Proof of all equipment and non-disposable supplies shall be kept on file for 3 years. Such items shall be kept on an inventory list which describes the item, date of purchase, cost of purchase, description, and identifying ID and/or purchase order number if applicable. Supplies shall be used in accordance with providing services to victims of crime. Advocates must not use grant funded supplies for non-victim related activity or services. Equipment must be used in accordance with agency policy.

3. Should there be an actual or imminent breach of personally identifiable information, advocates must follow agency policy related to procedure that involves reporting breach to a supervisor, as well as the Victim Services Program supervisor. The Program Supervisor will notify UOVC Program Manager no later than 24 hours after on occurrence of an actual breach or the detention of an imminent breach.

4. Advocates are responsible for following payroll policy and procedures. In addition, the advocate is responsible for keeping a log of the time they spend providing services to victims. Since the bulk of what this program does involves providing direct services to victims of crime, the advocate may document non-VOCA allowable activities such as responding to unattended deaths or providing community assistance to non-victims, as separate time. The program supervisor is responsible for double checking the advocate's time and ensuring that death callouts are billed under a different pay code.

6. Advocates are responsible for adhering to the agency's policy regarding purchasing cards. It is the advocate's responsibility to get the tax exempt or pay it personally if it cannot be exempt, unless otherwise approved by the Auditor's Office.

Orem Police Department

Victim Assistance Program

PROCEDURES RELATED TO VOCA GRANT

In addition to following all Orem City policies, the Orem Police Department Victim Assistance Program will follow these additional procedures:

Nondisclosure:

The recipient agrees to comply with the provisions of 34 U.S.C. § 12291 (b)(2), non-disclosure of confidential or private information, which includes creating and maintaining documentation of compliance, such as policies and procedures for release of victim information.

(B)Nondisclosure

Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), grantees and subgrantees shall not—

(i) disclose, reveal, or release any personally identifying information or individual information collected in connection with services requested, utilized, or denied through grantees' and subgrantees' programs, regardless of whether the information has been encoded, encrypted, hashed, or otherwise protected; or

(ii)disclose, reveal, or release individual client information without the informed, written, reasonably time-limited consent of the person (or in the case of an un-emancipated minor, the minor and the parent or guardian or in the case of legal incapacity, a court-appointed guardian) about whom information is sought, whether for this program or any other Federal, State, tribal, or territorial grant program, except that consent for release may not be given by the abuser of the minor, incapacitated person, or the abuser of the other parent of the minor.

If a minor or a person with a legally appointed guardian is permitted by law to receive services without the parent's or guardian's consent, the minor or person with a guardian may release information without additional consent.

(C)Release

If release of information described in subparagraph (B) is compelled by statutory or court mandate—

(i)grantees and subgrantees shall make reasonable attempts to provide notice to victims affected by the disclosure of information; and

(ii)grantees and subgrantees shall take steps necessary to protect the privacy and safety of the persons affected by the release of the information.

Orem Police Department

Victim Assistance Program

(D)Information sharing

(i)Grantees and subgrantees may share—

(I)non-personally identifying data in the aggregate regarding services to their clients and Non-personally identifying demographic information in order to comply with Federal, State, tribal, or territorial reporting, evaluation, or data collection requirements;

(II)court-generated information and law enforcement-generated information contained in secure, governmental registries for protection order enforcement purposes; and

(III)law enforcement-generated and prosecution-generated information necessary for law enforcement and prosecution purposes.

(ii)In no circumstances may—

(I) an adult, youth, or child victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking be required to provide a consent to release his or her personally identifying information as a condition of eligibility for the services provided by the grantee or subgrantee;

(II)any personally identifying information be shared in order to comply with Federal, tribal, or State reporting, evaluation, or data collection requirements, whether for this program or any other Federal, tribal, or State grant program.

Background Check/Fingerprinting:

1. There must be written determination regarding suitability for any individual who may interact with a minor in the course of activities under the grant.
2. The required searches must be updated at least every five years or if you are provided information that may reasonably suggest unsuitability. An individual may not be considered suitable to interact with minors if they refuse consent for the background check, provide false or misleading information related to their background check, is listed as a sex offender, or convicted of crimes related to sexual or physical abuse, neglect, or endangerment or an individual under the age of 18 at the time of the offense; rape/sexual assault, including conspiracy to commit rape/sexual assault; sexual exploitation, such as through child pornography or sex trafficking; kidnapping; voyeurism; or is determined by a federal, state, tribal, or local government agency not to be suitable.
3. In addition to information resulting from checks or screening required by law, current and appropriate information includes the results of all required searches listed below, each of which must be completed

no earlier than six months before the determination regarding suitability. They include 1. Public sex offender and child abuse websites/registries (A search by current name, and, if applicable, by previous name(s) or aliases), of the pertinent and reasonably accessible sex offender and child abuse websites/public registries including—a. The Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender Public Website (www.nsopw.gov); the website/public registry for each state (and/or tribe, if applicable) in which the individual lives, works, or goes to school, or has lived, worked, or gone to school at any time during the past five years; and the website/public registry for each state in which the individual is expected to, or reasonably likely to, interact with a participating minor in the course of activities under the award.
4. Criminal history registries and similar repositories of criminal history records. For each individual at least 18 years of age who is covered under the award, a fingerprint search encompassing at least the time period beginning five calendar years preceding the date of the search request – of pertinent state criminal history registries or similar repositories, including—
a. The criminal history for each state in which the individual lives, works, or goes to school, or has lived, worked, or gone to school at any time during the past five years; and b. The criminal history registry for each state in which he or she is expected to, or reasonably likely to, interact with a participating minor in the course of activities under the award.

Drug free Workplace:

As required by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and implemented at 28 CFR Part 67, Sections 67.6.15 and 67.620, the recipient will provide a drug free workplace by: (a) publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employee for violation of such prohibition; (b) establishing an on-going drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse, grantees policy, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and penalties that may be imposed for violations occurring in the workplace.

Personal Duty Firearm Policy FINAL.docx - Google Docs.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY HANDGUNS

Members desiring to carry an authorized personally owned duty handgun must receive written approval from the Chief of Police. If a department member chooses to carry a personally owned handgun for duty use, the member shall surrender their department issued duty handgun. Once approved, personally owned duty handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The handgun shall be in good working order and on the approved duty handgun list. The handgun must be 9mm. Only department-issued ammunition may be carried, currently Speer GoldDot 147 grain ammunition.

(b) The Firearms Coordinator shall inspect the firearm before it is carried, and thereafter the firearm shall be subject to annual inspection, or whenever it is deemed necessary by the department.

(c) Prior to carrying the handgun on duty, members shall qualify with the handgun in accordance with department policy and procedure. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling and ensure the firearm functions properly.

(d) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, serial number, and caliber of the firearm to the Firearms Coordinator, who will maintain a list of the information.

(e) The Firearms Coordinator may deny permission to carry any make or model that is deemed unsuitable, for whatever reason.

(f) All handguns must have a dark blued or flat black exterior finish to maintain uniformity. Muzzle breaks and compensators are prohibited. All personally owned handguns must have a trigger pull greater than 3 pounds. Any modifications to a personally owned handgun that a member wishes to carry on duty shall be approved by the Firearms Coordinator. All accessories, including magazines, optics, lights and holsters, must be approved by the Firearms Coordinator prior to carrying said accessories on duty.

(g) All handguns must have a minimum barrel length, based on duty assignment, of 4 inches for uniformed patrol and three inches for a plain clothed (i.e. administrative, investigations) duty assignment. Barrel lengths shall not exceed 5 inches.

HOLSTER

Only department approved holsters shall be used and worn by members while on duty. Members shall purchase and maintain two holsters, to include a black basketweave class A uniform holster and a plain black duty holster, and ensure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

TACTICAL LIGHTS

Personally owned tactical lights may only be installed on a duty handgun after they have been examined and approved by the Firearms Coordinator.

OPTICS

Handgun optics may only be installed on a duty handgun by a department armorer, or an individual authorized by the Firearms Coordinator, after it has been examined and approved by the Firearms Coordinator. Only approved brands and models of optics may be used to stay consistent with department purchased optics and to ensure reliability for on duty use. Optic brands currently approved are Holosun, Trijcon and Aimpoint. Any approved optic shall only be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Once approved optics have been properly installed, the member shall qualify with the handgun to ensure proper functionality.

OFFICER INVOLVED CRITICAL INCIDENTS AND CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

In the event a personally owned handgun becomes part of a criminal investigation and seizure of the handgun is required, the member shall surrender said personally owned handgun and associated holsters, magazines and accessories, until the prosecuting agency determines the handgun and accessories can be returned to the member. While a personally owned handgun is surrendered, the member may choose to utilize a department issued duty handgun, or another personally owned handgun subject to the restrictions listed herein. Either option chosen by the member shall require the member to qualify with the handgun in accordance with department policy and procedure prior to carrying the handgun in a duty capacity.

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

Should a member be placed on Administrative Leave, the member shall retain possession of a personally owned handgun, understanding the peace officer authority restrictions of the member remain modified per the terms of the members Administrative Leave.

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS
OIS. 97
ADULT ABUSE. 110
Investigations. 450
AIRCRAFT
Ambulance. 390
Flying while armed. 70
AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS. 336
ALCOHOL
Intoxicants. 149
AMMUNITION. 65
ANIMAL CONTROL PROCEDURES. . . . 555
ANIMALS
Euthanize. 69
Injured. 69
Line-of-duty death. 673
APPOINTMENTS
Community relations coordinator. 253
Operations director. 479
Petty cash fund manager. 515
ARRESTS
Authority. 10
Consular Notifications. 568
Domestic violence. 87
First amendment assemblies. 376
Seat belts. 618
ASSET FORFEITURE. 459
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING
Custodial interrogation. 450
OIS. 99
AUDITS
Informant files. 485
Petty cash. 515
AUTHORITY. 10
Canine handler. 75
AVL. 509

B

BADGE
Mourning Badge. 647
BARRICADED SUSPECTS. 308
BATON. 51
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES
Hazards. 337
BODY ARMOR. 620
BODY ARMOR
Suspects. 62
BOMBS. 313
Aircraft accidents. 337
MDT/MDC. 352
Portable audio/video recorders. 405
BREATH TESTS. 434

C

CANINES
Pursuits. 356
CASH
Audit. 488
Informants. 487
CASH. 515
CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT. 626
CHAPLAINS. 218
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. 12
CHILD ABUSE. 195
CHILDREN
Drug endangered. 198
Firearms. 67
Safety. 570
Transporting. 618
CHRI. 551
CITATIONS. 422
CITE AND RELEASE. 322
CIVIL
Liability response. 99
Subpoenas. 161
CIVIL DISPUTES. 380
COMMAND STAFF
Work-related injuries and illnesses. . . . 640
COMMENDATIONS AND AWARDS. . . . 627
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
Custody. 565
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
Foot pursuits. 359
Mandatory sharing. 170
COMMUNICATIONS WITH HEARING
IMPAIRED OR DISABLED. 209
COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE. . 256
COMMUNITY RELATIONS. 253
COMPUTERS
Digital evidence. 451
CONDUCT
Meritorious. 628
OIS. 92

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

CONFIDENTIALITY
Custodial telephone calls. 570
Informants. 486
CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS. . . 11
CONTACTS AND TEMPORARY DETENTIONS
Bias-based policing. 288
CONTROL DEVICES. 51
CONTROL DEVICES. 51
CONTROL DEVICES
Custody. 571
Training. 331
CORRESPONDENCE. 27
COURT ORDERS
Adult abuse. 111
Civil disputes. 380
Foreign. 88
Subpoenas. 160
CRIME SCENE AND DISASTER INTEGRITY. 290
CRIMINAL OFFENDER INFORMATION. 551
CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION. 551
CRIMINAL STREET GANGS. 345
CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS. . . 383
CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM. 292
CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT. 292
CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS. . . . 450

D

DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL. . . . 240
DEATH
Chaplains. 221
Custody. 573
DEATH NOTIFICATION. 177
DEBRIEFING
Operation plans. 484
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES. 506
DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES. 21
DEPENDENT ADULTS
Safety. 570
DISABLED
Motorist. 432
DISCLAIMER OF POLICIES. 14
DISPUTED CLAIMS. 533
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE. 85
DRIVING
MDT/MDC. 350
Safety. 149
DRIVING TACTICS. 120

E

ELECTRICAL LINES. 368
ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES. 609
ELECTRONIC MAIL. 25
EMERGENCY UTILITY. 368
EMPLOYEE CONVICTIONS. 607
EVALUATION. 597
EVIDENCE
Bombs. 317
Digital. 451
Public safety video surveillance. 251
Seizing recordings. 370
EXPLOSIONS. 316
EXPOSURES. 305

F

FIELD IDENTIFICATION. 465
FIELD TRAINING OFFICER. 393
FIELS SOBRIETY TESTS. 433
FIREARMS
Conduct. 149
Custody. 571
Retiree carry. 30
FIREARM SERIAL NUMBERS. 537
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES. . . 372
FLYING WHILE ARMED. 70
FOREIGN
Court orders. 88
Nationals. 568
FORMS
Child abuse and narcotics. 199
Risk assessment. 480

G

GANGS. 345
GANGS
Employee affiliation. 146
GROOMING STANDARDS. 642

H

HANDCUFFING AND RESTRAINTS
Custody. 571
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT) RESPONSE
Aircraft accidents. 337
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE. . 305
HAZMAT. 305
HEARING IMPAIRED. 209

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE. 340
HOSTAGE AND BARRICADE INCIDENTS
Rapid response and deployment. 331
HOSTAGES. 308

I

INFORMANTS. 485
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE. . . 153
INSPECTIONS
Firearms. 61
Vehicles. 508
INTERNAL AFFAIRS
Personnel records. 624
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION. . 449

J

JURISDICTION
Aircraft accidents. 337
Authority. 10
Consular Notification. 568
Foreign court orders. 88
OIS. 92

K

KEYS
Vehicle. 509
KINETIC PROJECTILES. 53

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY. . . 10
LEG RESTRAINT. 46
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY. . . . 201
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY
Communications center. 524
LIVE LINEUP. 465

M

MANDATORY EMPLOYER NOTIFICATION 217
MDT/MDC
Vehicles. 509
MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS. 632
MEDIA
Aircraft accidents. 338
First amendment assemblies. 376
OIS. 100
Operations plans. 483
Warrant service. 478
MEDIA RELATIONS. 243
MEDICAL
Aircraft accidents. 336
Child involuntary detention. 198
Examinations - adult abuse. 113
Examinations - Child abuse. 198
For canines. 82
Personnel Records. 624
Releases. 390
Screening - custody adults. 570
Treatment for work-related injury or illness 640
MINIMUM STAFFING. 28
MOBILE AUDIO/VIDEO (MAV)
OIS. 99
MOBILE AUDIO VIDEO. 396
MUTUAL AID
Interstate peace officer powers. 11

N

NONSWORN
Crisis intervention incidents. 386
Vehicles. 510
NOTIFICATION
Consular. 568
NOTIFICATIONS
Aircraft accidents. 337
Cash. 516
Custody suicide attempt, death or serious injury. 573
Impaired driving. 435
Mandatory employer. 217
OIS. 94

O

OATH OF OFFICE. 13
OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE AND WORK-RELATED INJURY AND DEATH REPORTING. 640
OC SPRAY. 52
OFFICER/DEPUTY IDENTIFICATION. . 524
OFFICER-INVOLVED SHOOTING
OIS. 92
OFFICER SAFETY
Communications center. 524, 525
Crime scene and disaster integrity. . . . 290
Domestic violence. 85

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Firearm confiscation. 93
Foot pursuits. 356
Informants. 489
LEOSA. 30
Portable audio/video recorders. 402
Seat belts. 618
Warrant service. 474
OPERATIONS PLANNING AND DECONFLICTION. 479
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE. 169
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT. 636
Change in Status. 638
Obtaining Approval. 636
Prohibited Outside Employment. 637
OVERTIME
Court. 162

P

PATROL FUNCTION. 286
PAWN SHOP HOLDS. 472
PEPPER PROJECTILES. 52
PERSONAL APPEARANCE. 642
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. 517
PERSONNEL ORDERS. 27
PERSONNEL RECORDS. 622
PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP. 465
PHOTOGRAPHS
Aircraft accidents. 338
PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS. 630
POLICY MANUAL. 14
PREGNANCY
Custody. 565, 572
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS
Audio/Video recordings. 402
Vehicles. 508
PRIVATE PERSONS ARRESTS. 247
PROMOTION PROCESS. 600
PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE. 527
PROPERTY PROCEDURES
Disputed Claims. 533
Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs. . . . 528
Property Booking. 528
PROTECTED INFORMATION. 551
PROTECTIVE CUSTODY
Dependent adults. 111
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY. 369
PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO SURVEILLANCE VIDEO RECORDING
Audio/Video. 249
PURSUIT INTERVENTION. 124
PURSUITS
Foot. 356
PURSUIT UNITS. 118

R

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS. 523
RANGEMASTER
Firearms. 61
INSPECTIONS. 61
RAPID RESPONSE AND DEPLOYMENT. 330
RECORDS
Suspicious activity reports. 379
RECORDS BUREAU
Administrative hearings. 437
Impaired driving. 437
RECORDS RELEASE
Adult abuse. 114
Public safety video surveillance. . . . 251
Subpoenas and discovery requests. . . . 542
RECORDS REQUESTS
Personnel records. 625
RECORDS RETENTION
Oath of office. 13
Personnel records. 624
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION. . . . 592
RELIGION
Accommodations in custody. 571
REPORT PREPARATION. 238
Report corrections. 241
RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS/ DEPUTIES
Firearms. 167
RESERVE OFFICERS
Training. 166
RESPONSE TO CALLS. 72
RESTRAINTS. 46
REVIEWS
Bias-based policing - annual. 289
Crisis intervention incidents. 387
RIDE-ALONG. 324
Eligibility. 324
RISK ASSESSMENT. 480

S

SAFETY
Canine. 509
Conduct. 149
First responder. 290

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department

Personal protective equipment. 517
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Seat belts. 618
SEARCHES
Crime scene. 290
Police vehicle inspections. 508
SEARCH WARRANTS. 475
SECURITY
Personnel records. 625
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE. 609
SPIT HOOD. 47
SPIT MASK. 47
STAFFING LEVELS. 28
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT. 145
SUBPOENAS. 160
Records release and discovery requests. . 542
SUBPOENAS AND COURT APPEARANCES 160
SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS. 28
SURVEILLANCE
Imaging notification. 477
SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY REPORTING. . 378

T

TATTOOS. 643
TEAR GAS. 52
TECHNOLOGY USE. 153
TERMINATE A PURSUIT. 117
TIME CARD. 635
TIME CARDS. 635
TRAFFIC FUNCTION. 421
TRAINING
SWAT. 295
TRAINING
Adult abuse. 114
Community Development. 257
Crisis intervention incidents. 387
Custody. 575
Fair and objective policing. 289
Firearms. 68
First amendment assemblies. 377
Operation planning and deconfliction. . 484
Personal protective equipment. 521
Personnel records. 623
Public safety video surveillance. 252
Rapid response and deployment. 331
Records maintenance and release. . . . 542
TRANSFER PROCESS. 600

U

UNIFORM REGULATIONS. 645
UNIFORMS
Courtroom attire. 161
URINE TESTS. 435
UTILITY SERVICE. 368

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE. 506
VEHICLE PURSUITS. 115

W

WARRANT SERVICE. 474
WASHING OF VEHICLES. 506
WATCH COMMANDERS. 349
WATER LINES. 368

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/11/04, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Orem Police Department